

Index

Italicized page numbers (42) indicate figures and tables. Bold page numbers (42–43) indicate an encyclopedia entry about the topic.

- Aa, Pieter van der (1659–1733), 311, 670, 772, 836, 839, 1508, 1529, 1580, 1600
- Aagaard, Ulric Frideric, 491
- Abancourt, Charles-François Frérot d' (1758–1801), 387
- 'Abdülġanī ibn İsmā'īl Nāblusī (d. 1731), 1075
- Abdülġamīd I (1725–89), 67, 904, 995, 997
- Abeille, Louis-Paul (1719–1807), 115
- Abel, Thomas, 234
- Aberdeen, Alexander (d. 1764), 1175
- Åbo, Treaty of (1743), 210, 211, 218
- Academia de Guardiamarinas de Cádiz (Spain), 23, 870, 914, 915, 1329
- Academia de Ingenieros de Marina (Spain), 915
- Academia de Matemáticas (Spain), 384, 1003
- Academia de Santa Bárbara (Valencia, Spain), 23
- Academia Militar da Corte (Portugal), 1112
- Academia Naturae Curiosorum (Schweinfurt), 8
- Academia Rakowska (Poland), 1193
- Academia Real da Marinha (Portugal), 532
- Academia Real das Ciências de Lisboa (Portugal), 18–19, 467, 532, 773, 1195, 1473
- Academia Real de Fortificação, Artilharia e Desenho (Portugal), 205, 532, 1002
- Academia Real de História Portuguesa, 18, 530, 773, 781, 844
- Academia Real dos Guardas-Marinhas (Portugal), 19
- Academia Real y Militar del Ejército de Bruselas (Brussels), 1002, 1050, 1051–52, 1421
- Académie de marine (France), 1–3, 155
- Bellin membership, 1, 155
- Bouguer membership, 1, 162
- Philippe Buache's English Channel map and, 228, 618
- Chabert membership, 1, 287
- Connaissance des temps* and, 1, 306
- Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 1, 888
- longitude and, 1
- marine charting and, 618
- navy role in navigation and, 1030
- Le Neptune oriental* and, 1044
- Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres (Paris), 104, 115
- Académie des sciences (France)
- d'Anville and, 115, 791
- d'Après de Manneville membership, 1, 11, 155, 1043
- Boscovitch and, 159
- Bouguer membership, 1, 162
- Philippe Buache and, 6, 228, 230, 497, 614, 618, 791
- Carte de France* and, 4, 240, 241
- Carte particulière des environs de Paris* and, 4, 5, 240, 454, 457, 1097, 1523
- Cassini I membership, 251–52
- Cassini II membership, 255
- Cassini III membership, 255
- celestial mapping and, 276, 283
- Chabert membership, 287
- Colbert and, 3, 4, 34, 276, 294, 414, 454, 1425
- Connaissance des temps* and, 305–6
- cosmography and, 1292
- Delisle family association with, 6, 339, 342, 791
- Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxii
- Enlightenment ideals and, 397
- establishment of, 3, 34, 414, 736, 1093, 1498
- geodesy and, 255, 434–35, 436, 437–38, 454, 457, 928
- géographe de cabinet* method and, 6, 933–34
- geographical mapping and, 6, 496
- globes and, 317, 570
- Guettard and, 6, 591
- hydrographic mapping and, 614, 618
- Jesuit order and, 1315, 1316
- La Caille membership, 716
- La Condamine membership, 719, 730
- linear measures and, 931
- longitude prizes and, 741
- magnetic declination longitude method and, 744
- Maldonado nomination, 730
- map trade and, 78, 788, 791
- maps by travelers and, 1512
- marine charting and, 614, 618, 1039
- moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 738
- nationalist competition and, 631
- Nolin-Delisle plagiarism case and, 339
- North Pacific exploration and, 158
- Northwest Passage and, 660
- Paris map (1678), 4
- Peru and Lapland geodetic expeditions and, 728
- Portugal and, 530
- relief depiction and, 391, 695
- Russian marine charting and, 911
- scientific expeditions and, 503
- survey for the meter and, 945
- surveying methods and, 1425
- topographical mapping and, 387, 388
- triangulation surveying and, 4, 240, 241, 454, 457, 1425
- See also* Paris meridian surveys
- Académie impériale et royale des sciences et belles-lettres de Bruxelles (Southern Netherlands), 1053
- Académie militaire de Malines (Netherlands), 1421
- Académie militaire du Génie à Bruxelles (Southern Netherlands), 1421
- Académie royale de marine. *See* Académie de marine
- Académie royale des Beaux-Arts (France), 1428, 1429
- Académie royale des sciences. *See* Académie des sciences
- Academies of science
- administrative cartography and, 29
- in the Enlightenment, 3–24
- Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxi
- France (*see* Académie des sciences)
- German states, 7–12
- Great Britain (*see* Royal Society)
- Italian states, 13–18
- memoirs and explanatory notes and, 934
- Portugal, 18–20, 71, 467
- public sphere and, 1220
- Russia (*see* Akademiya nauk)
- Spain, 23–24
- See also specific organizations*

- Acadia (l'Acadie), 27, 187, 505, 1057–58, 1162, 1435, 1625, 1626. *See also* New France; Nova Scotia
- Accademia Cosmografi ca degli Argonauti (Venice), 14, 831
- Accademia degli Inquieti (Bologna), 14–15
- Accademia dei Lincei (Rome), 14
- Accademia del Cimento (Florence), 14
- Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, 15, 255, 921
- Accademia di Scienze Lettere e Arti (Padua), 16, 1276
- Accademia Ercolanese (Italy), 104
- Accademia Fisco-Matematica (Rome), 15
- Ackermann, Rudolph (1764–1834), 337
- Acuña, Cristóbal de (1597–ca. 1676), 718
- Adair, John (1660–1718), 24–25, 25, 584, 821, 822, 894, 1304
- Adam, Jakob (1748–1811), 126
- Adam, Robert (1728–92), 107, 108
- Adams, Dudley (1762–1830), 130, 569, 575, 815
- Adams, George, Jr. (1750–95)
 astronomical models produced by, 130
 on globes, 569
 instruments made by, 468, 568, 569, 685
 livery companies and, 813
 on pantograph, 1240, 1244–45, 1245
 Scott and, 815
- Adams, George, Sr. (1709–72), 129, 568, 569, 573, 574, 815
- Adams, John (d. 1738), 1380, 1524
- Adan, Henri (1725–95), 1187, 1189
- Adan, Henricus (1800–1878), 1189
- Adan, Johannes Baptiste (1760–1841), 1187, 1189
- Adan, Petrus Josephus (1711–after 1770), 1187
- Addison, Joseph (1672–1719), 1221
- Administrative cartography, 25–94, 27, 28, 29
 Austrian monarchy, 26, 148, 451, 733–34, 970
 British America, 47–52, 49, 50, 515, 518, 634, 635, 704
 cadastral mapping and, 1131–32
 cartographic modes and, 1018
 customs administration maps, 324–26, 325, 1405
 as decoration, 332
 Denmark and Norway, 31–33, 32, 491, 974
 in the Enlightenment, 25–31
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxi, xxxii
 France (*see* French administrative cartography)
 French West Indies, 33, 40–42, 41, 505
géographe de cabinet method and, 28, 1419
 German states, 29, 324, 325, 326, 565, 1373
 Great Britain, 26, 42–47, 43, 44, 46
- Italian States, 28, 52–60, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 698
 map collecting and, 26, 763
 map consumption and, 313
 Netherlands, 60–64, 61, 62, 63, 322–24, 934, 1048
 New France, 33, 38–40
 Ottoman Empire, 64–69, 1077
 Poland, 26, 69–71, 70
 Portugal, 26, 71–73
 Portuguese America, 73–75, 111–12, 159, 1109, 1312–13
 Russia, 26, 29, 75–78
 Spain, 26, 29, 78–82
 Spanish America, 82–90, 83, 85, 86
 state cartographer positions, 28–29, 34–35, 502, 807, 1301
 Sweden-Finland, 90–92, 91
 Switzerland, 92–94, 94
 thematic mapping and, 1359, 1373
 topographical mapping and, 388–89, 1418–19
 urban mapping and, 1543, 1558, 1585, 1605
See also Boundary mapping; Property mapping; Road mapping; Urban planning
- Admiralteystv kollegiya (Russia), 774
 establishment of, 910
 forestry mapping by, 1393
 Kirilov and, 714
 Krenitsyn-Levashov expedition, 912
 map collecting and, 774
 map trade and, 847
 Nagayev and, 1021
 North Pacific exploration and, 911, 912
 property mapping and, 1200
 river mapping by, 1392
 Soymonov and, 911, 1327
 thematic mapping by, 1392, 1393
- Admiralty (Great Britain)
The Atlantic Neptune and, 132, 824, 1265
 coastal charting and, 583–84, 894, 895, 897
 Cook's voyages and, 316, 1068, 1084–85
 Dalrymple as hydrographer to, 327–28, 767, 873, 897–98, 1098
 longitude prizes and, 742
 map trade and, 824–25, 871, 873
 maps as decoration at, 334–35, 337
 Pacific voyages and, 316, 1068, 1083, 1084–85
 Pepys and, 863, 892
 on projections, 1126
 Royal Society and, 13
 Seller and, 393
 transit of Venus expeditions and, 315, 327
 Vancouver expedition and, 1068
See also Admiralty Hydrographical Office
- Admiralty Hydrographical Office (Great Britain), 648–50
 Dalrymple's dismissal from, 327–28, 650
- establishment of, 584, 824–25, 873, 898
 first chart by, 649, 649
 pilot books by, 1098, 1099
 standardization and, 1098
See also Dalrymple, Alexander
- Adolf Fredrik (1710–71), 778
- Aefferden, Francisco de (1653–1709), 776
- Aerostatics, 390
- Aesop (ca. 620–564 B.C.), 97
- Aesthetics, 97, 98, 99, 118, 294, 721–22, 1428
- Affiches de Paris, Les*, 796
- Africa
 economic mapping, 362–63, 364
 ethnographic mapping, 667, 668, 669
 Jesuit mapping of, 1313
 Portuguese, 532–33, 664–65, 1110–12, 1313
See also Africa, geographical mapping of; Portuguese Africa
- Africa, geographical mapping of
 Guillaume Delisle, 362, 482, 496, 496, 667, 939, 1110, 1123
 Hase, 598, 599
 Jefferys, 1223
 Lotter and Lotter, 1123
 Overton, 511, 511
 Portuguese Africa, 532–34, 533, 539, 664–65
 Rennell, 484, 1238
 Guillaume Sanson and, 1123
- African Association (Great Britain), 667, 1237
- Afrique* (d'Anville), 598, 1111, 1111
- Agas, Ralph (1545–1621), 678
- Agricola, Georg (1494–1555), 1398
- Aguilar, Martín d' (fl. 1603), 661
- Aguilar-Robledo, Miguel, entry by, 1208–14
- Agustoni, Josep, 79
- Ahl, Johan (1729–95), 231, 451
- Ahlberg, Nils, entry by, 1613–15
- Ahmed el-Kırımī, 66, 67
- Ahmed ibn Maḥmūd (Hazine-i Birun Katibi), 994
- Ahmed Paşa, Ḥumbaracı (Claude-Alexandre, comte de Bonneval) (1675–1747), 67, 995, 1074
- Ahmed Vāşif Efendi (d. 1806), 68
- Aikin, John (1747–1822), 377
- Ainslie, John (1745–1828), 704–5, 820, 822
- Aitken, Robert (1734–1802), 826
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Treaty of (1748), 187, 410, 698, 1057
- Ajofrín, Francisco (1719–89), 1609
- Akademiya nauk (Russia), 20–23, 22
 astronomical observation expeditions, 543–44, 1282
 establishment of, 20, 1281
 Euler and, 20, 21, 76, 400, 544
 geographical mapping and, 542
 Kirilov and, 20, 21, 713
 Lomonosov and, 734
 lunar distance longitude method and, 746
 map collecting and, 774–75

- map trade and, 847–48
 marine charting and, 1021
 North Pacific exploration and, 157, 158, 543, 1393
 Pallas and, 1092
 prime meridians and, 940
 river mapping and, 1393
 Sarychev membership, 1290
 urban mapping by, 1602, 1603
 See also *Atlas Rossiyskoy*
- Åkerman, Anders (1721–78), 286, 287, 556, 568, 852, 853
- Akerman, James R., entries by, 133–40, 142–44
- Alaska. See North Pacific exploration
- Albach, Julius Ritter von (1840–1925), 949
- Albani, Alessandro, cardinal (1692–1779), 16, 159, 236
- Alberding, Johan van, 991
- Albert de Luynes, Charles-Hercule d' (1674–1734), 349–50
- Albert Kasimir von Sachsen-Teschen (1738–1822), 760
- Albert V (1528–79), 610
- Albert VII, archduke of the Southern Netherlands (1559–1621), 1050
- Alberti, Giuseppe Antonio (1712–68), 1183
- Albertinischer Plan, 1547
- Albrecht III, duke of Austria (1350–95), 759
- Albrizzi, Giovanni Battista (1698–1777), 831, 833
- Alcalá-Galiano, Dionisio (1760–1805), 1402
- Alcañices, Treaty of (1297), 203
- Aldring, C., 1258
- Alegria, Maria Fernanda, entry by, 529–32
- Alembert, Jean Le Rond d' (1717–83), 438, 1158. See also *Encyclopédie* (Diderot and d'Alembert)
- Alencé, Joachim d' (1630–ca. 1713), 305
- Alexander, William (1577–1640), 187, 1057
- Alexander I (Aleksandr I) (1777–1825), 1104
- Alexander VI, pope (1431–1503), 753
- Alexander VII, pope (1599–1667), 1576
- Algarotti, Francesco (1712–64), 1537, 1643
- Alidades, 389, 472, 675, 682, 686
- Alincourt, Francisco d' ([1733?]-1816), 204, 1474
- Alincourt, Louis d' (ca. 1730–96), 204, 205, 1196, 1474
- Alingham, William (fl. 1694–1710), 1308
- Allard, Abraham (ca. 1676–1725), 525
- Allard, Carel (1648–1706), 144, 835, 836, 1580
- Allard, Hugo (Huych) (d. 1691), 835
- Allard publishing house, 835
- Allegorical maps, 94–103, 98
 Artaria family use of, 126
 love and matrimony, 95–96, 95, 97, 99–102, 100, 101, 102, 942, 943–44, 1224
 morality and, 943, 944
 public sphere and, 1224
 religion and, 1228, 1229
 social polemics and, 97, 98, 99
- Allemand, Pierre (ca. 1662–91), 187
- Allen, David (1744–96), 375–76, 375, 1623
- Allgemeine Geographische Ephemeriden* (Zach), 487, 801, 808
- Allgemeiner Post Atlas* (Reilly), 150, 1227, 1366, 1367, 1502
- Almada, Manuel da Gama Lobo d' (d. 1799), 208, 536
- Almagestum novum* (Riccioli), 269, 283
- Almanach ten dienste der zeelieden*, 901
- Almeida, André Ferrand de, entries by, 534–38, 772–73
- Almeida, Francisco José de Lacerda e (1753–98), 208, 534, 536, 537, 539
- Almeida, Manuel de (1580–1646), 532
- Almeida, Teodoro de (1722–1804), 284
- Aloja, Giuseppe (fl. 1750–87), 1579
- Alpine cartography. See Mountain mapping
- Alpoim, José Fernandes Pinto (1700–1765), 18, 208, 480
- Alsted, Johann Heinrich (1588–1638), 558
- Altazimuth theodolites, 685, 685, 1423
- Altimetry, 600–602, 1424
 defined, 600
 Ekström's instrument for, 472
 Larsson on, 472
 Micheli du Crest, 601, 618–19, 620, 1346, 1493
 Packe, 601, 1090, 1091, 1447
 Pasumot, 601, 602
 Peru geodetic expedition and, 600, 601, 1433
 topographical mapping and, 1424
 See also Relief depiction
- Alting, Menso (1636/37–1712/13), 146
- Altitude. See Altimetry
- Alvarez Barreiro, Francisco, 670
- Álvaro Seco, Fernando, 203
- Alverson, Teleife, 234
- Alzate y Ramírez, José Antonio de (1737–99), 84, 89, 550, 552, 553, 1488, 1512, 1514
- Amazon River, exploration and maps of
 Fritz, 1312–13
 La Condamine, 215, 535, 718–19, 718, 730, 773, 1514–15
 Requena, 216, 217
- Americae sive novi orbis* (Ortelius), 238
- American colonies. See British America; New France; Portuguese America; Spanish America
- American Geography, The* (Morse), 313
- American Military Pocket Atlas, The* (Holster Atlas), 311, 1265
- American Pilot* (Norman), 826
- American Revolutionary War, 1265–70
 administrative cartography and, 50, 51
The Atlantic Neptune and, 895, 1265
 atlases and, 137–38
 British Board of Trade and Plantations and, 1495
 Danish West Indies and, 329
 Danish-Norwegian marine charting and, 879, 881
 De Brahm and, 331
 engineer transnational circulation and, 386–87
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxviii–xxix
 French colonial territory and, 410
 French marine charting and, 1040
 General Survey of British North America and, 636, 1453
 history of cartography and, xxviii–xxix, 222
 hydrographic mapping in British America and, 331
 map trade and, 820, 830, 1265
 maps as decoration and, 333
 marine charting and, 132, 287, 877
 partitions of Poland and, 1102
 Portuguese East Indies and, 1114–15
 powderhorn maps, 641
 Scotland and, 1172
 Spanish marine charting and, 1329
 Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations and, 215
 Sweden-Finland and, 1216
 topographical mapping and, 384, 386–87, 1453, 1454
 See also American Revolutionary War military cartography
- American Revolutionary War military cartography, 1265–67
 battle maps, 988, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1265, 1267
 British capabilities and, 951, 985
 fortification plans, 1267, 1269
 route mapping, 1266, 1266
 state cartography sponsorship, 1405
 theater of war maps, 820, 830, 1267, 1268
 topographical mapping and, 224, 384, 386–87, 1267, 1453–54
- Amerindians. See Indigenous peoples
- Amérique méridionale* (d'Anville), 535, 665, 670
- Amérique méridionale* (Delisle), 667, 670
- Ameti, Giacomo Filippo, 235, 1385
- Amman, Ignaz Ambros von (1753–1840), 1440, 1441
- Amstelodami emporii totius orbis celeberrimi* (Keere), 289
- Amsterdam, maps of, 289, 290, 1585, 1585
- Analemma, 474, 571
- Anastasi, Giuliano (d. 1746), 57
- Ancelin, Pierre (d. 1720), 614, 616, 1387
- Ancient geography. See Historical mapping
- Andersen, Einar (1905–87), 230
- Anderson, Adam ([1692?]-1765), 362, 632
- Anderson, Benedict (1936–2015), 1022
- Anderson, Carolyn J., entry by, 1447–51
- Andrade, António Gomes Freire de (1685–1763), 74, 207
- Andrade, Bernardino António Alvares de (1734–[?]), 1475

- André, Pierre (Peter Andrews) (fl. 1761/63–1777/82), 817
- Andreae, Johann Ludwig (1667–1725), 568, 573, 799
- Andreae, Johann Philipp (ca. 1700–after 1757), 568, 799
- Andréis, António Carlos, 532, 1475
- Andréossy, Antoine-François (1761–1828), 385
- Andrews, J. H., 1133
entry by, 693–95
- Andrews, John (1736–1809), 147, 817
- Andrusovo, Treaty of (1667), 1100
- Andrews, Peter (André Pierre) (fl. 1761/63–1777/82), 817
- Angelo, Theodore Gottfried Nicolai, 1632
- Angielini, Natale (fl. 1557–74), 967
- Angielini, Nicolo (fl. 1566–77), 967
- Angielini, Paolo, 967
- Angle measurement. *See* Instruments for angle measurement
- Anglo-Dutch War (1780–84), 1629, 1638
- Anglo-Spanish War (1779–83), 1331
- Angola, 532–34, 533, 1477–78. *See also* Portuguese Africa
- Anguissola, Leander (1653–1720), 148, 919, 948, 949, 968–69, 1548, 1550
- Anich, Peter (1723–66), 103, 103–4, 149, 150, 568, 1316, 1365–66
- Animals. *See* Zoological maps
- Anito, Nicolao, 1576
- Anna Ivanovna, empress (1693–1740), 714, 1200, 1327
- Anne, queen (1665–1714), 1624
- Anne of Austria (1601–66), 410
- Anson, George (1697–1762), 512, 730, 740, 1083, 1084–85, 1516
- Antarctica, 1087
- Antilles. *See* French West Indies
- Antillón, Isidoro de (1778–1814), 752
- Antiquarianism, 104–11
d'Anville, 113, 114, 115, 120, 121, 146
disputes within, 107, 109, 110, 110
historical atlases and, 146
historical practice and, 104, 624, 628–30, 629, 630
landscape and, 722
map collecting and, 106, 107, 313, 766
Roy, 1279
topographical mapping and, 106, 624, 628, 630
urban mapping and, 1063, 1535
varied mapping approaches, 107, 108
- Antiquities of Athens, The* (Stuart and Revett), 105–6
- Antsyforov, Danilo Yakovlevich (d. 1712), 156
- Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (1697–1782), 111–17
Académie des sciences and, 115, 791
antiquarian maps by, 113, 114, 115, 120, 121, 146
astronomical research, use of, 6
Atlas général, 67
atlas of China by, 664, 664, 1313–14, 1315
cartouches used by, 249
Chevalier's *châssis* surveying method and, 1414
composite atlases, 136, 136
critical geography and, 488, 598
death of, 227
double-hemisphere world map by, 6, 113, 498, 499
Dutch copies of, 117, 783
on Dutch map trade, 839
ecclesiastical mapping by, 457, 1414
engraving for maps by, 1257, 1258
first map by, 111, 112
Le France ancienne, 30, 111
France divisée en provinces et en généralités, 30, 30, 115, 124
on geodesy, 255
géographe de cabinet method and, 112, 482, 483, 484, 497, 790
as geography educator, 34, 111, 115, 622, 795
Green on, 586
historical mapping by, 497, 622, 627
on iconography and ornamentation, 652
on itinerary measures, 927, 928
López de Vargas Machuca and, 24, 750, 784, 1258
map collection of, 26, 112, 158, 626, 666, 763, 765, 978, 1515–16
in map collections, 772
map design and, 117, 118, 119–20, 124, 652
map of ancient Egypt by, 483, 1273
map of France ancienne, 30, 111
map of French West Indies by, 42, 1437
map of India by, 418
map of Italian states by, 116, 482, 482, 483, 519, 523, 833
map of Italy by, 116, 482, 482, 483, 519, 523
map of Paraguay by, 1318
map of South America by, 535, 665, 670
map trade and, 498, 781, 786, 793
maps by travelers and, 1515–16
maps of Africa by, 362, 363, 364, 598, 664–65, 667, 1111, 1111
maps of Central Asia by, 481, 483
maps of India by, 354, 418, 483
marriage of, 795
memoirs and explanatory notes by, 113, 482, 486, 497, 562, 860, 934
on place-names, 670
Portuguese patronage of, 112, 535, 1110–11
privilege and, 1115
public sphere and, 1221–23
Robert de Vaugondy and, 1279
working archive, 112–13
- Aparici, Josep (1653–1731), 79, 549, 1483
- Aparisi, Francesc, 1485
- Apian, Peter (1495–1552), 119, 777, 1522
- Apian, Philipp (1531–89), 325, 1522
- Apocryphal voyages, 658–63
de Fuca, 158, 660, 1065
Fonte, 158, 342, 486, 660, 661, 1065, 1068, 1279, 1300, 1301
Maldonado, 660, 1068
Northwest Passage and, 660, 1065, 1068
Stählin, 315, 660, 662, 1066
See also Sea of the West
- Après de Manneville, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d' (1707–80)
- Académie de marine membership, 1, 11, 155, 1043
- Bellin plagiarism accusation, 155
- Cape of Good Hope expedition, 716, 717, 746, 747, 1031, 1043
- international collaboration and, 327, 872, 873, 874
- lunar distance longitude method and, 717, 746, 1043
- as map publisher, 781
- memoirs and explanatory notes by, 142, 860, 887, 1098
- on ship's log method of navigation, 1033
- surveying instruments and, 681
See also Compagnie des Indes; *Neptune oriental, Le*
- Aquatint, 1252
- Aquinas, Thomas (1225–74), 1142
- Arago, François (1786–1853), 469
- Aranda, Pedro Pablo Abarca de Bolea, conde de (1719–98), 1484, 1531, 1605, 1606
- Aranjuez, Treaty of (1777), 163, 189, 190
- Arason, Magnús (1683–1728), 346
- Arasse, Daniel (1944–2003), 656
- Araujo, Renata, entries by, 206–9, 999–1002
- Arbellot, Guy, 1502
- Arbin, Axel Magnus von (1717–91), 1008
- Arbuthnot, John (1667–1735), 742
- Arcet, Jean d'. *See* Darcet, Jean
- Archaeological maps, 628, 629, 630, 1381, 1401
- Archaeology, 628–29, 629, 630, 921, 1231, 1279, 1381. *See also* Antiquarianism; Archaeological maps
- Architects, 1247
- Arçon, Jean-Claude-Eléonor Le Michaud d'. *See* Le Michaud d'Arçon, Jean-Claude-Eléonor
- Ardüser, Johann (bap. 1585–1665), 1010
- Areche, José Antonio de (d. 1788), 84
- Argelander, Fredrik Wilhelm August (1799–1875), 287
- Argenson, Antoine-René de Voyer d', marquis de Paulmy. *See* Paulmy, Antoine-René de Voyer d'Argenson, marquis de
- Argenson, Marc-Pierre de Voyer de Paulmy, comte d' (1696–1764), 241, 978
- Argenson, Marc-René de Voyer de Paulmy, marquis d' (1652–1721), 1558
- Aristophanes (ca. 446–ca. 386 B.C.), 99
- Aristotle (384–22 B.C.), 320, 434
- Armas, Duarte de (fl. 1465–1510), 203
- Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz (1757–1814), 778

- Armillary spheres, 127–28, 127, 129, 567, 567, 574
 Armitage, Geoff, entries by, 357–60, 1644–46
 Armstrong, Andrew (1712–[84?]), 817, 1448, 1571
 Armstrong, John (1674–1742), 985
 Armstrong, Mostyn John (fl. 1769–91), 1448, 1571, 1572
 Arnold, John (1735/36–99), 748
 Arnold, Joseph (1646–74/75), 758
 Arrazate, Domingo de, 1211
 Arredondo, Antonio de, 1211
 Arredondo, José, 1205
 Arrowsmith, Aaron (1750–1823)
 geographical mapping by, 512, 822
 Hudson Bay Company and, 646, 647, 648
 map trade and, 825
 marine charts published by, 468, 890–91, 896
 on Military Survey of Scotland, 951, 1299
 paper shrinkage and, 1256
 projections used by, 1121
 road surveying by, 820
 Art and design. *See* Map design
Art de lever les plans, L' (Dupain de Montesson), 431, 604, 964, 1108, 1413, 1422, 1422, 1426, 1429, 1432, 1438
 Artaria, Carlo (1747–1808), 125, 149
 Artaria, Francesco (1744–1808), 125, 149
 Artaria, Ignazio, 125
 Artaria, Pasquale, 125
 Artaria family publishing house, 125–27, 149, 784, 801
Arte pratica de navegar (Pimentel), 1098
 Ascensión, Antonio de la (1573/4–ca. 1636), 238
 Asencio, Josep, 1483
 Ashby, Harry (bap. 1744–1818), 1252, 1258
 Assiotti, Francis Ægidius (fl. 1741–82), 1496
 Aster, Friedrich Ludwig (1732–1804), 605, 1446
Astronomiae reformatae tomi dvo (Riccioli), xxviii, 283
 Astronomic circles. *See* Reflecting/repeating circles
 Astronomical almanacs. *See* *Connoissance des temps*; *Nautical Almanac, The*
 Astronomical instruments, 672–74
 equal-altitude instruments, 673–74, 674, 923
 transits, 673–74, 674, 923
 vernier scales, 446, 454, 460, 678, 679–80, 680, 681, 1090
 zenith sectors, 455, 460, 673, 673, 673, 728, 729, 923
 See also Quadrants; Telescopes
 Astronomical models, 127, 127–32, 128, 130, 131, 319, 319
Astroscopium (Schickard), 268
 Astruc, Jean (1684–1766), 1355
 Atkinson, James, 394
 Atkinson, Thomas, 650
Atlante geografico del Regno di Napoli (Rizzi Zannoni), 193, 466, 467, 521, 703, 1069, 1071, 1259, 1277
Atlante marittimo del Regno di Napoli (Rizzi Zannoni), 784, 1069–70, 1070, 1259, 1277
Atlante novissimo (Zatta), 833
Atlante veneto (Coronelli), 317
Atlantic Neptune, The (Des Barres), 132–33, 133, 142
 American Revolutionary War and, 895, 1265
 cartographic signs in, 1310
 coastal relief in, 876
 colonialism/imperialism and, 135
 copies of, 515
 The English Pilot and, 394
 engraving for, 1259
 General Survey of British North America and, 49, 132, 1453
 Holland and, 132, 636, 864, 876, 895, 1453
 map trade and, 824
 price of, 1033
 prime meridians and, 941
 scale in, 859
 soundings in, 864, 1324
 Sproule and, 1455
 state support for, 132, 871
 title pages of, 1258
Atlantic Pilot, The (De Brahm), 593–94, 1378
Atlas, et tables élémentaires de géographie, ancienne et moderne (Brion de La Tour), 137, 145
Atlas, sochinnenmy k pol'ze i upotrebleniyu ymoshestva (Akademiya nauk), 21
Atlas arhipelaga, 912, 914, 914
Atlas bestehend in auserlesenen und aller-neuesten Land-Charten ber die gantze Welt (Homann), 636, 638
 Atlas Blaeu-Van der Hem, 760, 768–69, 840, 841, 1627, 1628
Atlas celeste (Bevis), 278, 279
Atlas cèleste de Flamstéed, 262
Atlas coelestis (Atlas novus coelestis) (Doppelmayr), 271, 273, 360, 506, 508, 509, 925
Atlas coelestis (Flamsteed), 260, 261, 261, 262, 264, 266, 268, 272, 407–8, 588, 622
Atlas coelestis: Containing the Systems and Theories of the Planet (Seller), 279, 280
Atlas Danicus (Resen), 345, 490–91, 495, 762, 1551, 1552, 1553
 “Atlas de Trudaine,” 36, 1106, 1506, 1506, 1520
 administrative cartography and, 26–27, 36
 Bureau des dessinateurs de Paris and, 1105, 1369
 map design for, 120
 map trade and, 30–31
 topographical mapping and, 1432
 urban mapping and, 1554
Atlas des enfans (Bruyert), 398
 “Atlas des gabelles” (Sanson), 34
Atlas du choix. *See* Composite atlases
Atlas dziecinny (Szybiński), 842–43
Atlas et description minéralogiques de la France (Guettard, Lavoisier, and Monnet), 591–92, 592, 1355–56, 1357, 1358, 1370
Atlas factice. *See* Composite atlases
Atlas français, 322
Atlas général (d’Anville), 67
Atlas geográfico de España (López), 546, 752, 851, 1330, 1330
Atlas geografico de la America septentrional y meridional (López), 553–54
Atlas geographicus omnes orbis terrarum regiones, 8, 9, 145, 400
Atlas geographus (Moll), 353, 1221, 1643
Atlas historicus (Hase), 146, 599, 637
Atlas historicus (Homann), 146, 599, 637
Atlas maior (Blaeu family)
 Coronelli and, 317
 ecclesiastical mapping in, 79
 in map collections, 67, 768, 772, 775, 777, 778
 map consumption and, 312
 map trade and, 834
 maps by travelers in, 1516
 Ottoman edition, 65, 67, 903, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1078, 1465
 Spanish edition, 546
 use of color in, 295
 VOC and, 1627
Atlas manuale (Moll), 137
Atlas marítimo de España (Tofiño), 24, 142, 470, 471, 858, 859, 864, 876, 1034, 1402–4, 1403
 Academia de Guardiamarinas de Cádiz and, 870
 Depósito Hidrográfico and, 549
 Dirección de Hidrografía and, 1329
 Dutch map trade and, 874
 Dutch marine charting and, 901
 Portuguese marine charting and, 909
 state support for, 31, 142, 546, 915
 surveying methods for, 469, 1402
Atlas Maritimus, or the Sea-Atlas (Seller), 279, 892
Atlas méthodique (Palairret), 145, 145, 427
Atlas méthodique et élémentaire (Buy de Mornas), 145, 248
Atlas minor (Mercator and Hondius), 64, 65, 903, 1077, 1387, 1464
Atlas mira (Kipriyanov), 542, 711
Atlas moderne (Lattré and Hérissant), 249, 498, 786, 793, 796
Atlas national (Dumez and Chanlaire), 243, 1270, 1272
Atlas national portatif de la France (Dumez and Chanlaire), 146
Atlas nouveau (Covens & Mortier), 295, 322

- Atlas nouveau* (Mentelle), 145, 322
Atlas nouveau (Sanson), 67, 295, 837, 838, 1116, 1259, 1287, 1288
Atlas novus (Blaeu), 1304, 1447
Atlas novus (Janssonius), 272, 546, 775, 835
Atlas novus (Scherer), 799
Atlas novus (Seutter), 100, 101, 135, 1230, 1301
Atlas novus coelestis (*Atlas coelestis*) (Doppelmayr), 271, 273, 360, 506, 508, 509, 925
 “Atlas of the Great Elector,” 142
Atlas portatif universel et militaire (Robert Vaugondy), 1277, 1278, 1311
Atlas Rossiyskoy (Akademiya nauk), 542–43, 543, 1282
 administrative cartography and, 29
 Joseph-Nicolas Delisle delay accusations, 76, 342
 Euler’s role, 21, 400
 flaws in, 21, 77, 543
 Kamchatka Expeditions and, 543
 map design in, 543, 544
 map trade and, 781, 847, 848
 nationalism and, 1024
 projection used in, 1121
 revision of, 21, 734
 Tatishchev on, 1347
 urban maps in, 1603
Atlas Saxonicus (Schenk), 799, 807, 1445, 1651
Atlas Selectus von allen Königreichen und Ländern der Welt (Schreiber), 799
Atlas Silesiae (Homann), 636–37, 803
Atlas Suisse (Meyer and Weiss), 605, 613, 1261, 1346, 1493–94, 1494
Atlas Tyrolensis (Anich-Hueber map), 103–4, 103, 149, 150, 660, 1365–66
Atlas universel (Robert Vaugondy and Robert de Vaugondy)
 cartographic signs in, 1310
 engraving for, 1257, 1258
 female subscribers to, 1643
 funding for, 786, 795, 797
 lawsuit concerning, 1257
 map design in, 136–37, 139, 1257
 map trade and, 498
 memoirs and explanatory notes in, 1279
 post-route mapping in, 1502
 price of, 795–96
 women subscribers to, 1643
Atlas universel (Santini), 833, 833
 Atlas van Stolk, 769
Atlas vsego Baltiyskogo morya (Nagayev), 1021, 1022
Atlas vserossiyskoy imperii (Kirilov), 20, 77, 211, 542, 713, 714, 715, 847, 1282, 1283
 Atlases, 133–48
 celestial mapping in, 272–73, 273
 county, 140, 509–10, 510
 in Enlightenment, 133–38
 geographical, 138–40
 historical, 134, 146–48, 599, 622, 625, 637
 map design for, 137–38, 139
 marine, 140–42
 pocket, 145, 279, 311, 841, 1265, 1375
See also Composite atlases; Geographical mapping; Marine atlases; School atlases; Star atlases; *and specific atlases and cartographers*
Atlases du voyageur, 841
 Atlasov, Vladimir Vasil’yevich (1661/64–1711), 156
 Aubert de Tourny, Louis-Urbain (1695/96–1760), 1559
 Aubery, Joseph (1673–1756), 187
 Aubigné, Théodore-Agrippa d’ (1552–1630), 1010
 Aubin, Nicolas, 881
 Aubry, Nicolas, 27
 Aubry de Saint-Vibert, Charles-Louis, 1158
 Aubry-Dubochet, Pierre-François (1737–1800), 1145
 Audé, Pietro Antonio (1775–ca. 1840), 196, 197
 Audebert, Denys (ca. 1679–1763), 568
 Audibert, Pietro, 168
 Auffdiener, José (1760–1811), 1195
 August II (1670–1733), 758–59, 1100, 1167–68, 1444, 1648–49
 August III (1696–1763), 842, 1100
 Augusta of Saxe-Gotha, princess (1719–72), 1643
 Aula da Esfera (Portugal), 283, 908
 Aula de Fortificação e Arquitectura Militar (Portugal), 18, 999
 Aula de Pilotos (Portugal), 532
 Aulagnier, Pierre-Jacques Duret, 1554
 Austen, Edward (d. 1760), 1134, 1136, 1136, 1137
 Austen, Jane (1775–1817), 377, 429
 Australia
 coastal charting, 153, 315, 697, 1085
 Dampier voyage (1699–1701), 394, 1294, 1325, 1627–28
 Southern Continent and, 1325, 1326–27
 Tasman voyage (1642–43), 1325
 Austrian monarchy, 148–51
 administrative cartography, 26, 148, 451, 733–34, 970
 Austro-Polish War (1790), 169
 boundary mapping (*see* Austrian monarchy boundary mapping)
 Brera observatory and, 16, 159
 county maps, 947
 Eugene of Savoy and, 948, 966, 968, 969
 geodetic surveying, 450–52, 451, 458, 1647
 geographical mapping, 520–21, 523
 German states and, 563
 globe production, 568
 map collecting, 759–61
 map design, 300, 451, 733, 733, 761, 947, 1634, 1634, 1635
 map trade, 125–27, 149–50, 1227
 Militär-Ingenieurakademie, 148, 919, 948–49, 968, 1421
 military cartography (*see* Austrian monarchy military cartography)
 plane tables used in, 403, 450, 676
 property mapping (*see* Austrian monarchy property mapping)
 secrecy policies, 126, 148, 149, 707–8, 971, 1405, 1551
 surveying instruments used in, 676
 taxation, 1130–31, 1149–50
 thematic mapping (*see* Austrian monarchy thematic mapping)
 topographical mapping (*see* Austrian monarchy topographical mapping)
 triangulation surveying, 103, 149, 450–51, 451, 458, 733, 948
 urban mapping, 1547–51 (*see also* Vienna, maps of)
 Vischer, 1117, 1633–35, 1634
See also Austro-Ottoman wars; Catasto Teresiano; Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands; Josephinische Landesaufnahme; Poland, partitions of; Vienna, maps of
 Austrian monarchy boundary mapping, 179–80
 Austrian Netherlands, 163–64, 170, 170–71
 Walter, 179, 181, 969
See also Karlowitz, Treaty of (1699)
 Austrian monarchy military cartography, 966–73
 battle maps, 969
 boundary mapping, 969
 Eugene of Savoy and, 148, 948, 966, 968, 969
 fortification plans, 148, 967, 968
 map collecting and, 760–61
 Seven Years’ War and, 949, 951, 969, 1405
 siege plans, 968, 1077, 1548
 theater of war maps, 126, 148, 149–50, 969
 training for, 148, 919, 948–49, 968, 1421
See also Josephinische Landesaufnahme
 Austrian monarchy property mapping, 1149–52, 1151
 Catasto Teresiano as model for, 1184
 estate plans, 919, 920, 1150–51, 1152
 hunting maps, 919, 920, 1150–51
 Joseph II and, 1133, 1139, 1141
See also Catasto Teresiano
 Austrian monarchy thematic mapping, 1365–69
 economic mapping, 150, 921, 1364, 1366–67
 ethnographic mapping, 300
 geological mapping, 921, 1356, 1364, 1367, 1368

- historical mapping, 1365
 hunting maps, 919, 920, 1150–51
 mineralogical maps, 921, 1356
 post-route mapping, 126, 150, 151, 451, 1020, 1227, 1363, 1365, 1366, 1367
 river mapping, 148, 921, 922, 968, 1367–68
 Treaty of Karlowitz and, 709
 Austrian monarchy topographical mapping
 Anguissola and Marinoni's map of Vienna, 148, 919, 968–69, 1548, 1550
Atlas Tyrolensis (Anich-Hueber map), 103–4, 103, 149, 150, 1365–66
 Mikoviny, 947, 948
 Johann Christoph Müller, 148, 149, 801, 969, 1020
 Sicily, 520–21
See also Austrian monarchy military cartography; Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands; Josephinische Landesaufnahme
 Austrian monarchy urban mapping, 1547–51. *See also* Vienna, maps of
 Austrian Netherlands, 1050, 1052–53, 1054
 boundary mapping and, 163–64, 170, 170–71
 fortification plans, 611–12
 royal support for cartography, 1050
 topographical mapping, 970
 triangulation surveying, 149, 388, 1024
 urban mapping, 1053, 1054
See also Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
 Austrian Succession, War of the. *See* War of the Austrian Succession
 Austro-Ottoman wars
 Austro-Turkish War (1737–39), 706, 904
 Austro-Turkish War (1788–91), 707, 971
 Austro-Turkish War, Fourth (1661–64), 967
 Habsburg-Ottoman Wars (1788–90), 707, 971
See also Great Turkish War
 Austro-Polish War (1790), 169
 Austro-Turkish War (1737–39), 706, 904.
See also Belgrade, Treaty of
 Austro-Turkish War (1788–91), 707, 971
 Austro-Turkish War, Fourth (1661–64), 967
 Auzout, Adrian (1622–91), 455, 680, 1093, 1096
 Aved, Jacques-André-Joseph (1702–66), 778
 Aveline, Antoine (1691–1743), 116
 Avramov, Mikhail, 542
 Avrange, J. B. d', 450
 Axe, Thomas (d. 1691), 741
 Axonometric perspective, 289, 290, 292
 Azara, Félix de (1746–1821), 87, 216, 1488
 Azevedo Fortes, Manoel de. *See* Fortes, Manoel de Azevedo
 Azimuthal projections
 azimuthal equidistant projection, 264, 719
 azimuthal stereographic projection, 263, 264, 266, 1120
 Azzi, Giovanni, 178
 Bäärnhjelm, Göran, entries by, 777–79, 851–54
 Baarsel, Cornelis van (1761–1826), 840
 Bachiene, Willem Albert (1712–83), 1388
 Bachofen, Hans Ulrich (1598–1670), 1616
 Back staff, 674–75, 675, 679, 680, 737
 Bacler d'Albe, Louis Albert Guislain (1761–1824)
Carte générale du théâtre de la guerre en Italie, 520, 523, 1385
 Commission topographique of 1802 and, 302, 303
 copperplate engraving and, 1249, 1251, 1252
 on paper, 1253, 1254, 1254, 1255, 1257
 Bacon, Francis (1561–1626), 12, 14, 379, 1507
 Badajoz, Treaty of (1801), 206
 Badeslade, Thomas (fl. 1712–41), 43, 43
 Baeck, Elias (1679–1747), 799
 Baffin, William ([1584?]-1621), 353–54
 Bagetti, Giuseppe Pietro (1764–1831), 961
 Bagrow, Leo, xxx
 Baigent, Elizabeth, entries by, 1138–49, 1404–10, 1618–24
 Baillie, William (1752/53–99), 357
 Baillieul, Gaspard (d. 1744), 423, 784
 Baja California, 237–38, 239, 484, 488, 1118
 Bakalowicz, Jan (ca. 1740–94), 1470
 Baker, Benjamin (1766–1841), 824, 842
 Baker, Henry (1698–1774), 1448
 Bakewell, Elizabeth (fl. 1749–70s), 1254
 Bakhchisarai, Treaty of (1678), 200
 Balbi, Giovanni de (1700–1779), 982
 Baleato, Andrés (1766–1847), 89, 89
 Balkans, 152–53
 Ballester, Julià, 1483
 Balloon surveying method, 389, 390
 Balsemão, visconde de. *See* Coutinho, Luís Pinto de Sousa, visconde de Balsemão
 Balster, Thomas (fl. 1777–1825), 641
 Baltic Sea marine charting
 Danish, 879
 French, 142, 153, 408, 865, 1037–39, 1038
 Russian, 911, 1021, 1022, 1291, 1327, 1328
 Swedish, 889, 917, 1282
 Bancker, Gerard (1740–99), 51
Bandeirantes, 74
 Banks, Joseph (1743–1820), 13, 314, 667, 722, 1085, 1238
 Baradelle, Jacques-Nicolas (1701–after 1770?), 569, 793
 Baratta, Alessandro (1583–after 1637), 290, 1579
 Barbados, 48, 49, 746, 747. *See also* British America
 Barber, Peter, entries by, 766–68, 931–33
 Barbeau Du Bourg, Jacques (1709–79), 625
 Barbey, Antonio (fl. 1684–1714), 830
 Barbézieux, Louis-François-Marie Le Tellier, marquis de (1668–1701), 346
 Barbié Du Bocage, Jean-Denis (1760–1825), 115, 389, 629, 630, 790
 Barceló, Antonio (1716–97), 904, 995
 Bardet de Villeneuve, P. P. A., 965
 Bardin, Thomas Marriott (1768–1819), 569
 Bardin, William (fl. 1783–98), 569
 Bargas Machuco, Agustin de, 197
 Bargrave, John (bap. 1610–80), 1512
 Barker, Henry Aston (1774–1856), 1538–39, 1539, 1541
 Barker, Robert (1739–1806), 1538–39, 1539, 1541
 Barkley, Charles William (1759–1832), 1068
 Barlow, James (fl. 1730–49), 583
 Barnard, Thomas (1746–1830), 355, 1224, 1225
 Barnstädt, H. E. van (fl. 1752–89), 1584
 Barometry, 1354. *See also* Altimetry
 Baron, Pierre, 503
 Barra, Didier (ca. 1590–after ca. 1652), 290
 Barreda, Francisco Xavier, 1210
 Barreto, Tomás Robi de Barros, 73–74
 Barrow, John (1764–1848), 649, 650
 Barry, James (d. 1792), 1172, 1569
 Barthélemy, Jean-Jacques (1716–95), 629, 630
 Bartholomew, George (1784–1871), 822
 Bartholomew, John (1805–61), 822
 Bartoli, Pietro Sante (1635–1700), 236
 Bartoli, Valentino, 56
 Bartram, John (1699–1777), 1293, 1295
 Bartsch, Jacob (ca. 1600–1633), 308
 Basan, Pierre-François, 1118
 Baseline measurement, 72–78, 443, 445–46, 445, 448
 Bassaglia, Giammaria, 829
 Bassaglia, Pietro, 830
 Bassenond, Robert de (fl. 1762–63), 204
 Bath (England), 46–47, 46
 Bathymetric mapping, 153, 154, 389, 615–18, 617, 888, 1037, 1324. *See also* Isobaths
 Battle maps, 1013–14
 American Revolutionary War, 988, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1265, 1267
 Austrian monarchy, 969
 France, 961–62, 961, 975, 977
 French and Indian War, 514
 Fricx, 421, 422, 423, 423
 Great Britain, 367–68, 368, 369, 988, 1012, 1013, 1014
 Jacobite Rebellion, 367–68, 368, 369, 988
 map design for, 120, 961, 961, 1012, 1013, 1013
 process for, 960–61
 Seven Years' War, 1279, 1280, 1281
See also Siege plans; Theater of war maps

- Battle of the Books* (Swift), 99
 Battlefield maps. *See* Theater of war maps
 Batz, Alexandre de (1685–1759), 670
 Baudelot de Dairval, Charles César (1648–1722), 1507–8, 1511
 Baudin, Nicolas (1754–1803), 1294
 Baudrand, Michel-Antoine (1633–1700), 763, 764
 Bauer, Carl Johann Sigmund (1780–1857), 568
 Bauer, Johann Bernard (1752–1839), 568
 Bauer, Peter (1783–1847), 568
 Bauer publishing house, 568
 Baugh, Robert (1750–1832), 822
 Bauman, Sebastian (1739–1803), 1267
 Bauzá, Felipe (1764–1834), 24, 215, 1402
 Bavaria
 academies of science, 11, 29, 1440
 administrative cartography, 29, 324–25, 325, 326, 1405
 geodetic surveying, 11, 12, 458, 564–65, 1440, 1522
 map trade, 801
 topographical mapping, 1405, 1440
 urban mapping, 610
 See also German states
 Bayer, Johannes (1572–1625), 260, 261, 264, 267, 268, 273, 278, 307, 1388
 Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 11, 1440
 Bāyezid II (1447–1512), 1466, 1466, 1591
 Baynton-Williams, Ashley, 1258
 entry by, 393–96
 Bayonne, Treaties of, 166
 Bayrāmoğlu ‘Alī Āga, 994
 Beacher, George, 1256
 Beaufort, Francis (1774–1857), 327
 Beaulieu, Sébastien de Pontault, sieur de (ca. 1612–74), 975, 977
 Beaurain, Jean-Baptiste Jacques de (1728–ca. 1789), 781, 791
 Beaurain, Jean de (1696–1771), 387, 763, 781, 791
 Beautemps-Beaupré, Charles-François (1766–1854), 153–54
 Bellin and, 155
 Jean-Nicolas Buache and, 153, 226, 227
 coastal charting by, 153, 154, 864, 902, 1040, 1098, 1324
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 153, 875, 1099
 Description nautique de la côte de France sur la mer du Nord, de Calais à Ostende, 1098
 Entrecasteaux expedition and, 153, 351, 687, 860, 866, 882, 888, 1038–39, 1064
 Fleurieu and, 153, 1038, 1039
 hydrographic data collection and, 155, 1099
 isobaths used by, 154, 618, 902
 Lapérouse expedition and, 153, 1039
 magnetic declination and, 1064
 on marine triangulation, 154, 874, 875, 888, 902, 1323, 1325
 Neptune du Cattégat et de la mer Baltique and, 153, 1038–39, 1038
 reflecting/repeating circle used by, 153, 154, 874, 888, 1324
 river mapping by, 874, 875
 terminology for marine charting and, 882
 Beaver map (Moll), 667
 Beccaria, Giovanni Battista (1716–81), 16–17, 438, 464
 Becher, Johann Joachim (1635–82), 1334, 1358
 Becher, Johann Philipp (1752–1831), 1358
 Beck, Jens Michelsen (1721–91), 329
 Beckeringh, Theodorus (1712–90), 526, 527
 Beckman, Martin (1634/35–1702), 985
 Beech, Geraldine, entry by, 1495–97
 Begbie, P., 1621
 Bégon, Michel (1638–1710), 765
 Béhague, Jean-Pierre (1727–1813), 1562
 Behaim, Martin (1459–1507), 506, 628
 Behn, Aphra ([1640?–89]), 1643
 Behrens, Hinrich Carsten (1742–1816), 890, 1445
 Behrisch, Lars, entry by, 1334–40
 Baighton, Henry (1686/87–1743), 389, 692, 815, 1447–48, 1447
 Bél, Matthias (1684–1749), 946–47
 Belgium. *See* Southern Netherlands
 Belgrade, Treaty of (1739), 152, 202, 1074, 1078–79
 Belgrano, Giovanni Maria, 519
 Béliidor, Bernard Forest de (1693–1761), 1432, 1519
 Belkum, Gerhard von, 982
 Bell, Andrew (1726–1809), 381–82, 822
 Bellecombe, Guillaume Léonard de (1728–92), 417
 Belleforest, François de (1530–83), 1553
 Belle-Isle, Charles Louis Auguste Fouquet, maréchal de (1684–1761), 1015
 Belleyrne, Pierre de (1747–1819), 1372
 Bellin, Jacques-Nicolas (1703–72), 154–56, 155
 Académie de marine membership, 1, 155
 d’Après de Manneville plagiarism accusation, 155
 atlases by, 137, 140, 145, 155, 295
 British America, urban mapping by, 1574
 Philippe Buache and, 228
 cartouches used by, 249
 coastal charting by, 868, 869, 1041
 color used by, 1261
 exploration maps by, 498
 Fleurieu on, 408, 860, 887
 French colonial territory geographical mapping, 501, 505
 French East Indies and, 418, 1438
 French West Indies administrative cartography and, 42
 géographe de cabinet method and, 350, 351, 888
 geographical mapping by, 418, 478, 504, 505
 on indigenous peoples, 667
 Julien and, 792
 magnetic declination and, 1064
 map of New France by, 1058, 1058
 map of Newfoundland by, 362
 map trade and, 790
 maps of French West Indies by, 42
 Mediterranean Sea chart by, 154, 350, 350, 765, 883–84, 1034
 memoirs and explanatory notes by, 486, 790, 934, 1293
 nationalism and, 867
 Le Neptune françois and, 154–55, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043
 Le Neptune oriental and, 1045
 pilot books and, 1033, 1098
 Portuguese East Indies and, 1601
 Prévost and, 1515
 prime meridians and, 940
 on Sea of the West, 660, 1301
 theater of war maps by, 830
 See also Hydrographie française
 Belloni, Girolamo (1688–1760), 1576
 Belyea, Barbara, 655, 665
 entry by, 644–48
 Bénard, Jacques-François (d. 1751), 789
 Bénard de La Harpe, Jean-Baptiste (1683–1765), 1059
 Benassi, Giacomo (ca. 1740–ca. 1810), 195
 Benci, Carlo (1616–76), 281
 Bendall, Sarah, entries by, 602–4, 675–77, 1133–38, 1171–75, 1517–19, 1522–24
 Ben-David, Joseph (1920–86), 14
 Benedict XIV, pope (1675–1758), 16, 159, 236, 438, 1316
Bengal Atlas, A (Rennell), 355, 1237, 1237
 Benjamin of Tudela (12th c.), 624
 Bennett, J. A., 747
 Bennett, John (d. 1787), 394, 511, 819, 896, 1265, 1453
 Bennett, Joseph Bennett Hankin (fl. 1814–50), 1137
 Benveniste, Émile (1902–76), 167
 Benvenuti, Gaetano, 57
 Benyowski, Maurice Auguste (1741 or 1756–86), 417
 Berchem, Jacob Pierre van (1763–1832), 1401
 Berckenrode, Balthasar Florisz. van (1591/92–1645), 525
 Berey, Claude-Auguste (1651–1732), 457
 Berey, Nicolas I (ca. 1610–65), 1288
 Bergalli, L., 196, 1459, 1461
 Berger, Giovanni Ottone di (fl. 1748–99), 521, 1069
 Berghaus, Heinrich (1797–1884), 1354
 Bergman, Torbern (1735–84), 286
 Bergonzoni, Ignatio, 259
 Bering, Vitus (1681–1741), 157, 1294. *See also* Kamchatka Expeditions

- Beringer, David (1756–1821), 568
 Berkeley, Norborne, fourth baron de Bote-
 tourt (1717–70), 333
 Berlin, maps of, 8, 1565
 Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften
 establishment of, 8
 geographical mapping and, 506–7
 Homann membership, 636
 Lambert membership, 719
 map production and, 144–45, 800, 802,
 803–4, 806, 809, 810, 811
 Bernaert, Adam (fl. ca. 1660–69), 578
 Bernal, Francisco, 1210
 Bernard, Francis (1712–79), 51
 Bernard, Jean-Frédéric ([1683?]-1744),
 1512, 1516
 Bernegg, Fortunat Sprecher von (1585–
 1647), 1344
 Bernier, François (1620–88), 1511, 1513
 Berniere, Henry de, 1266
 Bernou, Claude, 1056
 Bernoulli, Daniel (1700–82), 20, 400
 Bernoulli, Johann (1667–1748), 400
 Bernoulli, Nicolaus (1687–1759), 20
 Berrin, Jean (1640–1711), 1039–40
 Berry, William (1639–1718), 569, 641, 813,
 1644
 Bersaques, Pierre de, 1052
 Berthault, Pierre-Gabriel (1737–1831), 249,
 741
 Berthelmeesz., Simon, 690
 Berthier, Charles-Louis (1759–83), 1266,
 1267, 1269
 Berthier, Jean-Baptiste (1721–1804), 347,
 348, 385, 387, 978, 1429
 Berthier, Léopold (1770–1807), 1457
 Berthier, Louis-Alexandre (1753–1815), 302,
 961, 962, 1266, 1267, 1269
 Berthier de Sauvigny, Louis Bénigne François
 (1737–89), 38, 387, 1158, 1159
 Berthoud, Ferdinand (1727–1807), 408, 748,
 1030
 Bertin, Henri-Léonard-Jean-Baptiste
 (1719–92), 591–92
 Bertius, Petrus (1565–1629), 778
 Bertola, Giuseppe Ignazio (1676–1755), 194,
 384, 385
 Bertuch, Friedrich Justin (1747–1822), 801,
 808
 Besse, Jean-Marc, entries by, 117–25,
 244–51, 294–302, 651–58
 Bessel, F. W. (1784–1846), 1648
 Betancourt y Molina, Agustín de (1758–
 1824), 1329
 Betts, John (1803–89), 813
 Beudeker, Christoffel (1675–1756), 768
 Bevilacqua, Mario, entry by, 1061–63
 Bevis, John (1695–1771), 261, 264, 268,
 278, 279
 Beydilli, Kemal, 1077
 Beyerlein, Sigmund (1807–74), 639
 Bézout, Étienne (1730–83), 1, 1064, 1432
 Bhattacharya, Vidyadhar (1693–1751), 1623
 Bianchini, Francesco (1662–1729), 269, 282,
 283, 463, 672
 Biancone, Carlo Antonio, 196
 Biblical geography (*geographia sacra*),
 1230–31, 1232, 1233
 Bibliothèque du Roi (Bibliothèque nationale)
 (France), 3, 579, 580, 763, 764. *See*
also Académie des sciences
Bibliothèque historique de la France (Le
 Long), 786, 796
 Bicchi, Antonio, 57
 Biedermann, Zoltán, entries by, 538–41,
 1600–1602
 Bieliński, Franciszek (count) (1683–1766),
 1594
 Bielke, Carl Gustaf (1683–1754), 778
 Biencourt de Poutrincourt, Jean de (1557–
 1615), 1057
 Biesen, Jacob van, 1580
 Bigot de Morogues, Sébastien-François
 (1706–81), 1
 Bilfinger, Georg Bernhard (1693–1750), 20
 Billinge, Thomas (1741–1816), 822
 Billings, Joseph (ca. 1758–1806), 912, 1290
 Billon, Jean-Michel (1705–78), 1218, 1616,
 1617
 Bion, Nicolas (1652–1733)
 astronomical models by, 129
The Construction and Principal Uses of
Mathematical Instruments, 676
 globe manual by, 128, 128, 258, 571,
 572
 globes by, 569, 793
 Sea of the West and, 1300
 surveying instruments and, 676, 682, 689,
 691, 793, 1422
L'usage des globes celestes et terrestres, et
des spheres, 128, 128, 258
 Biot, Jean-Baptiste (1774–1862), 469
 Bird, John (1709–76), 460, 672, 674, 679,
 923
 Birnie, Frederick (fl. ca. 1791–93), 1538–39,
 1541
 Bishop, Robert, 746
 Bismarck, Otto von (1815–98), 1025
 Biurman, Georg (1700–1755), 218, 554,
 555, 556
 Blachford, Robert (fl. 1803–47), 825
 Black, Jeanette, 892
 Black, Jeremy, 663
 Black Sea
 Ottoman coastal charting of, 1468
 Ottoman marine charting of, 65–66, 65,
 902, 903, 904
 Ottoman military cartography, 995, 997
 Ottoman topographical surveying, 1468
 Pallas exploration, 1092
 Blackborrow, Peter, 743
 Blackmore, Nathaniel (d. 1716), 484, 616,
 1496
 Blaeu, Joan (1597/98–1673), 262
 administrative cartography by, 65, 79,
 519, 1373
 Atlas Blaeu-Van der Hem, 760, 768–69,
 840, 841, 1627, 1628
 on iconography and ornamentation, 654
 importance of, 834
 international distribution and, 798
 Italian states, map trade and, 829, 830
 Jesuit maps of China by, 1313
 later use of maps by, 1048
 in map collections, 546, 777, 778
 nationalist competition and, 631
 Southern Continent and, 1325
 urban maps by, 837, 852, 1048, 1579–80
 VOC and, 394, 1627, 1628
See also Atlas maior
 Blaeu, Joan II (1650–1712), 1629
 Blaeu, Willem Jansz. (1571–1638), 312
 astronomical models by, 130, 262
Atlas novus, 1304, 1447
 globe manual by, 128, 572
 importance of, 834
 in map collections, 762, 777
 nationalist competition and, 631
Orbis arctoi nova et accurata delineatio
 (Bureus) and, 554
 pocket globe by, 573
 on prime meridian, 939
 province of Holland map, 525
 Blaeu publishing house, 768, 832, 1576. *See*
also Blaeu, Joan; Blaeu, Willem Jansz.
 Blagden, Charles (d. 1820), 594
 Blair, Archibald (1752–1815), 357
 Blair, Hugh (1718–1800), 942
 Blair, John (d. 1782), 558–59, 625, 631, 633
 Blake, William (1757–1827), 377
 Blanchard, Joseph (1704–58), 704, 818
 Blanes, Juan Bautista, 1212
 Blankensteiner, Johan Georg (d. 1853), 788
 Blankett, John (ca. 1740–1801), 648
 Blasco, Michel (Miguel) Angelo de (1697–
 1772), 208, 466, 520
 Blaskowitz, Charles (fl. 1760–1823), 386,
 634, 864, 1453, 1454
 Blathwayt, William (bap. 1650–1717), 48,
 511, 766, 892, 1495
 “Blathwayt Atlas,” 48, 1495
 Blénac, Charles de Courbon, comte de
 (1622–96), 1562
 Bleyswijck, Dirck Evertsz. van (1639–81),
 1581
 Bligh, William (1754–1817), 315, 649, 1087,
 1089
 Blodget, Samuel (1724–1806/7), 514
 Blödner, Cyriak (1672–1733), 148, 760–61,
 982, 984, 1440
 Blome, Richard (d. 1705), 136, 561, 814,
 1643
 Blond, Stéphane, entries by, 25–31,
 33–38, 111–17, 1105–8, 1497–1507,
 1519–21
 Blondeau, Étienne-Nicolas (1723–83), 3
 Blondel, François (1618–86), 504, 1108,
 1562
 Blondel, Jacques-François (1705–74), 1108

- Blum von Kempen, Heinrich Wilhelm von (1756–97), 150, 1360, 1366
- Blumenstein, Jean-Baptiste de, baron, 386
- Blundeville, Thomas ([1552?]-[1606?]), 459
- Blunt, Thomas (d. ca. 1823), 680
- Board games, 425, 426, 427, 429, 429, 430, 643. *See also* Games, cartographic
- Board of Longitude (Great Britain), 13, 737, 742, 743, 746, 747, 748, 871, 926
- Board of Ordnance (Great Britain), 949, 984–85
 administrative cartography and, 47
 Drawing Room, 384, 985–86, 988, 1279, 1299, 1405, 1409, 1421, 1449
 map collecting and, 766
 map design and, 985–86, 987
 map trade and, 822, 824
 Royal Society and, 13
 Paul Sandby and, 723
 standardization and, 1407
 surveying instruments and, 688, 689
 triangulation surveying and, 388
See also Military Survey of Scotland; Ordnance Survey
- Board of Trade and Plantations (Great Britain), 47, 48, 50–51, 335, 360, 1495–97. *See also* *Atlantic Neptune, The*; General Survey of British North America
- Board Room of the Admiralty* (Hill), 337
- Bobé, Jean (1654–1735), 1300
- Bocarro, António (1594–1642), 1600
- Bochart, Samuel (1599–1667), 1230, 1231, 1233
- Bochat, Charles Guillaume Loys de (1695–1753/4), 1401
- Bock, Hans (ca. 1550–1624), 220
- Bock, Niklaus (bap. 1580–after 1624), 220
- Bode, Johann Elert (1747–1826), 1121
 Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften and, 8, 507
 globes based on work of, 568
 new constellations and, 286, 308
 perspective and, 268
 representation of constellations by, 308
 star catalogs and atlases by, 262, 263, 264, 268, 286, 307, 407–8, 407
 world map by, 507, 1121
- Bodenehr, Gabriel (1673–1765), 799, 994, 1568, 1616
- Bodenehr, Johann Georg (1631–1704), 799
- Bodenehr, Moritz (1665–1748/49), 1651
- Bodmer, Samuel (1652–1724), 93, 220
- Bodville Robartes, Charles (1660–1723), 1447
- Boehme, August Gottlieb (1719–97), 506
- Boendermaker, Theodor, 769
- Boendermaker Atlas, 769, 772
- Boerhaave, Herman (1668–1738), 324
- Boetticher, Jakob G., 1568
- Boetto, Giovenale (1603–76), 829
- Boffrand, Germain (1667–1754), 118
- Böhm, Andreas (1720–90), 935
- Böhmische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften (Prague), 11
- Bohnenberger, Johann Gottlieb Friedrich (1765–1831), 1440, 1648
- Boisforêt, Nicolas Taverne de, 190
- Boisguilbert, Pierre Le Pesant, sieur de (1646–1714), 1334
- Boistel, Guy, 749
- Bolaños, José, 1211
- Boldrini, Giovanni Andrea, 169
- Boldrino, Jean-Joseph, 385
- Bolé de Chamlay, Jules-Louis (1650–1719)
- Bolívar, Simón (1783–1830), 387
- Bologna
 academies of science, 14–15, 255, 612, 921
 observatory, 251, 921
 San Petronio meridian, 251, 936
 topographical mapping, 1459, 1462
 urban mapping, 1578
See also Italian states
- Bolstra, Melchior (1703–79), 62, 63, 63, 1388
- Bolton, Solomon (d. ca. 1768), 119–20
- Bolzoni, Andrea (1689–1760), 520, 1578
- Bon, François de, 403
- Bonacorsi, Pietro, 258
- Boncompagni Ludovisi, Ignazio Gaetano, cardinal (1743–90), 1184
- Bond, Henry (ca. 1600–1678), 741, 743
- Bonehill, John, entries by, 367–79, 720–27
- Bonjour, Claude, 1344
- Bonne, Charles-Rigobert (1771–1839), 487, 1440
- Bonne, Rigobert (1727–95)
 Jean Lattré globes and, 569
 map trade and, 786, 793, 829, 854
 as *premier ingénieur hydrographe*, 351
 projection named for, 303, 497, 1121, 1123, 1128
 Robert de Vaugondy and, 434, 486–87, 1278
- Bonne projection, 303, 497, 1121, 1123, 1128
- Bonneau, Jacob, 1256
- Bonnécamps, Joseph-Pierre de (bap. 1707–90), 187, 188, 503
- Bonner, John (1643–1726), 515, 828, 1573–74
- Bonnet, Louis-Marin (1736–93), 1261, 1263
- Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de (Hümbaracı Ahmed Paşa) (1675–1747), 67, 995, 1074
- Bononiensis, Virgilius, 1582
- Bonpland, Aimé (1773–1858), xxix, 1296
- Borbón y Vallabriga, Luis María de (1777–1823), 429
- Borcke, Friedrich Wilhelm von (1693–1769), 1350
- Borda, Jean-Charles (1733–99)
 Académie de marine membership, 1
 Commission d'étude des poids et mesures and, 945
 Greenwich-Paris triangulation and, 590
- marine charting and, 746, 860, 861, 862, 1321
 marine coastal triangulation and, 1321
 survey for the meter and, 945
See also Reflecting/repeating circles
- Bordázar de Artazu, Antonio (1671–1744), 80
- Borders. *See* Boundary mapping
- Bordiga, Benedetto (1766–1847), 523, 1385
- Bordiga, Gaudenzio (1773–1837), 523, 1385
- Borghini, Bartolomeo (1750–1821), 259
- Borgonio, Giovanni Tommaso (ca. 1620–after 1684), 186, 193, 383, 388, 519, 699, 829, 1456
- Borlach, Jan Gottfryd (1687–1768), 1469
- Borlase, William (1696–1772), 1448
- Born, Ignaz von (1742–91), 1366
- Borra, Giovanni Battista (1713–70), 106
- Borri, Cristoforo (1583–1632), 284, 616
- Bors, Johann Jacob von, 1375
- Borsano, Ambrosio (1629–after 1694), 549, 1002, 1482
- Bory, Gabriel de (1720–1801), 1
- Bösch, Andreas, 274
- Boscovich, Ruggiero Giuseppe (1711–87), 159–61
 Balkan cartography and, 152
 Brera observatory survey and, 16
 geodetic surveying and, 450
 Liesganig and, 733
 Maire Papal States map and, 159, 160, 193, 236, 450, 463–64, 521
See also Rome meridian survey
- Bosman, Willem, 363
- Bosse, Abraham (1602–76), 1248, 1250, 1260
- Bosse, David, entries by, 401–2, 513–19, 826–28
- Bostan, İdris, entry by, 902–7
- Boston, maps of, 515, 828, 1573–74, 1574
- Botanical maps, 921, 1293, 1296
- Botelho, Lourenço José (fl. 1756–57), 1596, 1597
- Bothnia, Gulf of. *See* Lapland (Gulf of Bothnia) geodetic expedition
- Boucherat, Louis (1616–99), 339, 1118
- Boudet, Antoine-Chrétien (1715–87), 498, 795
- Bougainville, Louis-Antoine de (1729–1811), 6, 115, 351, 661, 1036, 1083–84, 1087, 1088
- Bougard, René, 1098, 1099
- Bouguer, Jean (1652–1714), 161, 162, 910
- Bouguer, Pierre (1698–1758), 161–62
 Académie de marine membership, 1, 162
 altimetry and, 1433
La Figure de la Terre, 162, 461, 620, 728, 1525
 on geodesy, 162, 437, 438, 442
 geometric surveying used by, 620, 620
 La Caille and, 716
 on navigation, 736
Le Neptune françois and, 155

- Nouveau traité de navigation*, 161, 162, 716, 736, 1127
 on terminology for marine charting, 882
See also Peru geodetic expedition
- Bouguereau, Maurice (d. ca. 1595), 495
- Bouis, Baron de (fl. 1730s–50s), 431, 432
- Boullanger, Nicolas-Antoine (1722–59), xxiii, xxiv, xxv, xxviii, xxix–xxx, xxxi
- Boullée, Etienne-Louis (1728–99), 579
- Boulton, Matthew (1728–1809), 648
- Boundary mapping, 167–73, 174–222, 1418
 administrative cartography and, 26
 Austrian monarchy (*see* Austrian monarchy boundary mapping)
 boundary disputes, 162–67
 boundary markers and, 174–75, 175, 176–77, 176, 177, 179–80, 179, 183, 184, 207
 British America (*see* British America, boundary mapping of)
 buffer zones and, 201
 as cartographic mode, 1018
 cordon sanitaire maps, 196–97, 198
 Danish West Indies, 329
 Denmark and Norway, 181–82, 452–53, 974, 974
 in the Enlightenment, 174–78
 fortification plans and, 950
 France (*see* French boundary mapping)
 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 220, 1277
 French West Indies, 40, 189–91
 German states, 164, 185
 iconography and ornamentation in, 171, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 207
 indigenous peoples and, 50–51, 187, 670, 671
 Italian States, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 179, 186, 193–99, 195, 197, 198
 magnetic declination and, 191
 map design for (*see* Map design for boundary mapping)
 military cartography and, 167, 168, 176, 196, 197, 203–4, 212, 969, 977, 978
 natural frontier concept and, 177, 184, 497, 1418
 New France, 27, 38, 187–89, 188, 505, 1057–58
 Ottoman Empire, 166–67, 180, 199–203, 200, 201, 709–10, 710, 1078–79
 Portugal, 203–6, 204–6, 467, 999
 Portuguese America, 206–9 (*see also* Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations)
 Russia, 165, 202, 210, 210–12, 211, 218, 1024
 secrecy policies and, 950
 Seven Years' War and, 204–5, 212, 1275
 Southern Netherlands, 163–64, 170, 170–71, 1050, 1052
 Spain, 79–82, 81, 212–13, 213, 214, 1485, 1487
 Spanish America, 213–18 (*see also* Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations)
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1407
 surveying methods, 174, 175–77, 179, 182, 191, 201–2, 207
 Sweden-Finland, 210, 210, 218–20, 219, 974, 974
 Switzerland, 220–22, 221
 treaties and, 164–65
 United States of America, 1267
See also Boundary markers; Map design for boundary mapping; Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations
- Boundary markers
 cartographic signs for, 174–75, 175, 185, 190
 colonial territory, 207, 207, 215
 iconography and ornamentation and, 177, 207
 memoirs and explanatory notes for, 175, 176
 styles of, 175, 183, 184, 190, 202
 surveying methods and, 176–77, 178, 179
 treaty provisions for, 189, 207
- Bourcet, Jean, 417
- Bourcet, Pierre-Joseph de (1700–1780)
 Dauphiné survey, 42, 348, 384, 389, 951, 952, 963, 978, 1433–34
 military and topographical map training and, 384
 on mountain warfare, 962, 963
 relief depiction and, 605, 952
- Bourdon, Jean (1601–68), 38, 1163, 1560
- Bourgeois, Joseph Toussaint (1744–1820), 949
- Bourgogne. *See* Southern Netherlands
- Bourne, Ebenezer ([1763?]-1838), 813
- Bousquet-Bressolier, Catherine, entries by, 302–3, 454–58, 924–25, 933–36, 945–46, 1156–61, 1410–16, 1428–35
- Boutier, Jean, entry by, 1553–59
- Bouverie, John (ca. 1723–50), 106
- Bouvet de Lozier, Jean-Baptiste Charles (1705–86), 228, 230, 1088, 1325
- Bova, Antonio (1688–1775), 196, 520
- Bovio, Giuseppe, 16
- Bowen, Emanuel ([1693?]-1767)
 antiquarian critiques of, 629
 atlas projects by, 135–36
A Complete System of Geography, 512
 county maps published by, 629, 816, 817
 engraving by, 784
 iconography and ornamentation used by, 654, 656, 657
 Jefferys and, 704
The Large English Atlas, 136, 509, 816, 817, 819
 livery companies and, 813
 map screens published by, 641
 marine charting and, 894, 896, 897
A New & Accurate Map of the Southern Parts of Africa, 1122
 pocket maps published by, 814
 on Southern Continent, 1325
 work sold as dissected maps, 427
- Bowes, William (fl. 1590–ca. 1605), 425, 643
- Bowles, Carington (1724–93), 427, 641
- Bowles, John ([1701?]-79), 142, 641, 813, 814
- Bowles, Thomas, II (1688–1767), 814
- Bowles, Thomas, IV ([1712?]-62), 814
- Bowles, William (1705–80), 1396
- Bowles & Carver, 1285
- Bowles family, 427, 429, 813, 817
- Boyar Resolution (1696) (Russia), 75
- Boyle, Charles, fourth earl of Orrery (1674–1731), 129
- Boyle, Robert (1627–91), 12, 14, 600
- Bracke, Wouter, entry by, 403–5
- Bradford, Samuel (b. 1725), 705, 818
- Bradley, James (bap. 1692–1762), 145, 460, 672, 737, 745, 746
- Brahe, Tycho (1546–1601)
 Bayer and, 1388
 cartographic games based on, 425
 on comets, 267
 cosmology of, 251, 284
 globes and, 571
 observatory location, 869
 star catalog by, 260, 268, 274, 425, 588
 surveying instruments and, 679
 tripartite theory of heavens and, 284
- Bramieri, Estevão, 1316
- Branciforte, Miguel de la Grúa Talamanca, marqués de (ca. 1755–1812), 1609
- Brandão, Gonçalo Luís (fl. 1758–76), 530, 1596, 1596
- Brander, Georg Friedrich (1713–83), 693
- Brandes, Heinrich Wilhelm (1777–1834), 1354
- Branner, Bodil, entry by, 230–31
- Brascuglia, Faustino, 196
- Brasier, William Furness (1689–1775), 1453
- Braun, Georg (1541–1622), 641, 762, 777, 783, 1579, 1591
- Braun, José Luís de, 1475
- Braunschweig-Lüneburg (Hannover), Principality of, 1170, 1443–44, 1443. *See also* German states
- Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel, Duchy of, 1169, 1170, 1337, 1444, 1444. *See also* German states
- Brazil. *See* Portuguese America
- Breaks, Thomas, 297
- Brehm, Dietrich, 386, 1453
- Breislak, Scipion (1748/50–1826), 1385
- Breitinger, David (1789–1815), 1618
- Breitkopf, Johann Gottlob Immanuel (1719–94), 800, 943, 1263, 1264
- Bremer, C. F. (d. between 1777 and 1789), 810
- Brenner, Johann Jakob (1712–74), 1540, 1616
- Brentjes, Sonja, 1080
- Brebra Observatory (Milan), 16, 159, 194, 464, 523, 524, 699, 834

- Bressani, Francesco Giuseppe (1612–72), 1435
- Bret, Patrice, entries by, 383–93, 1128–29
- Bretez, Louis (d. 1738), 134, 135, 291–92, 291, 1540, 1555, 1637
- Breytshrekher, K., 735
- Briet, Philippe (1601–68), 145, 627
- Briffaut, Etienne, 179, 1548
- Briggs, Henry (1561–1630), 238
- Brindley, James (1716–72), 45, 704
- Brink, Paul van den, entries by, 60–64, 322–24
- Brion de La Tour, Louis ([1765?]-1823), 137, 145, 655, 1270
- Brisay de Denonville, Jacques-René de (1637–1710), 187, 1435–36
- Britannia* (Camden), 756, 1447
- Britannia* (Ogilby), 1447
- iconography and ornamentation in, 1071, 1072
 - memoirs and explanatory notes in, 1310, 1502, 1504
 - post-route mapping in, 1502
 - royal support for, 28
 - strip maps in, 120, 1071, 1380, 1504, 1505, 1508
 - success of, 582, 814
 - waywiser used for, 1071
- Britannia Depicta* (Bowen), 814
- British America, 222–26
- administrative cartography, 47–52, 49, 50, 515, 518, 634, 635, 704
 - back staff, 675
 - boundary mapping (*see* British America, boundary mapping of)
 - cadastral mapping, 47, 50, 225–26, 233–35, 234, 1178
 - coastal charting, 316, 331, 864, 864, 1452, 1455, 1496 (*see also* *Atlantic Neptune, The*)
 - color used by mapmakers in, 297
 - cultural nationalism and, 1026
 - divisions within, 224–25, 224
 - ecclesiastical mapping, 627–28, 1233
 - economic mapping, 48, 49, 51, 362, 364
 - ethnographic mapping, 667
 - fortification plans, 224, 331, 636, 1014, 1451
 - French and Indian War (1754–63), 513, 514, 1451, 1453
 - General Map of the Middle British Colonies*, 311, 401–2, 401
 - geodetic surveying, 438, 440, 515, 518, 673, 674, 922–24, 923
 - geographia sacra* and, 1233
 - geographical mapping of, 51, 223, 224, 510–11, 513–19, 514, 516, 517, 518, 818
 - historiography of, 222–23
 - Hudson's Bay Company, 512, 644–48, 645, 646, 647, 663, 892, 1065
 - local meridians, 937
 - map trade, 311, 514, 826–28, 827
 - maps as decoration, 333–34, 335
 - marine charting (*see* British America, marine charting of)
 - military cartography, 331, 513, 1451, 1452, 1453
 - Popple's map, 139, 335, 360–61, 361, 362, 817, 1122, 1574, 1637
 - powderhorn maps, 641, 643
 - property mapping (*see* British America, property mapping of)
 - Seven Years' War and, 510–11, 513
 - surveying instruments used in, 678, 684, 684, 1423
 - thematic mapping, 51, 132, 300, 301, 511
 - topographical mapping (*see* British America, topographical mapping of)
 - urban mapping, 224, 515, 828, 1572–75, 1574
 - urban planning, 47–48, 1573, 1573
- See also* American Revolutionary War; Sea of the West; United States of America; Utrecht, Treaty of
- British America, boundary mapping of, 191–93, 224
- Acadia, 27, 780, 1057–58
 - administrative cartography and, 48
 - hybrid maps and, 225, 226
 - map trade and, 780
 - Mason-Dixon Line, 48, 192, 193, 193, 438, 440, 673, 674, 922–24, 923
 - John Mitchell, 1023
 - George Mitchell, 192, 1023
 - Proclamation Line, 50–51
- British America, marine charting of, 224
- Blackmore, 484, 616, 1496
 - Fisher, 515, 826, 827
 - Gauld, 132, 895
 - Romans, 514, 1453
 - Romer, 1452
 - Southack, 819, 894
 - Thames School and, 892
- See also* *Atlantic Neptune, The*
- British America, property mapping of, 234, 1175–81, 1176, 1177
- administrative cartography and, 47, 50
 - estate plans, 225–26, 1179, 1180
 - Holme, 1178, 1180
 - hybrid maps and, 225, 226
 - indigenous peoples and, 224, 1175
 - Loyalist resettlement and, 51
 - Murray Map and, 634
 - New England vs. Virginia methods, 47, 233–34, 1176, 1178
 - textbooks on, 234–35
- British America, topographical mapping of, 1451–55
- American Revolutionary War and, 224, 384, 386–87, 1267, 1453–54
 - French and Indian War and, 1451, 1453
 - map trade and, 819
 - Murray Map, 385, 988, 1436, 1453, 1454
 - Romer, 1451, 1452, 1453
 - Seven Years' War and, 386
- See also* General Survey of British North America
- British Atlas, The* (Britton), 722
- British coastal charting
- Eyes and Fearon, 817, 894
 - French coastal charting and, 865
 - Mackenzie on, 864, 1321, 1323
 - military engineers and, 894–95
 - Morris, 871, 894
 - Scotland, 24, 25, 483, 512, 584, 821, 822, 894, 1378–79
- See also* *Great Britain's Coasting-Pilot*
- British county mapping, 1447–49, 1449
- county atlases, 140, 509–10, 510
 - Gascoyne, 44–45, 584, 814
 - map trade and, 509–10, 561, 816, 817, 818–19, 820, 822, 1420, 1447, 1448
 - Ordnance Survey and, 1420
 - traverse surveying for, 1519
 - triangulation surveying for, 1449, 1524
 - urban mapping and, 1570–71, 1570
- British geographical mapping, 509–13
- East India Company and, 354, 356, 510, 511–12, 511
 - female interest in, 1644
 - map trade and, 136
 - memoirs and explanatory notes in, 486, 934
 - public sphere and, 1221
 - road mapping and, 483
 - Royal Society and, 13
- See also* British county mapping
- British map trade, 812–26
- American Revolutionary War and, 820
 - copyright and, 582–83
 - company affiliations, 812–13
 - continuity issues, 813–14
 - county mapping and, 509–10, 561, 816, 817, 818–19, 820, 822, 1420, 1447, 1448
 - economics of, 813
 - livery companies, 813, 1641
 - marine charting and, 819, 824–25, 873, 895–96
 - military cartography and, 988, 989
 - Ordnance Survey and, 822, 824
 - privilege and copyright, 583, 813, 894, 1117–18, 1117, 1119
 - Scotland, 822
 - Seven Years' War and, 510–11
 - subscription funding, 509, 582, 814, 1071
 - urban maps and, 818
 - women in, 1641–42
- See also* Jefferys, Thomas
- British marine charting, 891–98
- colonialism/imperialism and, 891–92
 - Cook and, 132, 314, 704, 818, 860, 871, 874, 896, 941, 1324, 1402
 - cost of charts for, 1033
 - East India Company and, 327–28, 328, 351, 353, 355, 648, 863, 871, 872, 873, 1033
 - evolution of, 891

- French translations, 1098–99
 Greenwich Observatory and, 583
 Gulf Stream charts and maps, 593, 792, 1293, 1378
 international collaboration and, 873–74
 Mackenzie's Orkney Islands survey, 141, 142, 584, 817, 864, 871, 896–97, 1321, 1322, 1323
 map trade and, 819, 824–25, 873, 895–96
 pilot books and, 1098
 prime meridians and, 940
 soundings in, 1321
 standardization in, 862, 1098
 state support for, 871, 873
 Thames School and, 353, 354, 584, 813, 862, 892, 893, 894
See also Admiralty Hydrographical Office; British America, marine charting of; British coastal charting; *English Pilot, The*
- British military and topographical map training
 Ordnance Drawing Room, 384, 985–86, 988, 1279, 1299, 1405, 1409, 1421, 1449
 Royal Military Academy at Woolwich, 372–73, 384, 985, 1246, 1409, 1421, 1449
 Royal Military College (High Wycombe), 384, 985, 1246
- British military cartography, 984–90
 American Revolutionary War and, 384, 951, 985, 988, 1265, 1453, 1454
 battle maps, 367–68, 368, 369, 988, 1012, 1013, 1014
 fortification plans, 371, 371, 584, 985, 986, 987, 987
 Horseguards printing, 988–89
 map design for, 985–86, 987
 map trade and, 988, 989
 Ordnance Survey and, 988
 property mapping and, 1171
 reconnaissance mapping, 987–88
 route surveys, 988
 theater of war maps, 820
See also Board of Ordnance; British military and topographical map training; Military Survey of Scotland; Ordnance Survey
- British property mapping, 1171–75
 cadastral mapping, 300, 365, 459–60, 1142
 enclosure mapping, 45, 1129, 1141, 1172–73, 1173, 1246
 estate plans, 365, 1133–34, 1135, 1136–37, 1136, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1146, 1171–72, 1174
 forestry mapping, 43–44, 44, 584, 1129
 military cartography and, 1171
 nonconformist participation in, 1173, 1175
 property measures, 929, 930
 Royal Society and, 13
- tools for, 1171, 1172
- British thematic mapping, 1377–82
 archaeological maps, 628, 629, 1381
 canal mapping, 45, 365, 585, 1173, 1498, 1501
 colliery map, 1379, 1380
 eclipse maps, 360, 588, 598, 1293, 1379, 1379
 economic mapping, 1381, 1447–48
 fen drainage mapping, 42–43, 43, 584, 1171, 1419
 forestry maps and mapping, 43–44, 44, 584, 1129
 geological mapping, 600, 601, 604, 1090–91, 1091, 1355, 1356–57, 1357, 1364, 1379
 Halley's trade winds map, 337, 360, 571, 596, 1354–55, 1354, 1360, 1378
 historical mapping, 1381
 land-use mapping, 822, 823, 1381, 1382
 post-route mapping, 45, 820, 1497
 river mapping, 365, 366, 1379
 road mapping, 1504, 1505 (see also *Britannia* [Ogilby])
- British topographical mapping, 1447–51
 county mapping, 1447–49
 instruments for, 389, 1447
 Packe, 600, 601, 604, 1090–91, 1091, 1447, 1448
 triangulation surveying for, 1449, 1524
See also British military and topographical map training; British military cartography; Military Survey of Scotland (1747–55)
- British urban mapping, 290, 584, 818, 1569–72
 county mapping and, 1570, 1570
 funding for, 1531–32
 Jefferys, 704, 705, 818, 1571–72
 map trade and, 818
 property mapping and, 1172
 surveying for, 1571–72, 1572
 traverse surveying for, 1518
 urban plans, 1530, 1531
See also London, maps of
- Brito, Gregório Taumaturgo de, 539, 1478, 1601
- Brito, Marcos José de Noronha (1712–68), 536
- Britton, John (1771–1857), 721–22, 726
- Broc, Numa, 665
- Brocchi, Giovanni Battista (1772–1826), 1385, 1386
- Brodowski, Johann Samuel Ferdinand von (1762–1806), 982
- Broeckhuysen, Steven van (d. 1661), 60, 528
- Brønner, Heinrich Ludwig (1702–69), 506
- Brook, R., 264
- Brooke, Arthur de Capell (1791–1858), 1237
- Brosses, Charles de (1709–77), 315, 498, 1083, 1278, 1325
- Brossier, Simon-Pierre, 244
- Brouërius van Nidek, Mattheus (1677–1743), 769
- Broutin, Ignace-François (ca. 1685–1751), 40, 504, 1162, 1164, 1164, 1435, 1561, 1561
- Brown, John, 1266
- Brown, Lancelot “Capability” (bap. 1716–83), 1175
- Brown, Lloyd, xxx
- Browne, Christopher (fl. 1688–1712), 814
- Brožek, Jan (1585–1652), 1193
- Bruckner, Daniel (1707–81), 1345
- Bruckner, Isaak (1686–1762), 8, 891
- Brückner, Martin, 313
 entry by, 1636–38
- Brué, André (1654–1738), 362
- Bruëys d'Aigalliers, François-Paul (1753–98), 904
- Brühl, Hans Moritz von (1693–1755), 1469
- Brühl, Hans Moritz von (1736–1809), 1647
- Bruinsz. (Bruinss), Pieter, 614, 616, 1387
- Bruna, Francesco Antonio, 56
- Brunicci, Francesco (1640–1703), 281, 283
- Brunings, Christiaan (1736–1805), 63
- Brunner, Christoph (1696–1733), 1344–45
- Brunner, Martin (1659–1725), 932–33
- Bruno, Giordano (ca. 1548–1600), 320
- Brunot, André (1903–96), 1107
- Bruny d'Entrecasteaux, Joseph-Antoine-Raymond. *See* Entrecasteaux expedition
- Brussels, maps of, 421, 423, 1053, 1054
- Bruyn, Johann (1739–99), 1155
- Bruyset, Jean-Marie (d. 1817), 398
- Bruzen de la Martinière, Antoine-Augustin (1662–1746), 1308
- Bry, Johann Theodor de (1561–1623), 506
- Bry, Theodor de (1528–98), 1508
- Bryus, Yakov Vilimovich (1670–1735), 76, 711, 774, 1347
- Buache, Jean-Nicolas (1741–1825), 226–28
 Académie des sciences and, 791
 Beautemps-Beaupré and, 153, 226, 227, 1038
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 351, 352, 888
 engraving and, 1259
 on geography, 497
 Lapérouse expedition and, 227
 map trade and, 497, 790
 Portuguese boundary disputes and, 163
 as *premier ingénieur hydrographe*, 351
 on Ptolemy, 625
 thematic map design and, 120
- Buache, Philippe (1700–1773), 7, 228–30, 229
 Académie des sciences and, 6, 228, 230, 497, 614, 618, 791
 Bering Strait and, 1092
 on cartographic signs, 1310
 Guillaume Delisle and, 228, 338, 339
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 350
 earthquake map by, 1369

- Buache, Philippe (*continued*)
 English Channel map, 228, 229, 614, 618, 654
 as *géographe du roi*, 228, 339, 790
 geographical mapping by, 7, 457, 497, 498, 505, 790, 1363
 as geography educator, 35, 115, 226, 228
 geological mapping by, 591, 1370, 1379, 1401
 globes by, 577
 iconography and ornamentation used by, 654
 isobaths used by, 228, 229, 614, 618, 695
 map of French West Indies by, 42, 1437
 map trade and, 781, 790, 790
 marriage of, 795
 mathematical cosmography and, xxx
 Mediterranean Sea chart by, 228, 339, 350, 884
 memoirs and explanatory notes by, 230, 562
 on Northwest Passage, 158, 227, 339, 342, 660, 661, 1300–1301
 printing and, 1256, 1261
 relief depiction by, 604
 river mapping by, 1361
 Robert de Vaugondy and, 1279
 Sea of the West and, 230, 484, 661, 1300–1301
 on Southern Continent, 1325, 1326
 speculative approach to geography of, 6, 7, 497, 500
- Buade, Louis de, comte de Frontenac et de Palluau (1622–98), 416
- Bucareli, Antonio María de (1717–79), 1211
- Buch, Leopold von (1774–1853), 1358
- Buchotte, Nicolas (ca. 1673–1757). See *Regles du dessein, et du lavis, Les*
- Buck, Nathaniel (fl. 1724–59), 1538, 1569
- Buck, Samuel (1696–1779), 1538, 1569, 1571
- Bueno, Beatriz Piccolotto Siqueira, entries by, 467–68, 1112–14, 1599–1600
- Bufalini, Leonardo (d. 1552), 289, 1063, 1455, 1530
- Buffon, Georges-Louis Leclerc, comte de (1707–78)
 Bering Strait and, 1092
 geographical mapping by, 1293
Histoire naturelle, 498, 600
 on human differences, 398
 La Condamine and, 730
 Robert de Vaugondy and, 1278
 on Sea of the West, 1301
 on Southern Continent, 1325
- Bugge, Thomas (1740–1815), 230, 230–21, 232, 452, 453, 495, 683, 1152, 1632
- Bugge, Thomas, Jr. (1781–1859), 452, 453
- Buggiero, Andrés, 89
- Buhrman, Gerhard von (1653–1701), 1006, 1007
- Buisseret, David, 1134, 1405, 1409
- Bulhões, José Correia Rangel de (1749–ca. 1800), 536
- Bulifon, Antonio (b. 1649), 520, 700
- Bullock, William (bap. 1773–1849), 1619
- Bünting, Heinrich (1545–1606), 777
- Bunyan, John (1628–88), 96, 96, 97
- Burdett, Peter Perez (1734/35–93), 45, 389, 817, 820, 982, 1448, 1570
- Bureau des dessinateurs de Paris (France), 384, 1105, 1106, 1158, 1369
- Bureau des limites (France), 26, 163, 164, 765
- Bureau des longitudes (France), 227–28, 306, 410, 748, 749, 871
- Bureau topographique français de l'Helvétie (Switzerland), 473
- Bureus, Andreas (1571–1646), 554, 555, 556, 557, 1214, 1342, 1490
- Burgundy. See Southern Netherlands
- Burgundy, Duke of (1751–61), 228
- Burke, Edmund (1729–97), 943, 1224–25
- Burke, Peter, 246
- Burlamaqui, Jean-Jacques (1694–1748), 164
- Burnet, Thomas (1635–1715), 437
- Burrow, Reuben (1747–92), 461, 985
- Burston, John (d. 1665), 892
- Bus, Jan, 840
- Büsching, Anton Friedrich (1724–93), 231
 antiquarianism and, 630
 geographical mapping by, 231, 258, 564
 map trade and, 786, 808, 811
Neue Erdbeschreibung, 231, 786, 1338
 on printing, 1263
 on thematic mapping, 1359
- Bussat, [Louis], 1557
- Butori, Francesco Maria (ca. 1770–ca. 1835), 196
- Buttafoco (Buttafogo), Antonio (d. [1817?]), 521
- Butterfield, Michael (ca. 1635–1724), 684
- Buttex, Abraham (fl. 1678–1709), 1218
- Buy de Mornas, Claude (d. 1783), 145, 248, 1231
- Buyskes, Arnold Adriaan (1771–1838), 902
- Byng, George (1663–1733), 523
- Bynkershoek, Cornelius van (1673–1743), 165
- Byron, John (1723–86), 1083, 1087
- Bystrzycki, Jowinus Fryderyk (1737–1821), 1470
- Caballero, Juan, 1004–5
- Cabral, Francisco António, 532
- Cabral, Francisco Augusto Monteiro, 532, 538
- Cabrei*. See Property mapping
- Cabrer Suñer, Carlos (1721–after 1784), 1485
- Cabrera, José Mártir, 1211, 1212
- Cáceres, Luís de Albuquerque de Melo Pereira e (1739–97), 208, 536, 773, 1196, 1198
- Cadastral mapping, 232–35, 1129–33
 administrative cartography and, 1131–32
 British America, 47, 50, 225–26, 233–35, 234, 1178
 color for, 298, 300
 Danish West Indies, 329
 Denmark and Norway, 31–32, 232, 343, 345, 1130, 1132, 1152, 1153, 1154–56
 expertise required for, 387–88
 garden plans and, 431
 German states (see German states, cadastral mapping)
 Great Britain, 300, 365, 459–60, 1142
 Italian states (see Italian states, cadastral mapping)
 map consumption and, 313
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 934
 Netherlands, 232, 934, 1185, 1187–88
 New England vs. Virginia methods, 47, 233–34
 Poland, 1593
 Portugal, 1196
 Southern Netherlands, 1052–53
 Spain (see Catastro de Ensenada; Spanish cadastral mapping)
 Spanish America, 87, 1208, 1211, 1212
 state cartography sponsorship, 1419
 statistics and, 1336
 Sweden-Finland, 90, 91, 92, 471–72, 934, 1130, 1405, 1443
 Switzerland, 93, 94, 1218, 1616, 1617
 training for, 460
 United States of America, 234–35, 234–35
 urban mapping and, 1543, 1544, 1558, 1602–3, 1605
 See also Catastro Teresiano; Enclosure mapping; Forestry mapping; Property mapping
- Cádiz Observatory (Spain), meridian of, 915, 937, 1402, 1483, 1490, 1525–26
- Caert figuratief*, 289, 290
- Cagnoni, Domenico (d. 1779), 57
- Calatrava, Juan, entry by, 1604–8
- Calcografia Camerale (Rome), 235–37, 258, 781, 830, 831
- Caldas, José António (1725–82), 532, 1475, 1599
- Calheiros, Manuel Álvares, 1596, 1597
- California as an island, 237–38, 239, 484, 488, 1118
- Call, Thomas (1749–88), 355
- Callander, John (in or before 1721–89), 1083
- Callendar, George, 876
- Callières, François de (1645–1717), 97, 98, 99
- Calmet, Augustin (1672–1757), 163, 1231
- Calogero, Francesco (1728–87), 1069
- Calon, Etienne-Nicolas (1726–1807), 346, 387, 765, 945, 1272, 1273, 1372
- Calon de Felcourt, Jean-Pierre (1729–after 1788), 189–90, 190
- Caluri, Giovanni, 57
- Calvert, Cecil, second baron Baltimore (1605–75), 48, 191

- Calvert, Charles, third baron Baltimore (1637–1715), 191–192
- Cámara, Alicia, entry by, 1002–4
- Camarero Bullón, Concepción, entry by, 1203–8
- Camden, William (1551–1623), 756, 1023
- Camera obscura, 1537, 1539, 1600
- Cameron, Hugh (d. 1764), 355
- Campana, Antonio Maria (1772–1841), 386
- Campani, Giuseppe (1635–1715), 281, 283, 672
- Campbell, Dugal (ca. 1725–57), 988
- Campbell, John (in or before 1720–90), 681, 1325
- Campiglia, Giovanni Domenico (1692–1775), 236
- Campillo y Cossío, José del (1693–1743), 1331
- Campomanes, Pedro Rodríguez (1723–1802/3), 23, 627
- Camuccio, Bartholomeo, 1548
- Camus, Charles-Étienne-Louis (1699–1768), 162, 1432
- Canada, 1057
 - administrative cartography, 38, 39, 40
 - exploration of, 1057
 - geographical mapping, 504–5, 511–12
 - property mapping, 1162–65, 1163
 - topographical mapping, 385, 988, 1435, 1436, 1453, 1454*See also* New France
- Canal mapping, 1497–1502
 - British America, 51, 52
 - France, 34, 36, 1498, 1499, 1500–1501, 1500–1501
 - Great Britain, 45, 365, 585, 1173, 1498, 1501
 - Italian states, 55, 56
 - Netherlands, 1388, 1498
 - Russia, 1392
 - Spain, 549, 1483–85
- Canary Islands, 1483. *See also* Ferro, prime meridian of
- Canas, António Costa, entry by, 907–10
- Canım Hoca Mehmed Paşa (d. 1737), 904
- Cañizares, Jose de, 937
- Cantelli da Vignola, Giacomo (1643–95), 235, 519, 830, 831
- Cantemir, Dimitrie (1673–1723), 1589
- Cantile, Andrea, entry by, 463–67
- Cantino, Alberto, 640
- Cantoni, Giovanni, 1183
- Cantù, Giovanni Giacomo (1712–72), 55
- Capassi, Domenico (Domingos) (1694–1736), 73, 467, 534, 535, 908, 1112, 1315–16, 1478–79
- Capdevila Subirana, Joan, entry by, 212–13
- Cape of Good Hope expedition (d'Après de Manneville and La Caille, 1750–54), 716, 717, 746, 747, 1031, 1043
- Cape Verde, 4, 532, 533, 738, 939, 1043, 1475. *See also* Portuguese Africa
- Capel, Horacio, 1488
- Capellaris, 833
- Capitaine, Louis (1749–97), 243, 1270, 1271, 1308, 1372
- Capitaine du Chesnoy, Michel (1746–1804), 1266
- Capmartin de Chaupy, Bertrand (1720–98), 107, 109–10, 109
- Cappi, Giovanni, 125
- Capponi, Alessandro (1683–1746), 236
- Capretti, Antonio (d. 1818), 56, 195
- Carafa, Giovanni, duca di Noja (1715–68), 292, 612, 699, 1531, 1534, 1540, 1543, 1576
- Carafa, Vincenzo, prince de Roccella (1739–1814), 54
- Carbone, Giovanni Battista (João Baptista) (1694–1750), 467, 534, 1112, 1315
- Carboni, Domenico (1727–68), 1578
- Carcavy (Carcavi), Pierre de (d. 1684), 454
- Card games, 425, 643. *See also* Games, cartographic
- Cardozo, Joaquim da Costa, 1199
- Caresana, Giuseppe, 221, 221, 1346
- Carey, Mathew (1760–1839), 297, 518, 1286
- Caribbean. *See* Danish West Indies; French West Indies; West-Indische Compagnie
- Carlet de La Rozière, Louis-François (1733–1808), 206, 387
- Carleton, Osgood (1742–1816), 826, 828
- Carlevariis, Luca (1663–1729), 1576
- Carlini, Francesco (1783–1862), 464
- Carlo Emanuele II (1634–75), 383, 519
- Carlo Emanuele III (1701/7–73), 16–17, 464, 934, 1158
- Carlo VII of Naples. *See* Carlos III
- Carlos II (1661–1700), 546, 1482
- Carlos III (1716–88)
 - celestial mapping and, 285
 - colonial administrative cartography and, 26, 83, 85, 546
 - fortification plans prepared for, 611, 612
 - New Spain and, 551–53
 - political organization and, 698
 - urban mapping and, 1604, 1605
- Carlos IV (1748–1819), 469
- Carlowitz, Hans Carl von (1645–1714), 1373
- Carmine, Joseph (1749–after 1822), 803
- Caro, Ventura, 82, 212
- Caro-d'Ornano Commission (Spain), 81–82, 212
- Caroline of Ansbach (1638–1737), 511
- Carolino, Luís Miguel, entry by, 283–85
- Carpinetti, João Silvério (1740–1800), 530
- Carrillo, Gerónimo, 1208
- Carront, Alexandre (fl. 1751–84), 1519
- Carta dos principaes triangulos das operaens geodezicas de Portugal* (Ciera), 532
- Carta generale* (“Carta di Madama Reale”) (Borgonio), 186, 388, 519–20, 699, 1456
- “Carta geographica de projecção espherica da Nova Luzitania ou America portu-
gueza e estado do Brazil” (Freire and Tavares de Fonseca), 208, 536, 538, 1113
- Cartaro, Mario (ca. 1540–1620), 14
- Carte chorographique des Pays-Bas autrichiens*. *See* Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
- Carte de Cabinet* (Austrian Netherlands), 403–5, 404, 405. *See also* Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
- Carte de France* (Cassini), 239–44, 242, 243, 255–56
 - Académie des sciences and, 240, 241
 - administrative cartography and, 36, 38, 414
 - boundary mapping and, 183
 - Bugge and, 230
 - Capitaine's reduction, 243, 1270, 1271, 1372
 - Carte de France corrigee* as model for, 1097
 - Carte qui comprend tous les lieux de la France qui ont été déterminés par les opérations géométriques*, 240–41
 - cartographic signs in, 1305, 1306–7, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311
 - Chevalier's *châssis* surveying method and, 1414
 - Danish geodetic surveying and, 452
 - Description géométrique de la France* and, 241, 256, 457
 - economic mapping and, 366
 - engraving of, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259
 - Enlightenment ideals and, 397
 - female subscribers to, 1643
 - Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands and, 403, 970
 - French Revolution and, 243, 256, 257, 1270, 1271, 1405, 1420
 - French topographical mapping and, 388
 - geodesy and, 435, 438
 - German states, topographical mapping and, 1440
 - ingénieurs géographes* and, 241, 256, 385, 387, 1429, 1438
 - Italian states, geodetic surveying and, 464
 - Italian states, geographical mapping and, 524
 - Josephinische Landesaufnahme and, 126, 149, 403, 706
 - map design for, 120, 121, 652, 654, 1434
 - marine charting and, 1321
 - memoirs and explanatory notes and, 120
 - military cartography and, 243–44, 256, 979
 - nationalism and, 1024, 1409
 - Nouvelle carte qui comprend les principaux triangles*, 36, 37, 716, 887, 1519, 1524
 - Picard proposal for, 4, 240, 294, 1097
 - Polish topographical mapping and, 1470
 - printing of, 1255
 - projection used in, 241, 1128
 - relief depiction in, 1434

- Carte de France* (continued)
road mapping and, 243, 243, 1519
royal support for, 4, 240, 241, 256, 414, 791
Spanish geographical mapping and, 549
statistics and, 1337
subscription funding for, 4, 256, 783, 795, 1405, 1419–20
survey for the meter and, 946
surveying instruments for, 389
Swiss geodetic surveying and, 472–73, 473
thematic mapping and, 1369, 1370
urban mapping and, 292
- Carte de France corrigée* (Picard and La Hire), 240, 1095
Académie des sciences and, 4
administrative cartography and, 34
corrected coastline and, xxxii, 455–56, 482, 738, 1287–88
as model for *Carte de France*, 1097
moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 1096
Le Neptune françois and, 863, 883, 1039
- Carte de France dressée pour l'usage du roy* (Delisle), 34, 35
- Carte de la guerre potique* (Callières), 97, 98, 99
- Carte de la lune* (Cassini), 278, 283
“*Carte de l’Amérique septentrionale*” (Franquelin), 415
- Carte de l’État-Major* (France), 244, 301, 303, 349, 497, 980, 1434
- Carte de l’isle de mariage* (Le Noble), 100–101
- Carte de Pays Bas* (Fricx), 421, 422, 423–24, 1053, 1054
- Carte de Tendre* (Scudéry), 99–100, 100, 101, 943, 1224
- Carte de Tendre* genre, 942, 943–44
- Carte des chasses du roi* (*Carte topographique des environs de Versailles*), 385, 978, 1257, 1259
- Carte du cours du Maragnon* (La Condamine), 718–19, 718
“*Carte dv mariage, La*” (Sorel), 101
- Carte générale du theatre de la guerre en Italie* (Bacler d’Albe), 520, 523–24
- Carte générale et particulière de la France*. See *Carte de France*
- Carte Marchand* (Austrian Netherlands), 403, 404, 406. See also Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
- Carte particulière des environs de Paris* (Vivier), 4, 5, 240, 454, 457, 1097, 1523
- Carte qui comprend tous les lieux de la France qui ont été déterminés par les opérations géométriques* (Cassini), 240–41
- Carte reduite de la mer Mediterranée* (Bellin), 154
- Carte topographique des environs de Versailles* (*Carte des chasses du roi*), 385, 978, 1257, 1259
- Carter, John (1748–1817), 234
- Carteret, Philip (1733–96), 1083
- Cartes de marches*, 962
- Cartes et tables de la géographie physique ou naturelle* (Buache), 7, 497
- Cartes générales de toutes les parties du monde* (Sanson), 138, 495–96, 561, 1287
- Cartes muettes* method, 145
- Cartes plates*. See Plane charts
- Cartes réduites*. See Mercator projection
- Cartesian celestial mechanics, 434, 437
- Cartier, Jacques (1491–1557), 1057, 1299
- Cartographic artifacts, 640–44, 642, 643
- Cartographic literacy, 313
- Cartographic memoirs. See Memoirs and explanatory notes
- Cartographic modes, 1017–19, 1018
conceptual (top-down) modes, xxiii, xxiv, xxv, xxix–xxx, xxxi
observational (bottom-up) modes, xxv, xxvi, xxvii, xxx, xxxi
- Cartographic signs, 1304–11
in atlases, 136, 544
in boundary maps, 171, 711
for boundary markers, 174–75, 175, 185, 190
in cadastral mapping, 92
in climate mapping, 1355
Commission topographique of 1802 on, 303, 959, 1305, 1411, 1413
in ecclesiastical mapping, 1363
in economic mapping, 1360, 1366
in ethnographic mapping, 399, 1363
in geographical mapping, 1306, 1306, 1307, 1373
in geological mapping, 591, 592, 1356–57, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1367, 1370, 1372, 1373, 1391
for indigenous peoples, 671
in land-use mapping, 1382
in marine charting, 350, 856, 857, 1306–7, 1378
in military cartography, 120, 732, 732, 959, 959, 1387–88
Netherlands, 1387–88
in noncartographic diagrams, 1360–61
Ottoman Empire, 67, 1468
in post-route mapping, 1367
relief depiction and, 604
in religion mapping, 1387
in road mapping, 120, 1505
in route mapping, 1387
scale and, 1413, 1413
in siege plans, 959
standardization of (see Cartographic signs, standardization of)
techniques for, 1309–10, 1310
in temporal event mapping, 1383
in topographical mapping, 1411, 1413, 1413, 1429, 1468
- in urban mapping, 919, 1535
See also Legends/keys; Relief depiction
- Cartographic signs, standardization of, 1308–11
administrative cartography and, 92
Buchotte on, 1306, 1306, 1307, 1308
Commission topographique of 1802 on, 303, 959, 1305, 1411, 1413
Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxiii
Herdegen on, 1408
Portugal, 1000
Russia, 713
Spain, 1003
- Cartouches, 244–51
art history and, 250
Artaria family use of, 126
in Austrian monarchy mapping, 451, 733, 733, 761, 1151
in boundary mapping, 171
colonialism and, 360, 361
decorative arts and, 250–51
designer/engraver identification, 249–50, 249, 250
discourse of power and, 246, 246
discourses of science and civilization and, 248, 248
German states, 248, 250, 506, 803
map edges and frames and, 120–21, 121, 123
map trade continuity and, 790
mapmaking process and, 122, 249
in military cartography, 368, 370, 792
nationalism and, 1025, 1025, 1026
patronage and, 245–46, 249
as pointers, 244–45, 245
in property mapping, 1173
purposes of, 244–46, 245, 246
religion in, 1230
Russia, 1021
taste and, 117, 119
in thematic mapping, 247–48, 247, 1366
in wall maps, 136
See also Iconography and ornamentation
- Carvajal y Lancaster, José de (1698–1754), 755
- Carvalho, José Monteiro de (fl. 1750–80), 1598
- Carvalho, Luís Gomes de (1771–1826), 1196
- Carvalho e Melo, Sebastião José de, marquês de Pombal. See Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, marquês de
- Cary, John (1755–1835), 427, 510, 813, 820, 824, 1448, 1644
- Cary, William (1759–1825), 687, 820
- Cary family globe firm, 308, 569, 822
- Cary’s New and Correct English Atlas* (Cary), 510, 820, 1644
- Casa de Contratación (Spain), 867
- Caspian Sea
maps by travelers, 1513–14
Russian marine charting, 21, 342, 911, 912, 1282, 1327

- Cassano, Graf von (Dominik Tomiotti de Fabris) (1725–89), 706
- Cassaus, Francisco Antonio (1656–99), 80, 549, 1482
- Cassiano de Silva, Francesco, 520
- Cassine, Giovanni Battista da, 281
- Cassini (I), Jean-Dominique (1625–1712), 251–54
 administrative cartography and, 34
Carte de France corrigee and, 240, 1039
Carte particuliere des environs de Paris and, 240, 454
 celestial mapping and, 264, 269, 271, 276, 278, 283
 China mapping and, 1315
 on comets, 271, 276
 on geodesy, 252, 436, 928
 globe design by, 571
 Halley and, 596
 “Instruction generale pour les observations geographiques & astronomiques à faire dans les voyages,” 4
 Italian states, academies of science and, 14
 Jesuit order and, 1315, 1316
 lunar mapping by, 269, 278, 283
 lunar maps by, 269, 278, 283
 Marsigli and, 921
 moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 251, 252, 305, 455, 481, 738, 1039
Le Neptune françois and, 883, 1039
 Paris meridian surveys and, 456, 1095
 Paris Observatory and, 414, 1095
 Paris Observatory floor planisphere (1682), 4, 252, 478, 1120, 1646
 San Petronio meridian and, 251, 936
 Guillaume Sanson and, 339
 solar eclipse map by, 358, 358
- Cassini (II), Jacques (1677–1756), 253–55
 altimetry and, 600, 601
 astronomical research by, 342
 on geodesy, 240, 252, 254, 255, 436–37, 456–57, 456, 928
 La Caille and, 716
 Lalande and, 286
 on linear measures, 931
 Nolin-Delisle plagiarism case and, 1118
 parentage of, 252
 Paris meridian surveys and, 240, 254, 255, 442, 443, 444, 456, 456, 938, 1095
 Paris Observatory and, 1095
 planisphere (1696), 4, 252, 253, 478, 1120
 solar eclipse calculations by, 358
- Cassini (III) de Thury, César-François (1714–84), 255–57
 Austrian monarchy geodetic surveying and, 149, 152, 450, 733
 Bavaria survey by, 1440
Carte de France subscription funding and, 256, 1405
 on engraving, 1257
 on geodesy, 162, 256, 437–38, 457, 464
 Languedoc survey by, 228
 military cartography and, 978
Nouvelle carte qui comprend les principaux triangles, 36, 37, 716, 887, 1519, 1524
 Paris meridian surveys and, 1095
 projection invented by, 1128
 Southern Netherlands, triangulation surveying by, 457–58, 978
 surveying methods and, 1161–62
 See also *Carte de France*; Greenwich-Paris triangulation; *Ingénieurs géographes*
- Cassini (IV), Jean-Dominique (1748–1845), 257–58
Carte de France subscription funding and, 783
 French Revolution and, 257, 1270
 Greenwich-Paris triangulation and, 257, 458, 590, 1095
 survey for the meter and, 945
 surveying instruments and, 257, 458, 686–87, 1409
- Cassini, Alexandre-Henri-Gabriel (1781–1832), 257
- Cassini, Giovanni Maria (1745–ca. 1824), 258–59
 globes by, 258, 258, 281, 569
 historical mapping by, 146
Nuovo atlante geografico universale, 236, 237, 258–59, 831
- Cassini family, 251–58. See also *Carte de France*; Paris meridian survey; Triangulation surveying of France; and *specific people*
- Cassini map. See *Carte de France*
- Castañeda, Joseph Pablo, 1316
- Castera, Ignacio (ca. 1750–1811), 88, 1211
- Castles. See Fortification plans
- Castries, Charles-Eugène-Gabriel de la Croix, marquis de (1727–1801), 227
- Castro, João Baptista de (1700–1775), 530
- Castro, João de (João Baptista de) (1500–1548), 1600
- Castro, Martinho de Melo e (1716–95), 536
- Catalogne, Gédéon de (1662–1729), 38, 39
- Catalogue de livres, de cartes geographiques* (Van der Aa), 311
- Catalogus stellarum australium* (Halley), 261–62, 263, 267, 278, 279, 596
- Cataneo, Aniello (1743–after 1806), 784, 1383
- Catasto Teresiano (Milan cadastral survey), 698–99, 1131, 1149–50, 1150, 1350–51
 central organization of, 1182, 1183
 development of, 1350–51
 Galeazzi map and, 193–94
 land represented in, 1140
 as model, 1131, 1150, 1181, 1184, 1350
 surveying instruments and methods for, 148, 389, 919, 1061, 1149, 1183, 1183, 1351
 training for, 1184, 1544
- Catastro de Ensenada (Spain), 78–79, 82, 1203, 1205, 1206
 opposition to, 1142, 1351–52, 1396
 process for, 1204–5
 size of, 1329
 urban mapping and, 1605
 war with France and, 1140
- Catastro de Patiño (Spain), 78, 1203, 1204
- Cateau-Cambrésis, Treaty of (1559), 697
- Cathcart, Charles (d. 1788), 327
- Catherine I, empress (d. 1727), 457
- Catherine II, empress (Yekaterina II; Catherine the Great) (1729–96)
 Euler and, 400
 map collecting and, 775
 marine charting and, 869
 military cartography and, 912, 1282
 Pallas and, 1092
 partitions of Poland and, 166, 1102, 1103, 1104
 property mapping and, 77, 544, 1200, 1201, 1203, 1282
 Russian expansion and, 211
 scientific expeditions and, 911
 thematic mapping and, 1282, 1284
 urban mapping and, 1602–3
- Catherine of Braganza (1638–1705), 1114
- Catholic Church
 celestial mapping and, 281
 ecclesiastical mapping and, 1233
 education and, 144
 Italian states, map trade and, 830–31
 Poland, 69–70
 See also Ecclesiastical mapping; Jesuit order
- Caula, Carlos Frederico de (1765–1814), 468
- Caumartin, François (fl. 1675), 1259
- Cavalier perspective, 604, 952, 1428, 1456, 1540
- Cavanilles, Antonio José (1745–1804), 549, 752, 1483
- Cavelti Hammer, Madlena, entries by, 604–10, 618–21
- Cedid atlas tercümesi*, 68, 68, 904, 1077, 1078, 1081
- Celestial globes, 571–572
 Åkerman, 286, 287
 Giovanni Battista di Cassini, 258, 281
 Catholic Church and, 281
 constellations on, 274, 307, 307, 308, 571
 Copernican heliocentric cosmology and, 568, 571
 Coronelli, 276, 281, 307, 307, 316, 317, 318
 cultural and social significance of, 578
 Gottorp globe, 274, 275, 307, 571, 734
 Lattré, 276, 569
 in map collections, 274–75
 Nollet, 276–77, 276
 pocket globes, 571, 573–74, 574
 precession globes, 571–72
 Robert de Vaugondy, 276, 307
 Senex, 572, 572, 574

- Celestial mapping, 259–88
 azimuthal stereographic projection for, 263, 264, 266, 1120
 cartographic games based on, 425
 as cartographic mode, 1018
 comets, 259, 259, 264, 267, 270–72, 271, 272, 280
 coordinate systems for, 266–68, 266, 283
 Denmark and Norway, 274–76, 275
 double-hemisphere maps and, 320, 1646
 in the Enlightenment, 259–74
 Flamsteed numbers, 268, 408
 France, 264, 266, 276, 276–78, 277
 gnomonic projection for, 264, 267, 267, 1093
 Great Britain, 279, 279–81, 280
 historical nature of, 268–69
 Italian States, 281–83, 282
 nebula catalogs, 268
 Netherlands, 1388
 Ottoman Empire, 66
 perspective in, 268
 planetary mapping, 269–70, 270, 282, 283
 in popular atlases, 272–73, 273
 Portugal, 282, 283–85, 284
 Sanson-Flamsteed (sinusoidal) projection for, 261, 264, 266, 407, 588, 1121, 1123
 Spain, 285, 285–86
 Sweden-Finland, 286–87
See also Celestial globes; Constellations, representation of; Lunar mapping; Planispheres; Star atlases; Star catalogs; Star maps
- Cellarius, Andreas (ca. 1596–1665), 67, 272, 1388
- Cellarius, Christophorus (1638–1707), 146, 625, 627, 799, 1231
- Céloron de Blainville, Pierre-Joseph (1693–1759), 503
- Celsius, Anders (1701–44), 437, 471, 728
- Celtis, Conrad (1459–1508), 759
- Cenáculo Villas Boas, Frei Manuel do (1724–1814), 773
- Central Asia, 481, 483
- Central projection. *See* Gnomonic projection
- Ceppi, G. B., 1384
- Cermelli, Pier Maria, 258, 1385
- Cerruti, Agostino, 520
- Certificate Survey* (Oliver), 46
- Cesaris, Giovanni Angelo de (1749–1832), 16, 464, 465, 523
- Cesi, Federico (1584–1630), 14
- Ceulen, Abraham van (1635/6–1707), 573, 574
- Cevallos, Pedro Antonio de (1715–78), 755, 1333
- Cezzâr Ahmed Paşa (d. 1804), 1074
- Chaadayev, Pëtr Yakovlevich (1793–1856), 775
- Chabert, Joseph-Bernard, marquis de (1724–1805), 287–88
 Académie de marine membership, 1, 287
 d’Anville and, 1516
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 287, 288, 351
 Fleurieu and, 351, 408
 on latitude, 736, 737
 on marine charting, 869, 1030, 1036
Le Neptune françois and, 883, 1039
 New France expedition, 287, 288, 484, 484, 503
- Chafrión, José (1653–98), 193, 520
- Chains, 37, 372, 389, 689, 689–91, 690, 733, 1172, 1176, 1424
 for *Carte de France* surveys, 240
 East India Company use of, 355, 1237
 for Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands, 403
 for Greenwich-Paris triangulation, 446, 691
 Gunter’s, 459, 930, 1134
 improved quality of, 461–62, 590
 for Irish plantation surveys, 694
 linear measures and, 930, 931
 for Military Survey of Scotland, 1299
 vs. perambulators, 692
 for property mapping, 459, 1138, 1154, 1161, 1162, 1164, 1171, 1178, 1183, 1214, 1218
 for Russian surveying, 76
 for traverse surveying, 1518, 1519, 1521
- Chamberlain, Thomas (d. 1794), 985
- Chambers, Ephraim ([1680?]-1740), xxxiii, 379, 381, 558, 559, 586, 1158
- Chambers, William, 1158
- Chamillart, Michel (1652–1721), 346
- Chamlay, Jules-Louis Bolé, marquis de (1650–1719), 763, 975
- Champalimaud de Nussane, Paul Joseph (1730–99), 204
- Champlain, Samuel de (1567–1635), 1057
- Chanlaire, Pierre-Grégoire (1758–1817), 146, 243, 1270, 1272
- Chaos’sche Stiftung foundation, 949
- Chaplin, Pëtr Avraamovich (1699–1765), 1392
- Chapman, John (d. 1778), 1172
- Chappe d’Auteroche, Jean (1722–69), 257, 1512, 1515
- Chapuis, Olivier, entries by, 1–3, 140–42, 153–56, 161–62, 226–28, 287–88, 305–6, 349–52, 408–10, 589–91, 677–78, 680–82, 686–87, 716–18, 856–77, 881–89, 928–29, 1029–43, 1064, 1097–1100, 1126–27, 1320–25, 1521–22
- Charlemagne (724–814), 599, 622
- Charles (III), duc de Croÿ (1560–1612), 1052
- Charles, archduke of Austria (1771–1847), 760, 761
- Charles Alexandre, duc de Lorraine (1712–80), 403, 611–12, 1050, 1051–52
- Charles I (1600–1649), 42, 308
- Charles II (1630–85)
 colonial boundary mapping and, 191
 geographical mapping and, 509
 Greenwich Observatory establishment and, 260, 279, 583, 588, 892
 Halley and, 596
 “Klencke Atlas” given to, 142
 longitude problem and, 741
 map collection of, 766
 marine charting and, 892, 894
 new constellations named for, 278, 308
 Ogilby and, 1071
 periodization and, xxviii
 property mapping and, 1171
 Sibbald and, 1304
 urban mapping and, 1531
 urban planning and, 45–46
- Charles V (1500–1558), 1050
- Charles VI (1685–1740)
 cadastral mapping and, 698, 919, 1130–31, 1149, 1184, 1350
 death of, 932
 hunting atlas of, 919, 920, 1150–51
 map collecting and, 760
 Seutter and, 1301
- Charles VII (1697–1745), 563
- Charles X (1757–1836), 226, 228
- Charlesworth, Michael, entry by, 1090–91
- Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de (1682–1761), 498, 1437
- Charlotte, queen (1744–1818), 374
- Charmois, Suzanne-Françoise Charpentier de, 255
- Charpentier, Johann Friedrich Wilhelm von (1738–1805), 1293, 1358, 1358, 1373–74
- Charpentier de Cossigny, Jean-François (1690–1780), 417
- Chart from Padang to Boongas Bay on the West Coast of Sumatra* (Dalrymple), 328
- Chart of North and South America* (Green) (fl. 1730–57), 488, 512, 586, 587, 704, 818, 1117
- Chart of the Gulf Stream, A* (Folger), 593
- Chart of the Southern Hemisphere, A* (Cook), 1087, 1088
- “Charte over Eilandet St. Croix udi America” (Cronenberg and Jaegersberg), 330
- Chastillon, Claude (1559–1616), 1553
- Châtelain, Zacharias (d. 1723), 146, 364, 365, 777
- Chauncy, Henry (1632–1719), 1571
- Chaupy, Bertrand Capmartin de. *See* Capmartin de Chaupy, Bertrand
- Chaussegros de Léry, Gaspard-Joseph, *fils* (1721–79), 187, 188
- Chaussegros de Léry, Gaspard-Joseph, *père* (1682–1756), 483, 504, 1435, 1560–61
- Chauveau, François (1613–76), 100, 249, 249
- Chazelles, Jean-Mathieu de (1657–1710), 4, 252, 254, 350, 883, 884, 1039

- Cherkasskiy, Aleksandr Bekovich (d. 1717), 911, 1327
- Chermont, Gustave Adolphe Hercule de (fl. 1757–1801), 205
- Chermont, Teodósio Constantino de (1742–1819), 208
- Chernyshëv, Aleksandr Ivanovich (1785–1857), 775
- “Chertëzhnaya kniga sibiri” (Remezov), 75
- Chertkov, Aleksandr Dmitriyevich (1789–1826), 775
- Chérubin d’Orléans (1613–97), 269
- Chevalier, François (d. 1748), 240, 241, 255, 339, 457, 1414, 1415
- Chichagov, Vasilii Yakovlevich (1726–1809), 543
- Chiesa, Andrea, 236, 699, 1183, 1184, 1459, 1462
- Chiminello, Vincenzo (1741–1815), 523
- China
 boundary mapping, 210–11
 cartographic artifacts, 640
 celestial mapping, 268–69
 exploration maps, 498
 French expansion in, 417
 geodetic surveying, 440
 Jesuit mapping, 483, 664, 664, 1313–14, 1315, 1516
 marine charting, 867, 874
 urban mapping, 1601
- Chinchón, Luis Jerónimo de Cabrera, conde de (1589–1647), 214
- Chirikov, Aleksey Il’ich (1703–48). *See* Kamchatka Expeditions
- Chlebowski, Christian Wilhelm von (1755–1807), 982
- Choffard, Pierre-Philippe (1730–1809), 249
- Choiseul, Étienne-François, duc de (1719–85), 348, 350, 418, 790, 978, 1438
- Choiseul, Hyacinthe-Louis, vicomte de (1722–90), 190
- Choiseul-Gouffier, Marie-Gabriel-Florent-Auguste, comte de (1752–1817), 628–29
- Chopy, Antoine (1673–1760), 1346
- Chorography
 antiquarianism and, 628–29
 definition of, 13, 119, 312, 475
 geographical mapping and, 474, 476
 topographical mapping and, 388, 1411, 1417, 1428
- Chouart des Groseilliers, Médard (ca. 1618–ca. 1696), 644
- Christian IV (1577–1648), 491
- Christian V (1646–99), 129, 274, 491, 879, 1152
- Christian VI (1699–1746), 33, 491, 974, 1551
- Christian VII (1749–1808), 343, 879, 974
- Christina, queen (1626–89), 769
- Chronometers
 Chabert’s use of, 287
 competency with, 1036
- Cook’s use of, 315, 588, 747, 897, 1066, 1087
- Dalrymple’s use of, 327
- East India Company use of, 327
- Gulf Stream and, 593
- Harrison’s invention of, 460, 461, 588, 742–43, 746, 747, 747, 748, 897, 1293
- history of cartography on, 736
- longitude prizes and, 741, 742–43
- vs. lunar distance longitude method, 460, 747, 748
- marine charting and, 859–60
- Maskelyne’s Barbados expedition test of, 746, 747
- popularity of, 748–49
- prime meridians and, 941
- tests of, 257, 746, 747, 860, 861
- Chrysologue de Gy (Noël André) (1728–1808), 286
- Church. *See* Catholic Church; Ecclesiastical mapping; Religion
- Churchill, John, first duke of Marlborough (1650–1722), 985
- Churchman, John (1753–1805), 608, 745, 745
- Churfürstlich baierische Akademie der Wissenschaften (Munich), 11, 29
- Churruigera, Nicolás de (1701–71), 79, 1205
- Churruca, Cosme Damián de (1761–1805), 915
- Churton, William (1710–67), 48
- Ciampini, Giovanni Giustino (1633–98), 15
- Cicero (106–43 B.C.), 165, 624
- Cicognini, Giuseppe, 300, 1384, 1384
- Cienfuegos, Álvaro de, 1478
- Ciera, Francisco António (1763–1814), 19, 71, 386, 467–68, 468, 530, 532, 909, 1473
- Ciera, Miguel António (1725–82), 74, 208, 386, 467, 1472
- Cigna, Giovanni Francesco (1734–90), 16
- Cihānnumā* (Kātib Çelebi)
 İbrāhīm Müteferrika’s maps for, 64, 66, 66, 771, 1075, 1076
 map as metaphor and, 1077
 marine charting in, 902–3
 Ottoman political organization and, 1073
 scale in, 1079
 topographical mapping in, 1464, 1465, 1465
 urban mapping in, 1588
- Circumferentors, 678, 678–79, 694, 1171, 1423
- Circumpolar maps
 Guillaume Delisle, 1120, 1325, 1326
 Lomonosov, 543, 734, 735
See also Polar projection
- City maps. *See* Urban mapping
- City planning. *See* Urban planning
- Civiale, Jean (1792–1867), 1648
- Civil government. *See* Administrative cartography
- Civrac, François Eymerie de Durfort, marquis de, 1158
- Claesz., Cornelis (ca. 1546–1609), 769, 834
- Clairaut, Alexis-Claude (1713–65), 437, 438, 654, 728
- Claret de Fleurieu, Charles-Pierre. *See* Fleurieu, Charles-Pierre Claret de
- Clark (Clarke; Clerk), James (fl. 1671–1718), 822
- Clark, Matthew (d. 1798), 515, 826, 828
- Clark, William (1770–1838), 665, 1060
- Clarke, Edward Daniel (1769–1822), 1491
- Clarke, John (bap. 1687–1734), 560
- Clarkson, Matthew (1733/35–1800), 515
- Clausner, Jakob Joseph (1744–97), 1493
- Clavaux, Pierre, 1158, 1433
- Clavell, Robert (in or before 1633–1711), 815
- Clayton, Daniel, entry by, 314–16
- Clayton, Tim, entry by, 1248–60
- Clement IX, pope (1600–1669), 252
- Clement XI, pope (1649–1721), 15, 316, 921
- Clement XII, pope (1652–1740), 235
- Clement XIV, pope (1705–74), 1318
- Clendinin, John, 234
- Clerc, Pierre-Antoine (1770–1843), 1459
- Cléric, François, 1554, 1554–55
- Clermont, Louis de Bourbon, comte de (1709–71), 792
- Clerq, Peter de, 230
- Clerville, Louis-Nicolas de (1610–77), 862, 882–83, 1039, 1429
- Cleve. *See* Prussia
- Cleynhens, Bernardus (fl. 1700–1742), 1582
- Climate mapping, 1354–55
- Clinton, Henry (1730–95), 384, 1012, 1013, 1267
- Clinton, Henry (1771–1829), 757, 766, 1267
- Clinton, William Henry (1769–1846), 757, 766
- Clive, Robert (1725–74), 357
- Clocks. *See* Chronometers; Pendulum clocks
- Clüver, Philipp (1580–1623), 14, 1401
- Cnopf, Matthäus Ferdinand (1715–71), 324, 805
- Coalition Wars. *See* French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
- Coastal charting, 862–65
 Balkans, 152
 Bellin, 868, 869, 1041
 British America, 316, 331, 864, 864, 1452, 1455, 1496 (see also *Atlantic Neptune, The*)
 cartographic signs in, 1306–7
 Cook, 315, 316, 864, 1085–86
 Guillaume Delisle, 482
 Denmark and Norway, 495
 East India Company, 327
 France (see *Carte de France corrigée*;
 French coastal charting)
 French West Indies, 1438
 Great Britain (see *British coastal charting*)
 importance of, 856
 Italian states, 1069–70
 in marine atlases, 140, 142
 military cartography and, 956

- Coastal charting (*continued*)
 New France, 287, 288, 484, 503, 1057
 Ottoman Empire, 1465, 1465, 1468
 Portuguese Africa, 909, 909, 1111–12, 1478
 Portuguese America, 75, 1478
 Portuguese East Indies, 538
 Russia, 864, 911, 1021
 scale for, 864–65, 1035–36, 1035
 Spain (see *Atlas marítimo de España*)
 Spanish America, 24, 550–51, 864
 Sweden-Finland, 867, 869, 891, 1405
 topographical mapping and, 862
 triangulation surveying and, 457, 864, 890
 United States of America, 873
- Cobbé, Jacque André (1682–1724), 424
 Cobenzl, Charles de (1712–70), 1053
 Cocelli, Hyacinthe, 385
 Cochin, Charles-Nicolas (1715–90), 118, 249, 1258
 Cocleo, Jacobo, 73, 74
 Codification. *See* Standardization
 Coehoorn, Menno van (1641–1704), 981, 991, 991, 1582
 Coelho, Francisco Manuel, 549, 1605
 Coello, Francisco (1822–98), 752
Coelum australe stelliferum (La Caille), 277, 277
 Coenders van Helpen, Frederik (b. 1631), 526
 Coenders van Helpen, Wilhelm (b. 1629), 526
 Cogeur, Léopold-François (ca. 1729/36–after 1794), 385, 403
 Coğrafiyâci Ebübekir Efendi, 65
 Coignet, Michel (1549–1623), 1050
 Colbert, Jean-Baptiste (1619–83), 293–94
 Académie des sciences and, 3, 4, 34, 276, 294, 414, 454, 1425
 administrative cartography and, 26, 34, 38
 astronomical models made for, 129
 canal mapping and, 1498
Carte de France and, 240, 294
 Cassini I and, 252
 coastal charting and, 615, 862, 924
 Compagnie des Indes and, 303
 forestry maps by, 365, 1404
 French colonial territory geographical mapping and, 505
 on linear measures, 931
 map trade and, 78
 marine charting and, 867, 882, 1039
 marine triangulation and, 1321
 nationalism and, 1024
 navigation legislation and, 1032
Le Neptune françois and, 294
 Paris Observatory and, 276, 305, 737, 1093
 property mapping and, 1156
 Nicolas Sanson and, 1287
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1404, 1405
 surveying methods and, 1425
 triangulation surveying and, 456
- Colbert, Jean-Baptiste-Antoine, marquis de Seignelay. *See* Seignelay, Jean-Baptiste-Antoine Colbert, marquis de
- Cole, Benjamin (1695–1766), 129, 131, 681, 822
- Cole, Charles Nalson (1723–1804), 43
- Colebrooke, Robert Hyde (1762/63–1808), 356
- Colégio Real dos Nobres (Portugal), 18
- Collecta astronomica, ex doctrina* (Borri), 284
- Collection of Nautical Memoirs and Journals* (Dalrymple), 327
- Collector's atlases. *See* Composite atlases
- Collet, John Abraham (fl. 1756–89), 48, 1014
- Collin, Étienne (fl. 1798–1829), 228
- Collin, Marie-Louise, 226
- Collins, Greenville (d. 1694), 895, 901, 1321. *See also* *Great Britain's Coasting-Pilot*
- Collot, Georges-Henri-Victor (1750–1805), 957, 1060
- Colom, Jacob Aertsz. (1600–73), 525, 778, 889
- Colomar Albájar, María Antonia, entry by, 1608–13
- Colombina, Francisco Tosi (b. 1701), 536
- Colonialism/imperialism
 academies of science and, 12–13, 23
 administrative cartography and, 27, 33, 313
 boundary disputes and, 163
 British marine charting and, 891–92
 cadastral mapping and, 1129, 1130
 cartouches and, 360, 361
 celestial mapping and, 283
 Cook's voyages and, 315
 economic impact of, 360–61, 509
 economic mapping and, 360–64
 geographical mapping and, 510–11
 historical mapping and, 627–28
 iconography and ornamentation and, 653, 654, 656
 indigenous peoples and, 663, 670, 671
 Jesuit order and, 1312
 maps by travelers and, 1516
 military cartography and, 951
 nationalism and, 1026, 1026
 Pacific voyages and, 915, 1083
 topographical mapping and, 1407, 1418
 world atlases and, 135, 136
See also Africa; British America; French East Indies; French West Indies; New France; Portuguese Africa; Portuguese America; Portuguese East Indies; Spanish America; Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations
- Coloniato, 1459
- Color, 294–302
 amateur instruction manuals, 296–97
 for bathymetric mapping, 153, 154, 615, 888, 1324
 for boundary mapping, 170–71, 171, 173, 182
 for cadastral mapping, 298, 300, 1617
 cartographic signs and, 1306
 for colonial cartography, 1058
 Commission topographique of 1802 on, 302–3
 for estate plans, 1135
 for fortification plans, 298, 1014, 1015, 1582
 Homann publishing house use of, 294, 296, 297, 640, 807, 1301, 1374–75
 illumination for, 295, 295
 indigenous traditions of, 550
 in Josephinische Landesaufnahme, 707
 Julien use of, 792, 792, 1261
 for marine charting, 140, 395, 1261
 nationalism and, 1026
 Ottoman use of, 67, 994
 paper types and, 1253
 printing, 264, 266, 294–96, 300, 792, 792, 807, 1260–63, 1261, 1262
 for property mapping, 298, 300, 1135, 1341
 standardization of, 297–98, 300
 for thematic mapping (see Color for thematic mapping)
 for urban mapping, 1548, 1598, 1617
- Color for thematic mapping
 colonial cartography, 300–301, 300, 1388
 ethnographic mapping, 300, 1363
 geological mapping, 301, 1358, 1358, 1364, 1373, 1374
 German states fragmentation and, 1374–75
 hydrographic mapping, 1383, 1387, 1392
 land-use mapping, 1381, 1382
 manuscript maps, 1363
 religion mapping, 1375, 1387, 1401
 river mapping, 1392
 soil mapping, 1387, 1387
 tithe plans, 1216, 1217
- Colson, John, 394
- Coltellini, Marco (1719–77), 830
- Columbine, Edward Henry (1763–1811), 650
- Columbus, Christopher (ca. 1451–1506), 213–14
- Colyer, Justinus (1624–82), 903
- Comberford, Nicholas (d. 1670), 892
- Comenius, Johann Amos (1592–1670), 144
- Comets, 270–72
 celestial projections and, 264, 267, 271
 constellations and, 259, 259, 283, 284
 Halley on, 271, 272, 276, 280, 598
 Italian mapping of, 259
 Newton on, 271–72, 271, 272
 Portuguese mapping of, 283, 284
- Comisión del Marañón, 216, 218
- Commercial cartography. *See* Map trade

- Commissie tot de zaaken het bepalen der lengte op zee (Netherlands), 901
- Commission topographique of 1802 (France), xxix, 302–3, 980
- Carte de France* and, 1270, 1272
- on cartographic signs, 303, 959, 1305, 1411, 1413
- École des Ponts et Chaussées and, 1108
- on fortification plans, 957
- on projections, 302, 957, 1128
- on relief depiction, 302–3, 391, 610, 953, 1434
- on scale, 1411, 1417
- Commissione della Carta Geografica (Naples), 1069
- Communication routes. *See* Transportation mapping
- Communications circuit, 310, 310
- Compagnie des Indes (France), 303–5, 351–52, 867, 888
- d’Anville and, 483
- French East Indies and, 417–18
- map trade and, 781
- monopoly of, 364
- pilot books by, 1097
- Sea of the West and, 1300
- urban mapping and, 1559, 1561
- urban planning and, 40, 1562
- See also Neptune oriental, Le*
- Compass roses
- in antiquarian maps, 105
- in embroidered samplers, 1286
- in geographical maps, 418
- in marine charts, 677, 892, 900, 901, 901
- in military cartography, 1003
- in Ottoman topographical mapping, 67, 1465
- in property maps, 1134, 1136, 1151, 1178
- rhumb lines and, 1521
- in river maps, 922
- Compasses
- for altimetry, 1090
- for boundary mapping, 165, 173, 174, 176–77, 189, 191, 207
- for cadastral mapping, 93, 234
- for *Carte de France* surveys, 389
- circumferentors, 678–79, 678, 694, 1171, 1423
- for coastal charting, 864
- East India Company use of, 355
- iconography and ornamentation and, 173
- magnetic declination and, 191, 228, 937, 1031, 1064
- for marine charting, 288, 859, 890, 1319, 1323, 1324
- for marine triangulation, 1324
- for navigation, 677, 677–78, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1064, 1323, 1324
- for property mapping, 1138, 1161, 1165, 1171, 1178
- for river mapping, 921
- for topographical mapping, 67, 388, 953, 978, 1019, 1020, 1128
- for traverses, 234, 1425, 1517–18
- See also* Compass roses; Compasses (drawing instrument); Plane tables
- Compasses (drawing instrument)
- for lettering, 1251
- for map copying, 1240, 1240
- Compilation method. *See* *Géographe de cabinet* method
- Compleat Surveyor* (Leybourn), 676, 693, 1134, 1148, 1413
- Complete Course of Geography, by Means of Instructive Games, A* (Gaultier), 313
- Complex numbers, 452
- Composite atlases, 142–44, 143
- Atlas Blaeu-Van der Hem, 760, 768–69, 840, 841, 1627
- decorative frames in, 792, 793
- evolution of, 133–34, 140
- map collecting and, 142, 144, 758, 760, 762, 763, 768–69, 774, 774
- map trade and, 136, 139, 144, 791, 796, 811, 840–41
- Conceição, Margarida Tavares da, entry by, 1595–98
- Conder, Thomas (1746/47–1831), 45
- Condet, Johannes (1711–81), 840
- Condillac, Étienne Bonnot de (1714–80), 165
- Condorcet, Jean-Antoine-Nicolas Caritat de (1743–94), 945, 946
- Confederation of Bar, War of the (1768–72), 1102
- Congress of Vienna (1815), 1104
- Conic projections, 542, 543, 544, 557, 1120–21, 1122, 1125
- Conijnenbergh, Jacob (b. ca. 1675), 899
- Connoissance des temps*, 305–6
- Académie des sciences and, 1
- accuracy and, 1030
- astronomical points in, 860, 862
- Cassini I and, 305, 481, 738, 749
- for geographical mapping, 481
- lunar distance data in, 306, 306, 589, 746, 859, 862
- meridians and, 937
- price of, 1037
- stellar declinations in, 737
- Connoissances géométriques à l’usage des officiers employés, Les* (Dupain de Montesson), 934–35
- Considérations générales* (d’Anville), 113, 115
- Consolidator, The* (Defoe), 336, 337–38
- Constantin, Pierre (bap. 1666–1729), 40
- Constanzó, Miguel (1741–1814), 1488
- Constellations
- comets and, 259, 259, 283, 284
- new, 262–63, 277–78, 286–87, 287, 307–8, 571, 622, 716
- Robur Corolinium (obsolete), 263, 278
- standardization, 308–9
- See also* Constellations, representation of
- Constellations, representation of, 263–64, 307–9
- Bayer, 268, 307, 1388
- Bevis, 279
- on celestial globes, 274, 307, 307, 308, 571
- Coronelli, 307, 307, 317, 571
- Flamsteed, 261, 268, 307
- Garriga y Baucís, 285, 286
- Halley, 263
- Hevelius, 262
- Pardies, 267
- red overprinting for, 264, 266
- Seller, 280
- Contamine, Gérard de (1720–79), 183
- Conté, Nicolas-Jacques (1755–1805), 389, 1239
- Conti, Pietro, 58
- Contour lines, 302, 389, 391, 608–9, 610, 618, 695, 696, 953, 1434. *See also* Isobaths; Isolines
- Cook, Andrew S., 1238
- entries by, 327–29, 353–57, 648–50
- Cook, Elizabeth (Batts) (1740/41–1835), 314
- Cook, James (1728–79), 314–16, 1084–85
- Chart of the Southern Hemisphere*, 1087, 1088
- chronometers and, 315, 588, 747, 897, 1066, 1087
- coastal charting by, 132, 315, 316, 864, 1085–86, 1402
- globes and, 570
- Hawkesworth’s report, 1087
- Holland and, 634
- indigenous peoples and, 663
- Lapérouse expedition and, 227
- longitude prizes and, 743
- lunar distance longitude method and, 1036, 1068
- magnetic declination and, 1064
- map trade and, 512, 818, 829–30
- maps based on voyages of, 6, 512, 830
- marine charting and, 132, 314, 704, 818, 860, 871, 874, 896, 941, 1324, 1402
- New Zealand charting, 315, 663, 830, 897, 1085, 1086, 1087
- Newfoundland charts by, 314, 896, 897
- North American Pilot*, 314, 819, 873
- North Pacific exploration by, 6, 315, 316, 660, 1066, 1068, 1087, 1089, 1092, 1301
- prime meridians and, 941
- Rizzi Zannoni’s map based on, 830
- Royal Society support for, 13, 314–15, 1084–85
- soundings in charts by, 1324
- Southern Continent and, 315, 1326–27
- St. Lawrence River chart by, 704, 818, 897
- Tupaia’s chart of Polynesia and, 1083
- Cook, Karen Severud, entries by, 336–38, 1238–48, 1355–58
- Cooke, Edward, 215, 1512
- Cooke, John (1765–1845), 648
- Cooper, George, 234
- Cooper, Richard ([1701?]-64), 822

- Coordinate systems
for celestial mapping, 266–68, 266, 283
See also Geodetic surveying; Triangulation surveying
- Copenhagen, maps of, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1553
- Copenhagen Observatory, 230, 231, 452, 453
- Copernican heliocentric cosmology
astronomical models and, 127, 128, 568
Cassini I and, 252
celestial mapping and, 272, 281, 284
cosmography and, 320
geodesy and, 436
geographical mapping and, 506
globes and, 568, 568, 571, 572, 573, 580
- Copernican spheres, 128–29, 129, 131, 572
- Copernicus, Nicolaus (1473–1543). *See* Copernican heliocentric cosmology
- Copperplate engraving. *See* Engraving
- Copyright. *See* Privilege and copyright
- Coquand, Roger (1906–2001), 1106
- Coquebert de Montbret, Charles-Étienne (1755–1831), 763, 764, 1370
- Corbierre, Pierre, 1559
- Corbridge, James (fl. 1720–37), 817
- Cordeiro, António (1640–1722), 283
- Cordier, Louis (d. 1711), 1259
- Cordier, Robert, 249, 1287
- Cordon sanitaire maps, 196–97, 198
- Córdova, Antonio de (d. 1811), 915
- Corneille, Jean-Baptiste (1646/49–95), 317
- Cornide de Folgueira y Saavedra, José (1734–1803), 79
- Cornwallis, Charles (1738–1805), 1265
- Coronelli, Vincenzo (1650–1718), 316–19
Accademia Cosmografi ca degli Argonauti and, 14, 831
celestial globes by, 276, 281, 307, 307, 316, 317, 318
collected globes of, 772
concave globe presentation by, 571
Guillaume Delisle and, 339
display of globes by, 579–80
French colonial territory geographical mapping by, 505
geographical mapping and, 519
German states, map trade and, 798
globes for Louis XIV (Marly globes), 293, 294, 307, 307, 316, 317, 318, 569, 578, 580
iconography and ornamentation used by, 278
language for toponyms used by, 570
as map publisher, 781, 831
map trade continuity and, 790
religion and, 1228
representation of constellations by, 307, 307, 317, 571
- Correia, Gaspar (1495–1561), 1600
- Correia, João Tomás (ca. 1670–after 1743), 204, 1475
- Corsica, 33, 182, 478, 479, 480, 1158–59
- Corsini, Neri Maria, cardinal (1685–1770), 235
- Cortés, Hernán (1485–1547), 238, 1512
- Cortés y Larraz, Pedro (1712–86/87), 84, 85
- Corvisier-De Villèle, Marie-Anne, entries by, 731–32, 1027–29
- Cosmógrafo-mor* (Portugal), 908
- Cosmographie* (Apian), 119
- Cosmography, 319–20
geographical mapping and, 474, 475, 476, 478, 487–88
Jesuit order and, 1312
mathematical, 1292
- Cosmology
geocentric (Ptolemaic), 268, 272, 320, 566–67, 570, 572, 1079
Ottoman, 1079
tripartite theory of heavens, 283–84
Tychoic theory of, 251, 284
See also Copernican heliocentric cosmology
- Costa, José Joaquim Victorio da, 536
- Costa, José Maria das Neves (1774–1841), 71, 206, 386
- Costa, Tomás Rodrigues da (fl. 1750–61), 1596, 1597
- Costanzo, Giovanni Batta, 56
- Couagne, Jean-Baptiste de (1687–1740), 38, 39, 1625, 1626
- Coulon, Aldebert de Vacherie de (d. 1735), 1200
- Coulon, Louis (1605–64), 1512
- County mapping, Austrian monarchy, 947.
See also British county mapping
- Couplet-Viguiet, Jacques (d. 1736), 730
- Courtois, Joseph Gabriel Monnier de (1745–1818), 67
- Coutans, Guillaume (b. 1724), 30–31
- Coutinho, Baltazar de Azevedo (ca. 1760–1821), 205
- Coutinho, Francisco Inocêncio de Sousa (1726–80), 536, 1477
- Coutinho, Luís Pinto de Sousa, visconde de Balsemão (1735–1804), 71, 208, 773
- Coutinho, Rodrigo de Sousa (1755–1812), 19, 74
- Couto, José Vieira (1752–1827), 1197–99
- Covens, Cornelis (1764–1825), 320, 568, 569, 572, 573
- Covens, Cornelis Joannes (1806–90), 320, 322
- Covens, Johannes (1697–1774), 320, 836
- Covens, Johannes, Jr. (1722–94), 320
- Covens & Mortier (Netherlands), 320–22, 836
atlases published by, 136, 295, 322
cartographic games published by, 429
color printing by, 295
copied maps and, 837
Fricx and, 423
international distribution and, 786, 840
map design by, 120–21, 123
map of the German states published by, 1025, 1025
maps of the Netherlands published by, 525
- marine charts published by, 322, 899
Le Neptune françois Dutch edition publishing, 321, 322
paper used by, 1252
privilege and, 1117
prominence of, 1048
store interior, 785
- Cowley, John, 25, 483, 512, 934, 1378–79
- Cowper, William (1731–1800), 942
- Coytel, Charles-Antoine (1694–1752), 116
- Craig, James (1739–95), 1620, 1621
- Crame, Agustín (d. 1780), 84, 1489
- Craskell, Thomas, 49
- Crawford, Hugh, 923
- Crenay, baron de, 504
- Crépy, Etienne-Louis (ca. 1706–after 1759), 793
- Crépy, Jean, 793
- Crépy, Jean-Baptiste (d. 1796), 793
- Crépy, Louis (d. 1760), 793
- Crépy firm, 423, 793
- Creti, Donato (1671–1749), 281
- Crévier, Jean-Baptiste-Louis (1693–1765), 113
- Critical geography, 487, 488, 586, 598. *See also* *Géographe de cabinet* method; *Memoirs* and explanatory notes
- Croce, Agatangelo della, 59
- Crochet, Jean-Baptiste, 1557
- Crome, August Friedrich Wilhelm (1753–1833), 1338, 1339, 1360, 1360, 1376
- Cromhout, Jacob (1652–1709), 768
- Cromwell, Oliver (1599–1658), 43, 278, 1246, 1335, 1495
- Crone, G. R., xxx
- Cronenberg, Johann, 329, 330
- Crophius, Martin Gottfried (1717–65), 250
- Crosley, William (d. 1796), 1519
- Cross staff (Jacob's staff), 674–75, 680, 737
- Crosthwait, Joseph, 407, 588
- Crown Land Revenues Act (1786) (Great Britain), 43
- Croÿ-Solre, Emmanuel de (1718–84), 763–64, 1278
- Crozat, Antoine (1655–1738), 304
- Crozet, Julien-Marie (1728–80/82), 1085
- Cruels de Montannel, Michel-Jean-Auguste (1714–85), 978
- Crüger, Peter (1580–1639), 621
- Cruquius, Jacob (1684–1706), 60, 323
- Cruquius, Nicolaas Samuelz. (1678–1754), 322–24
isobaths used by, 62, 62, 323, 324, 614, 618, 696, 1388
polder maps by, 60
relief depiction by, 389, 1459
river mapping by, 61–62, 62, 64, 614, 618, 696, 1048, 1387, 1388
solar eclipse map by, 360, 1388, 1390
wall maps by, 60
- Cruys, Cornelis (1655–1727), 541, 910–11
- Cruz Cano y Olmedilla, Juan de la (1734–90), 88–89, 215, 216, 549, 849, 1332
- Cuerpo de Geómetras (Spain), 29, 78

- Cuerpo de Ingenieros Cosmógrafos de Estado (Spain), 469, 1003, 1483
- Cuerpo de Ingenieros Militares (Spain), 546, 1003, 1050, 1329, 1605
- Cueva y Benavides, Isidro Melchor de la, fourth marquès de Bedmar (1652–1723), 422
- Cugnot, Nicolas-Joseph (1725–1804), 389
- Cullingworth, William (d. before 1797), 1172–73
- Culloden, Battle of (1746), 367–68, 368, 369, 988
- Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of (1721–65), 367–68, 766, 988
- Cunha, António Álvares, conde da (1700–1791), 536
- Cunha, Gaspar Vaz da (1778), 1197
- Cunha, Luís da (1662–1749), 73, 535, 664–65, 1110, 1316
- Cuoci, Giuseppe, 58
- Cushee, Elizabeth (fl. 1733–73), 815
- Cushee, Leonard Compere (fl. 1758–61), 815
- Cushee, Richard (1696–ca. 1734), 569, 574, 580, 581, 815
- Cuspinianus, Johannes (1473–1529), 759
- Customs administration maps, 324–26, 325, 1405
- Cutler, Manasseh (1742–1823), 1528, 1529
- Cyclopædia* (Chambers), xxxiii, 379, 381, 558, 559, 586
- Cylindrical projections, 1126
- Cysat, Johann Leopold (1601–63), 1344
- Czajkowski, Franciszek Salezy (1742–1820), 70, 70
- Czaki, Franciszek Florian (d. 1772), 1193–94, 1469–70
- Czaki, Franciszek Kajetan, 1470
- Czapski, Grzegorz, 1391
- Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy (1770–1861), 843
- Dablon, Claude (1618/19–97), 1300
- Dacier, Bon-Joseph (1742–1833), 113, 116
- Dahlbergh, Erik (1625–1703), 92, 554, 611, 1004–6, 1006, 1592, 1619
- Daidone, Agatino (1662–1724), 520
- Dainville, François de (1909–71), 1255, 1308
- Dal Re, Marc'Antonio (1697–1766), 1575
- Dalby, Isaac (1744–1824), 461, 471, 986
- Dalley, John, 51
- Dalmau, Francisco (d. 1824), 549, 1543, 1605, 1607, 1608
- Dalrymple, Alexander (1737–1808), 327–29
 - Barnard's maps published by, 355, 1224
 - coastal charting by, 328, 865
 - Cook's voyages and, 1085
 - cost of charts and, 1033
 - dismissal of, 327–28, 650
 - engraving techniques for maps of, 1252
 - Fleurieu and, 408
 - French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 873
 - Hudson's Bay Company and, 645
- Hydrographical Office and, 648, 649–50, 824, 873, 897–98
- international collaboration and, 327, 872, 873, 908
- on magnetic declination, 1031
- map collection of, 767, 865
- map production and, 351, 648–49, 871
- map trade and, 781
- on marine triangulation, 1323, 1324
- memoirs and explanatory notes by, 327, 328, 860, 934
- nationalist competition and, 227
- Le Neptune oriental* and, 353, 1043, 1044, 1045
- Northwest Passage and, 1067
- Palmer and, 820
- pilot books by, 1098
- Portuguese colonial cartography and, 539
- Portuguese marine charting and, 908
- on projections, 1127
- Rennell and, 1237
- on Sea of the West, 1301
- on Southern Continent, 1325–26
- topographical mapping and, 862
- transit of Venus expeditions and, 315, 327
- Dam, Peder, entry by, 1632–33
- Dampier, William (1651–1715)
 - Australia voyage of (1699–1701), 394, 1294, 1325, 1627–28
 - Defoe and, 659, 1512
 - globes and, 590
 - on Gulf Stream, 593
 - journals of, 1511
 - A New Voyage Round the World*, 512, 658, 1512, 1513
 - Southern Continent and, 1325
 - trade winds maps and, 1360, 1363
- Danckerts, Cornelis (1664–1717), 835, 1230
- Danckerts, Justus (1635–1701), 835
- Danckerts, Theodorus (1663–1727), 835
- Danckerts publishing house, 798, 835
- Danckwerth, Caspar (1605–72), 490
- Danet, Guillaume ([1670?]-1732), 789
- Danfrie, Philippe (1532–1606), 684, 1423
- Daniel, John (ca. 1565–1649), 892
- Daniels, Stephen, entries by, 367–79, 720–27
- Danish-Norwegian property mapping, 1152–56
 - cadastral mapping, 31–32, 232, 343, 345, 1130, 1132, 1152, 1153, 1154–56
 - enclosure mapping, 1154, 1155, 1156
 - forestry maps, 33, 1129, 1139, 1404, 1404
 - property disputes and, 1142, 1143, 1154–55, 1156
- Danish West Indies, 329–31
- Dano-Swedish War (1657–58), 1004
- Danske Atlas, Den* (Pontoppidan), 345, 496, 787–88
- Danske Lods, Den* (Zahrtmann), 881
- Danson, Edwin, entries by, 458–62, 922–24
- Danti, Egnazio (1536–86), 251
- D'Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon. *See* Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d'
- Dapper, Olfert (1636–89), 1071
- D'Après de Manneville, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis. *See* Après de Manneville, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d' (1707–80)
- Darbisse, Marie (d. 1744), 790, 795
- Darcet, Jean (1724–1801), 1433
- Darnius, Oleguer Taverner i d'Ardena, comte de. *See* Taverner i d'Ardena, Oleguer, comte de Darnius
- Darnton, Robert, 310, 310
- Darton, William (1755–1819), 429–30, 813
- Darwin, Erasmus (1731–1802), 377, 430
- D'Aubant, Abraham (fl. 1754–59), 1267
- Daudet, Étiennette Leblonde, 794
- Daudet, Jean-Louis (d. 1756), 794
- Daudet, Louis-Pierre (b. 1692), 1506–7
- Daun, Leopold Joseph, Graf von (1705–66), 706, 969
- Dauphiné survey (Bourcet, 1749–54), 42, 348, 384, 389, 951, 952, 963, 978, 1433–34
- Davall, Peter (1695–1763), 1531, 1571
- Davenant, Charles (1656–1714), 1335
- David, Andrew, 315
- Dávila, Juan Francisco, 1316, 1317, 1318
- Davis, John (ca. 1550–1605), 458–59, 675
- Davis, Richard (1750–1814), 1448
- Davis, William (1771–1807), 603, 1422
- Davis quadrant. *See* Back staff
- Dawkins, Henry (fl. 1753–80), 515, 923
- Dawkins, James (1722–57), 106
- Dawson, Nelson-Martin, 339, 667
- Dawson, Robert (1771–1860), 985
- "Day's work." *See* Marine traverse
- De Brahm, William Gerard (1718–99), 331–32
 - administrative cartography and, 48, 49–50, 51, 704
 - Board of Trade and Plantations and, 1495, 1496
 - coastal charting by, 48
 - Jefferys and, 818
 - A Map of South Carolina and a Part of Georgia*, 332, 818, 1178, 1453
 - marine charting by, 132, 593–94, 1378
 - religion and, 1228
 - Romans and, 514
 - See also* General Survey of British North America
- De la Gardie, Magnus Gabriel (1622–86), 777
- De la Rochette (Delarochette), Louis Stanislas d'Arcy (1731–1802), 825
- De Manne, Nicolas-Joseph, 113
- De Rossi, Domenico Freddiani (1647–1729), 830
- De Rossi, Filippo (1631–56), 830
- De Rossi, Gaetano, 160, 236

- De Rossi, Giovanni Giacomo (1627–91), 830, 1516
- De Rossi print firm, 235, 830
- De Seta, Cesare, entry by, 288–93
- De Traux, Maximilian von. *See* Traux, Maximilian von De
- De Vorse, Louis (1929–2012), 665
entries by, 191–93, 331–32, 592–95
- De Witt, Simeon (1756–1834), 1178, 1266
- Deák, Antal András, entries by, 920–22, 1019–20
- Débarbat, Suzanne, entries by, 454–58, 1093–95
- Debbieg, Hugh (1731/12–1810), 988
- Dechales, Claude-François Milliet (1621–87), 1112
- Decimal scale, 302
- Declination. *See* Magnetic declination
- Decoration, maps as, 332–36
Admiralty (Great Britain), 334–35, 337
estate plans and, 1136
gender and, 332, 334, 334
map trade and, 334, 336, 782–83, 784, 840
urban maps and, 332, 1535, 1540, 1581–82
See also Iconography and ornamentation
- Defoe, Daniel (1660–1731), 336–38, 338, 659, 660, 1512–13
- Degaulle, Jean-Baptiste (1732–1810), 2, 3, 863, 865, 884–85
- Deharsu, Jacques (1632–1710), 93, 1218, 1616
- Dekker, Elly, entries by, 127–32, 307–9, 566–78
- Delafosse, Jean-Baptiste (1721–1806), 249
- Delagrive, Jean, (1689–1757), 240, 241, 255, 1531, 1533, 1535, 1544, 1546, 1558
- Delahaye, Guillaume-Nicolas (1725–1802), 784, 1043, 1257–58, 1259
- Delahaye, Mme. (b. 1729), 1258
- Delamarche, Charles-François (1740–1817), 569, 789, 1278
- Delamarche, Félix, 1278
- Delambre, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph (1749–1822)
cadastral mapping and, 1161
survey for the meter and, 446, 447, 448, 449, 945, 946, 1095, 1293
triangulation surveying by, 302
- Delano-Smith, Catherine, entry by, 1304–11
- Delany, Mary (1700–1788), 427
- Delisle (Delisle de La Croyère), Louis (ca. 1685?–1741), 20, 157, 338, 339, 342, 1024, 1300
- Delisle, Claude (1644–1720), 338–39, 457, 503–4, 934, 1300, 1316
- Delisle, Guillaume (1675–1726)
Académie des sciences and, 6, 791
administrative cartography and, 34, 35
Akademiya nauk and, 20
d'Après de Manneville and, 1043
Balkan cartography and, 152
Philippe Buache and, 228, 338, 339
California as an island and, 484, 1118
coastal reconfiguration by, 341, 481–82, 483, 496
copies of maps by, 837
as critical geographer, 487, 488, 598
Dutch map trade and, 837
ecclesiastical mapping by, 457
eclipse maps and, 1388, 1390
engraving and, 784
exploration maps and, 157
Fricx and, 424
geodetic surveying and, 457
géographe de cabinet method and, 338–39, 497, 503–4, 790
as *géographe du roi*, 28, 29, 34, 73, 339
as geography educator, 28, 34, 35, 111, 339, 341
globes by, 6, 569, 570, 570, 793
Hase and, 598
historical mapping by, 146, 341, 497, 622, 623
history of cartography and, 632
on indigenous peoples, 667, 670
international distribution and, 797
Italian states, atlases and, 833
on Japan, 1515
Kosmographische Gesellschaft and, 10
in map collections, 772
map design and, 294, 1546
map of Africa by, 362, 482, 496, 496, 667, 939, 1110, 1123
map of Europe by, 1024, 1024
map of Hungary by, 1019–20
map of Italy by, 519
map of North America, 1625
map of South America by, 667, 670
map of Southern Hemisphere by, 1120, 1325, 1326
map of the French West Indies by, 42, 420, 1437
map trade and, 498, 781, 790
map trade continuity and, 790
maps of India by, 353
maps of New France by, 341, 361, 484, 1058, 1059
maps of Russia by, 341–42, 457
marriage of, 790, 795
memoirs and explanatory notes by, 934
Nolin plagiarism case, 339, 1118
post-route mapping by, 1502
on prime meridian, 939, 939
privilege and, 1116, 1117
projections used by, 1120, 1123, 1124, 1126
Robert de Vaugondy and, 498, 1279
Russian marine charting and, 911
Sanson heirs and, 1288
on Sea of the West, 339, 341, 484, 659–60, 1118, 1300
Seutter and, 1301
Tordesillas line adjustments, 73, 111–12, 214, 530, 534, 1110
training of, 338–39
urban mapping by, 292, 1531, 1544, 1556, 1556
world map by, 6, 339, 340, 496
- Delisle, Joseph-Nicolas (1688–1768), 338
astronomical research by, 34, 339, 400
celestial mapping by, 260
exploration maps by, 156, 157, 158, 542, 660
on geodesy, 342, 437
map collection of, 774–75
map trade and, 781, 790
prime meridians and, 940
projections used by, 1121
Russia sojourn of, 20, 21, 29, 76–77, 342, 457, 542, 774–75, 1024, 1347
Russian boundary mapping and, 211, 1024
Sea of the West and, 1300–1301
See also *Atlas Rossyskoy*
- Delisle, Louis-Claude-Étienne (b. 1742), 380, 381
- Delisle family, 338–43. *See also* *specific people*
- Delisle projection. *See* Conic projection
- Della Bella, Stefano (1610–64), 425
- Della Valle, Pietro (1586–1652), 14, 1511
- Delsenbach, Johann Adam (1687–1765), 809
- Deluc, Jean-André (1727–1817), 600–601
- Delure, Jean-Baptiste (d. 1736), 129, 793
- Demler, George, 386
- Denaix, Maxime-Auguste (1777–1844), 244
- Denis, Jacques (b. 1686), 386, 1028, 1028
- Denis, Louis (1725–94), 660, 1645
- Denisio, Pietro, 58
- Denisio, Vincenzo, 57, 386
- Denmark and Norway, 343–46
administrative cartography, 31–33, 32, 491, 974
atlases, 762, 974
boundary mapping, 181–82, 452–53, 974, 974
celestial mapping, 274–76, 275
coastal charting, 495
forestry maps, 33, 1129, 1139, 1404, 1404
geodetic surveying, 452–54, 453
geographical mapping, 344, 489–95, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495
map collecting, 762
map design, 974
map trade, 787–88
marine charting, 867, 869, 877–81, 878, 879, 880, 1319–20, 1320, 1324
merchant marine, 1031
military cartography, 345, 973, 973–75
prime meridians, 453
property mapping. *See* Danish-Norwegian property mapping
road mapping, 32–33
school atlases, 495
secrecy policies, 343, 782, 867, 874, 879, 881, 1319
Sweden and, 1343
taxation, 31, 232, 1155–56

- topographical mapping, 31, 345, 493, 495
 Torstenson War, 1343
 triangulation surveying, 230, 453–54, 453, 454, 495, 869, 974, 1632–33, 1632
 urban mapping, 1551–53
 Denys, Nicholas (d. 1688), 1057
 Deparcieux, Antoine (1703–68), 1335
 Depauli, Gioseffo, 55
 Depósito Hidrográfico (Spain), 24, 549
 Deposito Topografico (1807–14), 1069, 1071
 Dépôt de la Guerre (France), 346–49
 Anich-Hueber map and, 104
Carte de France transfer to, 243–44, 257, 1270, 1272–73
 engravers employed by, 1259
 establishment of, 346, 950, 977
 Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands and, 1053
 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 302
 map collecting and, 763, 764–65
 Jean-Baptiste Naudin and, 1028
 Portuguese boundary mapping and, 206
 scale and, 1412
 site of, 347, 347
 topographical mapping and, 302, 346, 347–49, 383, 385, 387
 transnational circulation and, 387
 War of the League of Augsburg and, 731
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine (France), 349–52
 Académie de marine and, 1, 888
The Atlantic Neptune and, 873
 Beautemps-Beaupré and, 153, 875, 1099
 Buache family and, 227, 228, 339, 350, 351, 352, 888
 Chabert and, 287, 288, 351
 coastal charting by, 865
 Compagnie des Indes and, 305, 888
 cost of charts and, 1033
 Danish-Norwegian marine charting and, 881
 engravers employed by, 1259
 establishment of, 349–50, 414, 867
 Fleurieu and, 351, 408
Flore Atlantic expedition and, 860, 861, 887
 French colonial territory geographical mapping, 501
 French East Indies and, 418
géographe de cabinet method and, 350, 351, 888
 Jefferys and Faden and, 820
 map collecting and, 763, 765
 map trade and, 781, 790
 Mediterranean Sea charts by, 154, 339, 350, 350, 765, 883–84, 1034
 Mercator projection and, 350, 1034
 nationalism and, 867
Le Neptune oriental and, 1044–45
 pilot books by, 1097, 1098, 1099
 Rizzi Zannoni and, 350, 1275
 scale and, 1035
 secrecy policies and, 875
 sites of, 350
 state regulation of marine charting and, 867, 869, 888
See also Bellin, Jacques-Nicolas; *Hydrographie française*; *Neptune français*, *Le*
 Derendinger, Johann Joseph (1734 or 1736–98), 221
 Derrida, Jacques (1930–2004), 633
 Des Barres, J. F. W. (1721–1824), 386, 988, 1259, 1267, 1453. *See also* *Atlantic Neptune*, *The*
 Des Maizeaux, Pierre (1672/73–1745), 786
 Des Roches, Jean Baptiste Hamont, sieur (d. ca. 1693), 977
 Desaguliers, J. T. (1683–1744), 127, 129, 437
 Desandrouïns, Jean-Nicolas (1729–92), 1266
 Desbois, Pierre-Jean (d. ca. 1759), 789–90
 Desbruslins, F., 229
 Descartes, René (1596–1650), 14, 272, 436, 1292. *See also* Cartesian celestial mechanics
 Descombes, Benjamin ([1649?–]1710), 1562
Descripcion del Reino de Aragon (Lavanha), 79
Descriptio secundum antiquos, agri Batavi & Frisii (Alting), 146
Description géométrique de la France (Cassini), 241, 256, 457
Description historique et topographique de la grande route de Paris à Reims (Coutans), 30–31
Description nautique de la côte de France sur la mer du Nord, de Calais à Ostende (Beautemps-Beaupré), 1098
 Deshayes, Jean (d. 1706), 4, 436, 503, 1435
 Desideri, Ippolito (1684–1773), 1313
 Design of maps. *See* Map design
 Desmarest, Nicolas (1725–1815), 6, 381, 497, 1357, 1625
 Desmarests, Nicolas (1648–1721), 1625
 Desmarests de Saint-Sorlin, Jean (1595–1676), 425
 Desmaretz, John Peter (ca. 1685–1768), 1171
 Desnos, Louis-Charles (1725–1805)
 color used by, 1261
 composite atlases published by, 793, 796
 Denmark *ingénieur géographe du roi*, 791
 double-hemisphere world maps published by, 655
 eclipse maps published by, 360
 globes published by, 569, 793
 international distribution and, 797
 map trade continuity and, 789–90
 route mapping published by, 1497, 1504
 store of, 792
 urban mapping published by, 1558
 Despoix, Philippe, 747
 Despuig i Dameto, Antoni (1745–1813), 549, 1483
Dessinateur au cabinet et à l'armée, *Le* (Dupain de Montesson), 298, 1308, 1309
 Deur, Johannes (1667/68–1734), 574
 Deventer, Jacob van (ca. 1500–1575), 1050, 1387, 1522
 Devergès, Bernard, 40, 1435
 Devert, Jean Nicolas, 1353
 Devin, Valentin (d. 1735), 40, 1560
 Dew, Nicholas, entry by, 433–39
 Dewarat, Peter (1740–1800), 983
 Dewey, Solomon (1750–1813), 235
 Dewing, Francis (fl. 1716–22), 813
 Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine-Joseph (1680–1765), 431
 Dezauche, Jean-Claude ([1745?–]1824)
 cartographic signs and, 1308
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 888
 English Channel map published by, 2, 3
 map trade continuity and, 227, 228, 352, 497, 789, 790, 790
 Dezhnev, Semën Ivanovich (ca. 1605–73), 156, 662, 1092
 Dheulland, Guillaume (1700–1770), 266, 750, 784, 791, 793, 1043, 1095, 1258, 1261
 Dias, Maria Helena, entries by, 467–68, 1194–96, 1472–75
Diccionario geográfico co-histórico de España (Campomanes), 23
 Dicquemare, Jacques-François (1733–89), 618
 Diderot, Denis (1713–84), 118–19, 1158.
See also *Encyclopédie* (Diderot and d'Alembert)
 Didier, Louis-Antoine, 387–88
 Dielhelm, Johann Hermann (1702–84), 1375
 Dien, Charles, 789
 Diest, Egidius Coppens van (ca. 1534–78), 1582
 Digges, Leonard (ca. 1520–ca. 1559), 683, 1423
 Digges, Thomas (d. 1595), 679
 Dijck, Heyman van, 1187, 1348, 1348
 Diletti, Stefano, 55, 1461
 Dilich, Wilhelm (ca. 1571–1655), 1349, 1349
 Dillwyn, George (1738–1821), 429
 ed-Dimaşkī, Ebūbekir ibn Behrām (d. 1691), 65, 903, 1076, 1076, 1080, 1081, 1465
 Dinesen, Jørgen, 1319
 Diocesan maps. *See* Ecclesiastical mapping
 Diocletian (244–311), 107
 Dionis du Séjour, Achille-Pierre (1734–94), 1128
 Diopter. *See* Surveyor's circle
 Dirección de la Carta Geográfica de España (Spain), 469
 Dirección de Trabajos Hidrográficos (Spain), 870, 915, 1329
 Dissected maps (geographical jigsaw puzzles), 313, 376–77, 376, 427, 428, 429, 430, 785, 819, 1026–27

- Dissertacion historica, y geographica sobre el meridiano de demarcacion* (Juan and Ulloa), 215, 1525
- Distance measuring. *See* Instruments for distance measurement
- Ditton, Humphrey (1675–1714), 741, 742
- Divini, Eustachio (1610–85), 281
- Dixon, Jeremiah (1733–79), 48, 192, 193, 460, 673, 674, 922–24. *See also* Mason-Dixon Line
- Dobbs, Arthur (1689–1765), 644, 1065, 1066
- Dodsley, Robert (1704–64), 402
- Dodson, James (ca. 1705–57), 744
- Doile y Gueran, Jaime, 79
- Dolcini, Andrea, 57
- Dollond, John (1707–61), 460, 672, 1425, 1441
- Dollond, Peter (1731–1820), 460
- Dolz, Wolfram, entries by, 1439–47, 1648–51
- Donald, Thomas (fl. 1750–59), 704, 820
- Doncker, Hendrik (1626–99), 541, 899, 910–11, 1049
- Donn, Benjamin (1729–98), 45, 510, 819, 1448
- Donnet, Samuel (ca. 1720), 69
- Doppelmayer, Johann Gabriel (1677–1750)
- Academia Naturae Curiosorum membership, 8
- Atlas coelestis*, 271, 273, 360, 506, 508, 509, 925, 1646
- celestial mapping by, 272–73, 276
- globes by, 103, 568, 799
- gnomonic projection used by, 1093
- historical practice and, 628
- Homann publishing house and, 636
- mathematical cosmography and, xxx
- Mayer and, 925
- solar eclipse maps by, 358, 360
- Dörflinger, Johannes, 126, 967
- Dorret, James (fl. 1744–61), 817
- Dossie, Robert (1717–77), 297, 1244
- Dou, Jan Jansz. (1615–82), 60, 528, 1423
- Dou, Jan Pietersz (1573–1635), 683, 690
- Dou, Johannes II (1642–90), 1581
- Double-hemisphere world maps
- d’Anville, 6, 113, 498, 499
- Boullanger, xxiii, xxiv, xxv
- celestial mapping formats and, 271, 272
- Dampier Australia voyage, 1512, 1513
- Defoe, 337, 338
- Dunn, 474, 475
- iconography and ornamentation in, 320, 1120, 1124, 1646
- vs. Mercator projection, 1124
- meridians in, 938
- projections for, 1124, 1644, 1645
- in school atlases, 500
- symbolism of, 1644, 1646
- thematic mapping and, 399
- as wall maps, 1636, 1637
- Douglas, James, earl of Morton (1702–68), 896
- Douglass, Cornelius, 225
- Douglass, William (d. 1752), 225, 226, 515
- Douwes, Cornelis (1712–73), 737
- Down Survey (1655–59) (Ireland), 678, 694, 694, 1171, 1246, 1335–36, 1450
- Doyle, William, 363
- Doz, Vicente (1734–81), 216
- Draeck, Cornelis (1739–44), 991
- Drage, Theodorus Swaine (ca. 1712–74), 705
- Drainage maps. *See* Hydrographic mapping
- Drake, Francis (ca. 1540–96), 238
- Drapers’ Company. *See* Thames School
- Drawing. *See* Map copying
- Drawing Room (Great Britain). *See* Ordnance Drawing Room
- Drayton, Michael (1563–1631), 1023
- Drentwett, Abraham (1647–1729), 250
- Drummond, George (1687–1766), 1620
- Du Caille, Louis-Alexandre (fl. 1750), 1275
- Du Carla, Marc Bonifas dit (1738–1816), 389, 391, 609, 610, 618, 695, 696
- Du Châtelet, Émilie (1706–49), 1432
- Du Gua de Monts, Pierre (1558–1628), 1057
- Du Halde, Jean-Baptiste (1674–1743), 113, 117, 498, 586, 1313, 1318
- Du Pinet, Antoine (ca. 1510–ca. 1584), 1411
- Du Plat, Georg Josua (1722–95), 1443
- Du Portal, Jean-Jacques (b. 1701), 1438, 1439
- Duarte, Ascensio, 80
- Dublin Society for Improving Husbandry, Manufactures and other Useful Arts, 13
- Dubois, Abraham (fl. 1642–86), 1218
- Dubois, Guillaume (1656–1723), 34
- Dubray, Guillaume, 387
- Duché, Jean-Baptiste (d. 1746), 182
- Duchesneau, Jacques (bap. 1631–96), 38, 505
- Dudley, Dud (1599–1684), 1355
- Dudley, Robert (1574–1649), 778, 829, 1127
- Duez de Fontenay (fl. 1750s), 417
- Duff, James, second earl of Fife (1729–1809), 723
- Duflos, Nicolas-Simon (ca. 1704–61), 794–95
- Dufour, Guillaume Henri (1787–1875), 473
- Dufour, Nicolas, 1557
- Dufour, Pierre (Piotr) (1730–97), 843
- Dufour map (*Topographische Karte der Schweiz*), 1494
- Dugdale, William (1605–86), 43
- Duhamel du Monceau, Henri-Louis (1700–1782), 1
- Dukaczewski, Dariusz R., entry by, 1591–95
- Dumez, Pierre (1757–94), 243, 1270, 1272
- Dumont, Martin, 1095
- Duncan, Charles (fl. 1786–92), 1067, 1068
- Dundas family, 375–76, 375
- Dunham, Azariah (1718–90), 51
- Dunker, Balthasar Anton (1746–1807), 1493
- Dunn, Samuel (bap. 1723–94), 134–35, 137, 139, 264, 272, 280, 353, 474, 475
- Dunnigan, Brian Leigh, entries by, 1013–15
- Dupain de Montesson, Louis Charles (ca. 1720–ca. 1790)
- L’Art de lever les plans*, 431, 604, 964, 1108, 1413, 1422, 1422, 1426, 1429, 1432, 1438
- Connoissances géométriques*, 934–35
- Dauphiné survey and, 978
- Dessinateur au cabinet et a l’armée*, 298, 1308, 1309
- Science de l’arpenteur*, 31, 604, 1108, 1413, 1422, 1429, 1432, 1438, 1519
- Science des ombres par rapport au dessin*, 604, 1309, 1429
- Spectacle de la Campagne*, 298, 604, 1429, 1432, 1438
- Dupain-Triel, Jean-Louis, *fils*, 391, 609–10, 609, 618, 695, 1371, 1371
- Dupain-Triel, Jean-Louis, *père* (b. 1722), 592, 609, 695, 1371, 1372, 1556, 1558
- Duplat, Pierre Joseph (1691–1753), 1155
- Dupleix, Joseph-François (1697–1763), 417
- Dupont, Henrik, entries by, 343–46, 489–95, 762, 787–88, 973–75, 1319–20
- Duportail, Louis Lebègue (1743–1802), 1266
- Dupuis, Charles-François (1742–1809), 286
- Dupuis, Louis André (fl. 1777–1807), 468, 1053
- Durand, François Jacques (1727–1816), 779
- Dürer, Albrecht (1471–1528), 506
- Dürer grid, 1600
- Durieu, Antoine (1703–77), 57, 169, 172, 173, 176, 194, 385, 701
- Durnford, Elias (1739–94), 51
- Dury, Andrew (fl. 1742–78), 357, 785, 817, 819, 820, 995
- Dusableau, G., 1565
- Dutch circles, 454
- Dutch East India Company. *See* Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie
- Dutch hydrographic mapping, 60–64, 1048
- Bolstra, 62, 63, 63, 616, 1388
- Bruinsz., 614, 1387
- canal mapping, 1388, 1498
- Cruquius, 61–62, 62, 64, 323, 323, 324, 614, 618, 696, 1387, 1388, 1389
- geographical mapping and, 525
- isobaths in, 614
- map trade and, 780
- memoirs and explanatory notes and, 934
- polder maps, 60, 61, 134, 1147, 1187, 1188, 1388
- Dutch map trade, 834–42, 1048–49
- geographical mapping and, 525
- German states, map trade and, 798–99, 803
- German states, marine charting and, 889
- hydrographic mapping and, 60

- international distribution and, 786, 798, 840
 map consumption and, 840–41
 marine charting and, 781, 870, 1049
 privilege and, 837, 1116–17, 1116, 1404
See also Blaeu, Joan; Covens & Mortier
- Dutch marine charting
 almanacs, 901
 British marine charting and, 353, 394, 892, 894, 898
 Commissie tot de zaaken het bepalen der lengte op zee, 901
 Danish-Norwegian use of, 878
 German states, marine charting and, 889
 map trade and, 781, 870, 1049
 marine triangulation, 902
 Mercator projection for, 1034, 1124
De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel (Keulen), 353, 394, 781, 836, 837, 899–900, 901, 911
 pilot books, 1097
 prime meridians and, 940
scheetskerten, 890
 VOC and, 867, 874, 1031, 1034, 1627, 1628, 1630, 1631
Zee-atlas (Keulen), 899, 900–901, 900
- Dutch military cartography, 990–93
 fortification plans, 990–91, 1048, 1582, 1584, 1584
 strategic inundation, 951, 991, 991, 993
 theater of war maps, 838, 839, 841
 training for, 1420–21
- Dutch urban mapping, 1579–86
 administrative cartography and, 1585, 1585
 fortification plans and, 1582, 1584
 map design for, 1387, 1388, 1583
 map trade and, 837
 thematic maps, 1388–89
 Visscher, 289, 290
 wall maps, 1048, 1582
- Dutch West India Company. *See* West-Indische Compagnie
- Duval, Pierre (1619–83), 134, 134, 145, 249, 297, 425, 426, 1504
- Dym, Jordana, 1208–14, 1488–90
 entries by, 82–90, 1507–17
- Earle, Carville (1942–2003), 233
- Earnshaw, Thomas (1749–1829), 748
- Earth, size and shape of. *See* Geodesy
- East India Company (Great Britain), 353–57
 Burke's criticisms of, 1224, 1225
 chronometer use by, 748
 cost of charts for, 1033
 cultural nationalism and, 1026, 1026
The English Pilot and, 394, 892
 geodetic surveying and, 461
 geographical mapping and, 354, 356, 510, 511–12, 511
 historical practice and, 628
 Hudson's Bay Company and, 644
 lunar distance longitude method use by, 746
 map copying, 353, 354, 355, 357
 as map publisher, 781
 marine charting and, 327–28, 328, 351, 353, 355, 648, 863, 871, 872, 873, 1033
 merchant marine, 1031
 pilot books for, 1098
 Portuguese East Indies and, 1114
 prime meridians and, 941
 Rennell and, 355, 356, 357, 483, 1237–38, 1407
 route surveys by, 356
 surveying instruments and methods used by, 355, 687, 1237
 topographical mapping and, 355–56, 585, 1404
- East Indies, with the Roads, The* (Jefferys), 355, 356
- Ebeling, Christoph Daniel (1741–1817), 759
- Ebersberger, Johann Georg (1695–1760), 636
- Ebübekir, Rätib Efendi (d. 1799), 68
- Ebübekir Halife, 202
- Eça, Lourenço Homem da Cunha d' ([1767?]-1833), 530
- Ecclesiastical mapping, 1235–36
 British America, 627–28, 1233
 France, 457, 1233, 1414
 geodesy and, 457
 Jesuit order and, 1230
 monastic maps, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1235
 Netherlands, 1388
 Poland, 69–70, 70
 Southern Netherlands, 1187
 Spain, 79, 80, 549
 Spanish America, 84, 85, 550
See also Religion
- Eck, Giovanni Enrico, 1150, 1183
- Eckard, Johann Christian, 1640
- Eckebrecht, Philip (1594–1667), 506
- Eckert, Max (1868–1938), 1359
- Eclipse maps, 357–60
 Cassini I, 358, 358
 color printing for, 1261, 1642
 Cruquius, 360, 1388, 1390
 Halley, 360, 588, 598, 1293, 1379, 1379
 isolines in, 1360
 Senex, 358, 359, 360, 1378, 1378
 women and, 120, 123, 1641, 1642
- École des géographes (France), 387, 389, 1273
- École des Ponts et Chaussées (France), 1105–8, 1421
 administrative cartography and, 31, 36
 antiquarianism and, 628
 establishment of, 36, 384, 1105–6, 1369, 1429
 French West Indies and, 42, 1438
 map copying and, 1246
 map design and, 118, 249, 652, 1106, 1107–8, 1107, 1506
 Prony and, 387
 property mapping and, 1158
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1409
- École d'hydraulique (Austrian Netherlands), 1421
- École du Génie de Mézières (France), 42, 348, 695, 924, 978, 1409, 1421, 1429, 1438
- École impériale des ingénieurs-géographes (France), 388
- École polytechnique (France), 1108, 1246
- École royale du Génie de Mézières (France), 384
- Economic mapping, 360–67, 361–62
 Africa, 362–63, 364
 Austrian monarchy, 150, 921, 1364, 1366–67
 British America, 48, 49, 51, 362, 364
 cartographic signs in, 1366, 1370
 colonialism/imperialism and, 360–64
 France, 1363–64, 1363
 German states, 1360, 1360, 1376
 Great Britain, 1381, 1447–48
 map design for, 363, 1370
 New France, 364, 365
 Russia, 21
See also Forestry mapping
- Edgerton, Samuel Y., 1080–81
- Edinburgh Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Sciences, Manufactures, and Agriculture, 13
- Edmeads & Pine, 1253
- Edney, Matthew H., xxx, 396–97
 entries by, 222–26, 259–74, 433–50, 474–89, 562–66, 586–88, 600–602, 624–31, 687–89, 756–59, 926–27, 936–42, 1017–19, 1527–29
- Education, 367–79
 Enlightenment ideals and, 397, 398
 French Revolution and, 145–46, 796, 1432
 Jesuit order and, 144, 145, 251, 796, 1312, 1432
 landscape and, 372–73
 map consumption and, 312–13, 312, 367
 maps as decoration and, 334
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 935
 property mapping and, 1148
 technical drawing in, 1246–47
 women, 374–75, 377, 1174, 1175, 1285
See also Geographical education; Military and topographical map training; School atlases; *and specific institutions*
- Edwards, Talbot (fl. 1687–1719), 985
- Egat, Francesco Antonio, 57
- Egede, Hans (1686–1758), 346
- Egmond, Marco van, 60
 entries by, 320–22, 834–42
- Egmont, John Perceval, second earl of (1711–70), 50
- Egypt
 d'Anville's map of ancient, 483, 1273
 ecclesiastical mapping of, 1233
 Norden's map of the Nile, 491, 492
See also French occupation of Egypt
- Ehrenschantz, Gerhart (1663–1703), 1007
- Ehrensward, Ulla, entries by, 90–92, 218–20,

- Ehrensward, Ulla (*continued*)
286–87, 471–72, 917–19, 1004–9,
1342–43, 1397–1401
- Eighty Years' War (1568–1648), 1023, 1046
- Eimmart, Georg Christoph (1638–1705),
129, 269, 568, 921, 1019, 1020
- Eimmart, Maria Clara (1676–1707), 270,
1019, 1020
- Eisenschmidt, Johann Caspar (1656–1712),
255, 437, 506
- Eisinga, Eise (1744–1828), 131
- Eisler, Max (1881–1937), 1548
- Ekström, Daniel (1711–55), 182, 452, 471,
472, 683, 683
- El Pardo, Treaty of (1761), 74, 206, 215,
756, 773
- El Pardo, Treaty of (1778), 532
- Elandts, Cornelis (fl. 1660–70), 1581
- Elements of Navigation* (Robertson), 315,
737
- Elevation. *See* Height measurement; Relief
depiction
- Eliseo della Concezione (1725–1809), 59,
1383, 1383
- Elizabeth, empress (1709–62), 210, 1200,
1327
- Elizabeth I (1533–1603), 375
- Elizondo, Treaty of (1785), 166, 212
- Ellicott, Andrew (1754–1820), 1621
- Elliger, Ottomar (1703–35), 847
- Elliott, Clark (1732–93), 675
- Ellis, Joseph (d. 1800), 95, 820, 824
- Ellis, Sophia Mary, 824
- Elphinstone, John (1706–53), 368, 370, 371
- Elsden, William (d. ca. 1778), 1195, 1195,
1196
- Elshof, Barend (fl. 1719–29), 1185, 1186
- Elstobb, William (d. ca. 1781), 383
- Elvius, Per (1710–49), 472
- Elzevier, 787
- Emblem books, 1228, 1230
- Embroidered map samplers, 1027, 1174,
1285–86
- Emerson, Roger L., 1304
- Emmanuel, comte de Richécourt (1697–
1768), 699
- Empire. *See* Colonialism/imperialism; *and*
specific areas
- Enagrius, Carl Erik (1764–1825), 556
- Enclosure mapping
Denmark and Norway, 1154, 1155, 1156
estate plans and, 1137
German states, 1129, 1130
Great Britain, 45, 1129, 1141, 1172–73,
1173, 1246
Sweden-Finland, 1129, 1146, 1216
- Encyclopædia Britannica*, 280, 381–82, 558,
566, 822, 1253
- Encyclopedias, 379–83, 380, 382. *See also*
specific titles
- Encyclopédie* (Diderot and d'Alembert)
article authors for, 155, 382
Bouguer and, 162
cartographic games and, 425
cartographic signs in, 1305, 1309, 1310
on collaboration, 123
on color, 301
definition of map in, 476
on drawing instruments, 1240
editing process of, xxxiv–xxxv
on engraving and printing, 1248, 1249,
1250, 1250, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258
on Enlightenment ideals, 1359
female subscribers to, 1643
format of, xxxiii
on geography, 558
on hydrography, 881
Italian states, map trade and, 829
La Condamine and, 718
on map design, 118, 124–25
as map of knowledge, xxxii, 379, 381,
942–43
on marine charting, 3
memoirs and explanatory notes in, 486
property mapping and, 1158
religion and, 1230
on surveying instruments, 692, 693,
1531
technical information in, 1246
on topographical mapping, 1417
on writing tools, 1241
- Encyclopédie* (Gautier de Montdorge), 1261
- Encyclopédie méthodique* (Panckoucke), 3,
381, 882
- Endazyan, Egya (1755–89), 1468
- Enderünlü Muştafa, 201, 202–3, 995, 1074,
1078
- Engel, Samuel (1702–84), 779
- Engenheiro português*, O (Fortes), 31, 73,
205, 467, 908, 951, 1000, 1112, 1598
- Engineers, 383–93
Enlightenment conception of mapping
and, xxvii, xxix, xxxi–xxxii
expertise of, 387–88
instruments used by, 388, 389
projects of, 1432, 1433
transnational circulation of, xxxii,
386–88, 1420
See also *Ingénieurs géographes*; *Topo-*
graphical mapping; *and specific people*
and surveys
- England. *See* Great Britain
- Englefield, Henry (ca. 1752–1822), 577
- English Atlas, The* (Pitt), 13, 509, 1221
- English Channel, 2, 3, 165, 228, 229, 614,
618, 654, 1378
- English Civil Wars (1642–51), 43, 278, 509,
1447
- English globe, 567–68
- English Pilot, The*, 141–42, 393–96, 395,
583, 1098
Dutch marine charting and, 894, 898
East India Company and, 353, 394, 892
financial failure of, 136, 509
Grierson's pirated edition, 583
Halley's magnetic declination map in,
743–44, 744
Hudson's Bay Company and, 892
international collaboration and, 873–74
map trade and, 584, 895–96
origins of, 393, 894
Thames School and, 892
- English Revolution (1642–51), 43, 278, 509,
1447
- Engravers
collaboration and, 122–23
company affiliations of, 813
map publishers and, 1258–59
map trade and, 781, 782, 784, 793, 802,
804–5, 847, 1258, 1259
Russia, 847
specialization of, 1258
training for, 1258, 1365
women, 123, 1641
See also Engraving
- Engraving, 1248–54
British America, 514
of cartographic signs, 1309–11
color and, 294, 297, 300
costs of, 784, 1259
Dutch map trade and, 840
France, 561, 1039
German states, 506, 804–6
Netherlands, 840, 1258
paper for, 1252–54
Russia, 847
techniques for, 1248–51, 1249, 1250
tonal processes for, 1252
for topographical mapping, 1256–58,
1257
See also Engravers
- Engraving Copyright Act (Hogarth's Act)
(1734/35) (Great Britain), 1117
- Engraving Copyright Act (1766) (Great
Britain), 1117
- Enlightenment conception of mapping,
xxiii–xxviii
administrative cartography and, xxxi,
xxxii
conceptual (top-down) modes, xxiii, xxiv,
xxv, xxix–xxx, xxxi
as distinctive period, xxvii–xxix
Enlightenment ideals and, xxvii–xxviii
historical continuity and, xxx–xxxii
innovations and, xxxii
military and topographical map training
and, xxxii
observational (bottom-up) modes, xxv,
xxvi, xxvii, xxx, xxxi
progressive narrative and, xxix, xxxii
Renaissance roots and, xxiii, xxvii, xxx
role of engineers and, xxvii, xxix,
xxxi–xxxii
state cartography sponsorship and, xxvii,
xxxii
variations and, xxix
- Enlightenment ideals, xxvii, 396–400
allegorical maps and, 944–45
boundary mapping and, 208
Philippe Buache's geographical methods
and, 6
cartographic modes and, 1019

- encyclopedias and, 379, 381, 382
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxvii–xxviii
 geographical mapping and, 474, 476, 487–88
 globes and, 579
 historical practice and, 624
 history of cartography and, xxvii–xxviii
 on human difference, 398, 943
 increasing acceptance of, xxviii
 indigenous peoples and, 397, 663
 Jesuit order and, 1312
 Joseph II and, 1053
 landscape and, 720–21
 map as metaphor and, 942–43
 map collecting and, 760, 779
 map design and, 397–98, 1231
 map trade and, 829, 843
 marine charting and, 873, 877, 898, 915
 mathematics and, 1030
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 397, 476, 486
 military cartography and, 964, 965
 Northwest Passage and, 1064
 progressive narrative and, xxix
 property mapping and, 1139, 1142, 1146, 1150, 1158
 public sphere and, 1219–21
 religion and, 1228, 1236
 Renaissance roots of, xxviii
 scholarly study of, 396
 school atlases and, 397, 398
 secrecy policies and, 851
 Southern Netherlands and, 1053
 thematic mapping and, 1359, 1369, 1378
 topographical mapping and, 1418
 United States land systems and, 1527
 urban mapping and, 1546, 1576, 1604
 urban planning and, 1527, 1529, 1618, 1619–20, 1622, 1623
 variation within, xxiii
See also Encyclopédie (Diderot and d'Alembert); Science
- Ennery, Victor-Thérèse Charpentier d' (1732–76), 189, 1562–63
- Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la (1702–81)
 academies of science and, 23
 administrative cartography and, 26
 cadastral mapping and, 78–79, 82, 1140, 1142, 1203, 1205–6, 1205, 1206, 1329, 1351–52, 1396, 1605
 canal mapping and, 1484
 geodetic surveying of Spain and, 468–69, 1482–83, 1527
 geographical mapping and, 549
 Jesuit order and, 1316
 topographical mapping and, 549, 1482
 urban mapping and, 1605
- Entrecasteaux, Joseph-Antoine-Raymond Bruny d' (1739–93). *See* Entrecasteaux expedition
- Entrecasteaux expedition (1791–93)
 Beautemps-Beaupré and, 153, 351, 687, 860, 866, 882, 888, 1038–39, 1064
 Dalrymple's charts of, 328, 648, 650
 Fleurieu and, 408
 instruments used by, 686
 lunar distance longitude method and, 1036
 magnetic declination and, 1064
 marine charting and, 874
 misfortunes besetting, 1087
- Ephemeral maps, 663
- Éphémérides* (Lalande), 268
- Ephemerides Bononienses medicorum syderum* (Cassini), 251, 252, 305
- Epistola* (Mikoviny), 947
- Epitome cosmografica* (Coronelli), 281, 317
- Equal-altitude instruments, 673–74, 674, 923
- Equatorial stereographic projection, 1121, 1123
- Equirectangular projection (*plate carrée*), 1120, 1122, 1479, 1479, 1480
- Eratosthenes (ca. 275–194 B.C.), 435
- Erédia, Manuel Godinho de (1563–1623), 1600
- Ernst II, duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg (1745–1804), 1647
- Erotica, 943
- Erskine, Robert (1735–80), 1266
- Ertinger, François (1640–ca. 1710), 977
- Es, Salomon van (ca. 1600–1670), 1050
- Escandón, José de (1700–1770), 1609
- Escher von der Linth, Hans Conrad (1767–1823), 1401–2, 1402
- Esīrī Ḥasan ibn Ḥüseyin (d. after 1729), 994
- Esnault, Jacques, 1558
- Esnaults & Rapilly, 793
- Espaa sagrada* (Flòrez de Setièn), 79
- Espelius, José (fl. 1752–79), 1397
- Espinosa de los Monteros, Antonio (1732–[1812?]), 1531, 1535, 1540, 1605, 1606
- Espinosa y Tello, José (1763–1815), 1402
- Espionage maps, Italian states, 194
- “Essai de géographie physique” (Buache), 6, 497
- Essai sur le got* (Montesquieu), 118
- Essai sur l'histoire de la géographie* (Robert de Vaugondy), 558, 1278
- Essay on Nautical Surveying* (Dalrymple), 327, 1323
- Estaing, Charles-Henri d' (1729–94), 864, 1438
- Estate plans, 1133–38
 Austrian monarchy, 919, 920, 1150–51, 1152
 British America, 225–26, 1179, 1180
 France, 1134
 German states, 1134
 Great Britain, 365, 1133–34, 1135, 1136–37, 1136, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1146, 1171–72, 1174
 Ireland, 694–95, 1133–34
- Italian states, 1134, 1181, 1182
 landscape and, 723–24, 724
 map consumption and, 313
 Netherlands, 1134, 1185, 1186, 1187
 Russia, 1282
- Este, Francesco II d' (1660–94), 830
- Estrées, César d', cardinal (1628–1714), 251, 252, 317, 578
- Estrées, Victor-Marie d' (1660–1737), 763
- Ethiopia, 532, 1313
- Ethnographic mapping, 669–71
 Austrian monarchy, 300
 data for, 1363
 France, 300, 398, 399, 1124, 1363, 1369
 iconography and ornamentation in, 667, 668, 669, 669
 indigenous peoples and, 663, 670–71
 Le Masson Le Golft, 300, 398, 399, 1363, 1369
 map design for, 247–48, 247, 300, 667, 668, 669, 669, 1363
 science and, 1295
- Etzlaub, Erhard (ca. 1460–1532), 598
- Eugene of Savoy, prince (1663–1736)
 geographical mapping and, 520
 Great Turkish War and, 179
 map collection of, 760, 769
 military cartography and, 148, 948, 966–67, 968, 969, 1548
 newspapers and, 1221
 topographical mapping and, 466
 wars of, 179
- Euler, Leonhard (1707–83), 400–401
 Akademiya nauk and, 20, 21, 76, 400, 544
 Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften and, 507
 map trade and, 786, 855
 on projections, 400, 544, 1126
 school atlas by, 8, 9, 145, 506
- Euripides (ca. 480–406 B.C.), 99
- Eusebius (ca. 260–before 341), 1230, 1231
- Evans, John Thomas (1770–99), 661
- Evans, Lewis (ca. 1700–1756), 311, 401, 401–2, 515, 828, 940
- Evelyn, John (1620–1706), 767, 1129, 1622
- Evliyā Çelebi (d. after 1684), 64, 781, 902, 1076, 1078, 1465
- Exact Survey of the City's of London, Westminster, An* (Rocque), 47, 134
- Exchaquet, Charles-François (1746–92), 1401
- Explanation of the Magnetic Atlas, An* (Churchman), 745, 745
- Explanatory notes. *See* Memoirs and explanatory notes
- Exquemelin, Alexandre-Olivier (1646–1707), 1509, 1510
- Eyes, John (d. 1773), 817, 894
- Eygird, Krzysztof, 1592
- Eyre, Thomas (1691–1757), 820
- Eyre, William, 384
- Ezeta, Bruno, 1488

- Fabbroni, Pier Giovanni (ca. 1720–ca. 1790), 196
- Faber, Jacob Johan (1671–1756), 218
- Faber, Martin (ca. 1587–1648), 889
- Fabris, Dominik Tomiotti de, Graf von Casano (1725–89), 706
- Facio de Duiller, Nicholas (1664–1753), 737
- Faden, William (1749–1836)
- background of, 819–20
 - battle maps published by, 1014, 1265, 1267
 - cartographic games published by, 377, 429
 - colonial cartography by, 511
 - composite atlases published by, 143, 144
 - county maps owned by, 1448
 - engraving by, 784
 - General Atlas*, 68, 68, 904, 1078
 - international distribution and, 786
 - livery companies and, 813
 - lunar globes and, 575, 577
 - map consumption and, 312
 - marine charts published by, 825, 895, 896
 - military cartography and, 988, 989
 - Ordnance Survey and, 822, 823, 824
 - specialization and, 1258
- See also* Jefferys and Faden
- Fage, Edward (d. 1809), 1267
- Faggot, Jacob (1699–1777), 92, 472, 1216, 1342, 1490–91
- Fahrenheit, Daniel Gabriel (1686–1736), 1354
- Faire le point. See* Marine compasses
- Falco, Giuseppe de, 58
- Falda, Giovanni Battista (d. 1678), 123, 235, 236, 830
- Falkeisen, Hieronymus (1758–1838), 779
- Falleri, Antonio, 194
- Fallon, Ludwig Augustin (d. 1828), 949
- Family of Thomas Bateson, Esq., The* (att. Lowry), 334
- Family portraiture, 373–74, 374
- Fanti, Luigi, 179
- Fantoni, Pio (1721–1804), 195
- Faria, José Custódio de Sá e (d. 1792), 208, 1480
- Faria e Sousa, Manuel de (1590–1649), 1600
- Farnese, Alessandro, cardinal (1520–89), 579
- Farquharson, Henry (ca. 1675–1739), 75, 910, 1282
- Farther Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, The* (Defoe), 338, 338
- Fatio, Jean-Christophe (1656–1720), 1346
- Fausser, Alois (1906–87), 1566–67
- Fazzi, Innocenzio, 59
- Fearon, Samuel (b. [1716?]), 817, 894
- Fëdorov, Ivan (d. 1733), 157, 911, 1284
- Feer, Johannes (1763–1823), 1346, 1494
- Fehmarn, Battle of (1644), 1343
- Feijóo de Sosa, Miguel (1718–[91?]), 1610, 1611
- Feldmann, Hans-Uli, entry by, 1343–46
- Felipe II (1527–98), 78–79, 292, 775, 1047–48, 1050
- Felipe IV (1605–65), 203, 1600
- Felipe V (1683–1746), 26, 83, 212, 421, 550, 753, 914, 1002, 1604, 1624
- Fellenberg, Phillip Emanuel (1771–1844), 561
- Felterus, Kettel Classon (d. 1690), 181, 218, 1620
- Female Spectator*, 1643
- Fembo, Christoph (1781–1848), 506, 639
- Fer, Nicolas de (1646–1720)
- celestial mapping by, 276
 - colonial cartography by, 501, 1059
 - ecclesiastical mapping by, 1233, 1234
 - engravers employed by, 1259
 - Fricx and, 423
 - iconography and ornamentation used by, 652, 653, 654, 656
 - on itinerary measures, 927
 - in map collections, 778
 - map design and, 124, 245, 294
 - map trade continuity and, 789
 - maps by travelers and, 1516
 - maps of Africa by, 667
 - military cartography by, 134, 732, 1584
 - store of, 789
 - urban maps by, 1568, 1580
 - use of color by, 294
- Ferdinand I (1503–64), 1149
- Ferdinand II, archduke of Austria (1529–95), 760
- Ferdinand III (1608–57), 759–60, 967
- Ferdinand IV (1751–1825), 17, 521, 1576
- Fergola, Nicolò (1753–1824), 17
- Ferguson, James (1710–76), 128, 129, 569, 575
- Ferial, Lorenzo, 1211, 1213
- Fernández, Miguel, 1205
- Fernández de Medrano, Sebastián (1646–1705), 667, 669, 1050–52, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1421
- Fernando VI (1713–59), 26, 237, 469, 753, 1605
- Ferrara, Francesco, 1385
- Ferraris, Joseph Jean François de (1726–1814), 149, 403, 935, 1053. *See also* Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
- Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands, 388, 403–5, 404, 405, 406, 706, 1050
- Carte de France* and, 403, 970
 - Carte de Pays Bas* (Fricx) and, 424
 - cartographic signs in, 1305, 1305, 1311
 - Cassini III and, 458
 - engineer-officer rivalry and, 385
 - Netherlands and, 993
 - secrecy policies and, 707–8, 1053
 - state cartography sponsorship and, 1407
- Ferreira, Alexandre Rodrigues (1756–1815), 1480
- Ferreira, Joaquim José (ca. 1750–1800), 208
- Ferrer Maldonado, Lorenzo (d. 1625), 660, 1068
- Ferro, prime meridian of, 570, 939, 939, 940, 941, 1490
- Ferroni, Pietro (1744/45–1825), 55–56, 195, 1461
- Ferry, François de (1649–1701), 924
- Fester, Diderich Christian (1732–1811), 495
- Feuillée, Louis (1660–1732), 620
- Fevret de Fontette, Charles-Marie (1710–72), 796
- Few, William, 1176
- Fiction. *See* Imaginary geographies
- Fidalgo, Joaquín Francisco (1755–1820), 915
- Fidler, Peter (1769–1822), 645, 646, 646, 647, 648
- Fieandt, Otto Carl von (1758–1825), 1491
- Fieseler, Christian, entry by, 1334–40
- Figurative maps, 94–95. *See also* Allegorical maps
- Figure de la Terre, La* (Bouguer), 162, 461, 620, 728, 1525
- Figure de la Terre, La* (Maupertuis), 437, 472, 472, 1292
- Figure of the earth. *See* Geodesy
- Filipe III. *See* Felipe IV
- Filippini, Giovanni (d. ca. 1763), 698
- Filosi, Giuseppe (fl. ca. 1732–57), 1575
- Fine, Oronce (1494–1555), 881
- Fini, Donato Maria (ca. 1735–ca. 1800), 195
- Finke, Leonhard Ludwig (1747–1837), 1360
- Finland
- administrative cartography, 90
 - boundary mapping, 218
 - French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 220
 - geodetic surveying, 472
 - geographical mapping, 554
 - Great Northern War and, 1215
 - map collecting, 778
 - map trade, 853
 - marine charting, 869, 917
 - military cartography, 472, 1008–9, 1009
 - topographical mapping, 1491
 - Treaty of Nystad and, 210
 - triangulation surveying, 1008, 1490–91
- See also* Sweden-Finland
- Finley, Hugh (ca. 1730–1801), 51
- Finska lantmäterikontoret (Finland), 472
- Finska Rekognoseringsverket (Finland), 1008, 1009
- Finsler, Hans Conrad (1765–1839), 1346
- Firmamentum Sobiescianum, sive Uranographia* (Hevelius), 261, 262, 264, 267, 268, 308, 622
- Fisher, Joshua (1707–83), 515, 826, 827, 1177
- Fisher, William (1631–92), 394, 814, 895
- Fishing weirs, 1373
- Fitzherbert, John (d. 1531), 678
- Fitzhugh, William (1651–1701), 334
- Five Nations. *See* Iroquois
- Flad, Johann Daniel (1718–79), 11
- Flamen, Guillaume, 1050
- Flamsteed, John (1646–1719), 406–8
- as astronomer royal, 278, 407, 588
 - back staff and, 675

- Cassini II and, 255
 celestial globes and, 258
 on comets, 271
 coordinate systems and, 268
 new constellations and, 286
 on perspective, 268
 quadrants and, 672
 representation of constellations and, 261, 268, 307
 Sanson-Flamsteed (sinusoidal) projection, 261, 264, 266, 407, 588, 1121, 1123, 1287
 star atlas by, 260, 261, 261, 262, 264, 266, 268, 272, 407–8, 588, 622
 star catalog by, 260, 268, 278, 407, 408, 571, 588, 622, 745
- Flamsteed, Margaret (ca. 1670–1730), 407
 Flamsteed numbers, 268, 408
- Fleming, Hanns Friedrich von (1670–1733), 982, 983
- Fleurieu, Charles-Pierre Claret de (1738–1810), 408–10
 Académie de marine membership, 1
 Atlantic expedition, 408, 860, 887
 Beautemps-Beaupré and, 153, 1038, 1039
 Bellin and, 860, 887
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 351, 408
 international collaboration and, 873
 Lapérouse expedition and, 227, 408
 on longitude, 408, 409, 860, 887
 map collection of, 410
 on marine charting, 856
 metric system and, 929
 on navigation accuracy, 1036
Neptune du Cattégat et de la mer Baltique, 142, 153, 408, 865, 1037–39, 1038
Le Neptune français, Dutch edition publishing, 1321
Nouvelle carte réduite de l'océan Atlantique ou Occidentale, 408, 409, 860, 887
 on Solomon Islands, 227
 on Swedish and Danish coastal charting, 869
- Flinders, Matthew (1774–1814), 677, 743, 1031, 1064
- Floding, Pehr (1731–91), 778
- Flood mapping, 55, 1375. *See also* Strategic inundation
- Florence, Republic of, 14, 1461, 1463, 1576. *See also* Italian states
- Flores, Bartolomé Lorenzo de (fl. 1719–), 1211
- Flórez de Setién, Enrique (1702–73), 79
- Florjančič (Florianschtsch) de Grienfeld, Ivan Dizma (1691–after 1757), 761
- Flurl, Mathias (1756–1823), 1358
- Foigny, Gabriel de (ca. 1630–92), 659
- Folger, Timothy (1732–1814), 593, 594, 1378
- Folino, Bartolomeo de (1730–after 1808), 843
- Folkema, Jacob (1692–1767), 785
- Folkes, Martin (1690–1754), 1531, 1571, 1642
- Folque, Filipe (1800–1874), 468
- Folque, Pedro (1744–1848), 468
- Foncin, Myriem (1893–1976), 1363, 1370
- Fonseca, Cláudia Damasceno, entry by, 1478–82
- Fonseca, Gualter da, 1596, 1597
- Fonseca, Joaquim Bento da, 1601
- Fonseca, Manoel Tavares da, 536, 1113
- Fonseca, Pedro Paulo Rodrigues da, 1601
- Fontán, Domingo (1788–1866), 549
- Fontana, Domenico (1543–1607), 289
- Fontana, Francesco (ca. 1580–1652), 281
- Fontaney, Jean de (1643–1710), 1313, 1315
- Fonte (Fuente), Bartholomew (Bartolomeo) de, 158, 342, 486, 660, 661, 1065, 1068, 1279, 1300, 1301
- Fontenelle, Bernard Le Bouyer de (1657–1757), xxvii, xxviii, 99, 437, 1097, 1643
- Foot, Thomas (fl. 1790–1825), 813, 824
- Forbes, Eric, xxx
- Forde, Richard, 48, 49
- Fordham, Herbert George (1854–1929), 1504
- Forestier, François-André (ca. 1699–1765), 1559, 1622
- Forestry mapping
 British America, 51, 52
 Denmark and Norway, 33, 1129, 1139, 1404, 1404
 France, 35, 365, 1129, 1157, 1157, 1158, 1404
 German states, 1129, 1170, 1359, 1373, 1374
 Great Britain, 43–44, 44, 584, 1129
 Italian states, 56–57, 58, 389, 701
 Poland, 1196
 Russia, 1129, 1393, 1395
 Spain, 1396, 1397, 1485
 Sweden-Finland, 1215, 1215
 Switzerland, 93
- Formaleoni, Vincenzo (1752–97), 830
- Forms of Nationhood* (Helgerson), 1023
- Fornari, Mauro, 57
- Forster, Johann Reinhold (1729–98), 314, 667, 1295, 1516
- Fortes, Manoel de Azevedo (1660–1749)
 academies of science and, 18
 boundary mapping and, 204, 205
 cartographic signs and, 1308
O engenheiro portuguez, 31, 73, 205, 467, 908, 951, 1000, 1112, 1598
 military and topographical map training and, 999–1000
 topographical mapping and, 1472, 1473
Tratado do modo o mais facil, 18, 467, 530, 1000, 1112, 1308, 1472, 1598
 urban mapping and, 1598, 1599–1600
- Fortification plans, 956–57, 1014–15
 American Revolutionary War, 1267, 1269
 atlases, 134, 134
- Austrian monarchy, 148, 967, 968
 British America, 224, 331, 636, 1014, 1451
 Denmark and Norway, 973, 974
 France, 608, 611, 612–13, 950, 975–76, 979
 French East Indies, 417, 418, 419
 French occupation of Egypt and, 392
 French West Indies, 40, 41
 German states, 981, 981
 Great Britain, 371, 371, 584, 985, 986, 987, 987
 Italian states, 57–58, 610–11, 611, 612, 612
 map consumption and, 312
 map design for, 298, 1014, 1014, 1015, 1582
 Netherlands, 990–91, 1048, 1582, 1584, 1584
 New France, 1559, 1560
 Ottoman Empire, 612, 997, 997, 998, 1590
 Poland, 1592
 Portugal, 203–4, 205, 1001
 Portuguese Africa, 1475, 1476
 Portuguese America, 1200
 relief depiction for, 608
 relief maps, 610–13, 611, 612, 1555
 Russia, 847, 1602
 secrecy policies and, 1551
 siege warfare and, 204, 416, 950, 956
 Southern Netherlands, 611–12, 1050, 1051, 1052
 Spain, 212, 611, 612, 1002, 1004–5, 1050, 1051, 1051
 Spanish America, 84, 551, 1609, 1611, 1612
 Sweden-Finland, 92, 1006, 1006
 Switzerland, 1010
 theoretical, 612–13, 612
 topographical mapping and, 950, 957, 957
 urban mapping and, 1541, 1543
See also Siege plans
- Fortifikationen (Sweden), 1004–6, 1008
- Fortin, Jean (1750–1831), 262, 407, 569, 789, 1277
- Fortin, Jean-Baptiste (1740–1817), 789
- Fossati, Giorgio, 1579
- Fossé, Charles Louis François (1734–1812), 1263
- Fossil maps, 1293, 1295
- Foster, John (1648–81), 514
- Foucault, Michel (1926–84), 633
- Foullon, Abel (1513–63), 675
- Fourth Austro-Turkish War (1661–64), 967
- Fox, Lady Caroline (1723–74), 378, 427
- França, António Francisco, 1199–1200
- France, 410–14
 academy of science (*see* Académie des sciences)
 administrative cartography (*see* French administrative cartography)

- France (*continued*)
- administrative organization, 239, 243, 410–14, 411, 412, 413
 - antiquarianism, 104
 - astronomical models made in, 127, 129
 - atlas production, 134, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 1287
 - boundary mapping (*see* French boundary mapping)
 - Bureau des longitudes, 227–28, 306, 410, 748, 749, 871
 - cadastral mapping (*see* French cadastral mapping)
 - cartographic games, 425
 - celestial mapping, 264, 266, 276, 276–78, 277
 - coastal charting (*see* *Carte de France corrigée*; French coastal charting)
 - color used by mapmakers in, 295, 398, 399
 - ecclesiastical mapping, 457, 1233, 1414
 - education, 145–46, 796, 1432
 - engraving, 561, 1258
 - expansion of, 410–11, 411
 - geodetic surveying, 240, 256, 454–58, 863–64, 885 (*see also* *Carte de France corrigée*; Paris meridian surveys; Paris Observatory meridian)
 - géographe du roi* position, 28–29, 34–35, 228, 790–91, 795, 1116, 1277
 - geographical mapping (*see* French geographical mapping)
 - globes, 569, 570, 571
 - intersection of geography and cartography and, 561–62
 - itinerary measures, 927
 - Jesuit expulsion, 1318
 - linear measures, 927, 929–30, 931
 - map collecting, 763–66
 - map copying, 1246–47
 - map trade (*see* French map trade)
 - marine charting (*see* French marine charting)
 - merchant marine, 1031
 - military cartography (*see* French military and topographical map training; French military cartography)
 - nationalism, 1023, 1040
 - paper industry, 1252, 1253–54, 1254
 - privilege, 561, 888, 975, 1115, 1116, 1116, 1118, 1270
 - property mapping (*see* French cadastral mapping; French property mapping)
 - public sphere, 1219
 - school atlases, 145, 1270
 - secrecy policies, 42, 153, 349, 862, 873, 883, 1116, 1270
 - Southern Netherlands and, 1050
 - statistics, 1335, 1336, 1337
 - survey for the meter, 440, 442, 442, 445, 446, 448, 945–46, 953, 1095
 - surveying instruments used in, 389, 676, 683, 684
 - taxation, 34, 36, 38, 414, 1158, 1335, 1352
 - thematic mapping (*see* French thematic mapping)
 - topographical mapping (*see* French topographical mapping)
 - traverse surveying, 1519, 1520, 1521
 - triangulation surveying (*see* Triangulation surveying of France)
 - urban mapping, 1542, 1543, 1553–59, 1554–55, 1557 (*see also* Paris, maps of)
 - urban planning, 1622
 - See also* Académie des sciences; *Carte de France*; French East Indies; French Revolution; French West Indies; New France; Paris
 - France ancienne*, La (d'Anville), 30, 111
 - France divisée en provinces et en généralités* (d'Anville), 30, 30, 115, 124
 - France-Liège Treaty (1772), 183, 184
 - Francia, Juan Bautista, 1482
 - Francis I (1708–65), 11, 698, 1057, 1549
 - Frankce, August Hermann (1663–1727), 946–47
 - Franco-Dutch War (1672–78), 990
 - François, Jean ([1582?]-[1668?]), 651, 658
 - Frankfurt, 506, 1170
 - Franklin, Benjamin (1706–90)
 - British American, map trade and, 826, 828
 - Evans and, 401
 - fossil map owned by, 1295
 - on geography as model of rationality, 486
 - Gulf Stream chart by, 593, 594, 792, 1293, 1378
 - “Join or Die” cartoon, 224, 224, 225
 - Le Rouge and, 792
 - on Sea of the West, 1301
 - Franquelin, Jean Baptiste Louis (1651–after 1712), 38, 187, 414–16, 504–5, 1057, 1435–36, 1437, 1625
 - Franz, Anna Felicitas (1720–99), 638, 784
 - Franz, Georg Christoph (1747–1823), 638, 639
 - Franz, Jacob Heinrich (1713–69), 638
 - Franz, Johann Georg (ca. 1776–1836), 569, 801
 - Franz, Johann Michael (1700–1761), 8–9, 10–11, 506, 636, 637–38
 - Franz II (1768–1835), 760, 1102
 - Franz publishing house, 799
 - Franzini, Marino Miguel (1779–1861), 909, 1473
 - Franziszischen survey (Austrian monarchy), 707
 - Frasti, Giovanni Giacomo, 1131
 - Frederick III (1415–93), 759
 - Frederick Lewis, prince of Wales (1707–51), 704
 - Frederick William Adolf of Nassau-Siegen (count) (1691–1722), 934
 - Frederik den Femtes Atlas, 762, 974
 - Frederik III (1609–1670), 490
 - Frederik III, duke of Holstein-Gottorp (1597–1659), 128, 274, 734, 973
 - Frederik IV (1671–1730), 32
 - Frederik V (1723–1766), 32, 491, 757, 762, 974, 1060, 1154
 - Frederik VI (1768–1839), 974–75
 - Fredrik I (1676–1751), 1400
 - Fredrikshamn, Treaty of (1809), 220
 - Freeman, Joseph (1734/35–99), 1171–72, 1175
 - Freemasonry, 760
 - Freire, António de Brito (fl. 1727–62), 1478
 - Freire, José Joaquim (1760–1847), 536, 1113
 - Freitas Coelho, José Joachim de, 386
 - Fréminville, Edme de La Poix de (1683–1773), 117
 - Frémont, Jean (d. 1751), 795
 - French administrative cartography, 33–38
 - cartographic signs in, 1306, 1306
 - Colbert and, 26, 34, 38
 - French Revolution and, 243, 1273, 1274, 1275
 - Louis XV and, 26, 33, 34, 414
 - marine charting and, 31
 - Nicolas Sanson and, 33–34, 239–40, 412, 1024, 1287
 - French Africa, 362
 - French and Indian War (1754–63), 513, 514, 1451, 1453. *See also* Seven Years' War
 - French boundary mapping, 182–87, 183
 - administrative cartography and, 34, 35
 - boundary markers and, 183, 184, 185
 - Bureau des limites, 26, 163, 164, 765
 - Treaty of Utrecht and, 184, 186
 - French cadastral mapping
 - French Revolution and, 38, 244, 414, 1142, 1144, 1160–61, 1160, 1273, 1352–53
 - plans d'intendance*, 1158, 1159, 1352
 - urban mapping and, 1558
 - French coastal charting, 863–65
 - Beautemps-Beaupré, 153, 154, 864, 902, 1098, 1324
 - Clerville, 862, 882–83, 1039
 - in *Hydrographie française*, 888
 - ingénieurs géographes* and, 348–49, 385, 457, 864, 887, 979, 979, 1324, 1431
 - La Favolière, 883, 884–85
 - La Voye, 862, 863, 883, 1039, 1041
 - Masse, 457, 924, 977
 - in *Le Neptune français*, 615, 862, 863, 863, 883, 884, 887
 - New France, 287, 288, 484, 1057
 - “Nouveau neptune français” project, 287, 351, 859, 863–64, 876, 885, 886, 1040, 1098
 - scale for, 864–65
 - Tassin, 140–41
 - triangulation surveying and, 886, 886, 888, 1040
 - See also* *Carte de France corrigée*
 - French East Indies, 416–19
 - geographical mapping, 418
 - marine charting, 305
 - military cartography, 417, 418, 419

- See also *Neptune oriental, Le*
- French geographical mapping, 495–500
 administrative cartography and, 30, 30
 Boullanger, xxiii, xxiv, xxv, xxviii, xxix–xxx, xxxi
 Philippe Buache, 7, 457, 497, 498, 505, 790, 1363
 cartographic signs in, 1306, 1306, 1307
 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 477
géographe de cabinet method for, 338–39, 457, 478, 480, 503–4, 790
 memoirs and explanatory notes in, 486, 933–34
 relief depiction in, 604
 survey compilation for, 479
 See also *Géographe de cabinet* method
- French geological mapping
Atlas et description minéralogiques de la France, 591–92, 592, 1355–56, 1357, 1358, 1370
 cartographic signs in, 591, 592, 1357, 1370
 Desmarest on, 497
 French Revolution and, 1370–72, 1371, 1372
 map design for, 120, 591, 592, 1379
 scale for, 591–92, 1355, 1369–70
- French Guiana, 979. See also French West Indies
- French map trade, 788–98
 advertising, 796–97
 Bellin and, 155
 continuity in, 227, 228, 352, 497, 789–90, 790
 economics of, 795–96
 engravers and, 793
géographe de cabinet method and, 788–89, 790
géographes du roi and, 790–91
ingénieurs géographes and, 791–93
 international distribution, 797
 locations of, 793–95, 794
 map collecting and, 763, 764
 See also Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d'; Desnos, Louis-Charles; Fer, Nicolas de; Julien, Roch-Joseph; Robert de Vaugondy, Didier
- French marine charting, 881–88
 Baltic Sea, 142, 153, 408, 865, 1037–39, 1038
 bathymetric mapping, 616, 617, 618, 888
 Beautemps-Beaupré, 153, 154, 155, 351, 874, 875, 888, 1323
 Bellin and, 154–55
 coastal pilots and, 1032, 1033
 Colbert and, 867, 882, 1039
 Commission topographique of 1802 on, 302
Flore Atlantic expedition and, 860, 861, 887
 French West Indies, 1438
géographe de cabinet method for, 350, 351, 888
 international collaboration and, 873–74
 marine measures, 928, 929
 marine triangulation and, 888
 Mercator projection for, 155, 1033, 1040
 state regulation of, 867, 869, 882–83, 888, 1097
 terminology for, 881–82
 See also Académie de marine; Après de Mannevillette, Jean-Baptiste-Nicolas-Denis d'; Compagnie des Indes; Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine; French coastal charting; French marine charting of the Mediterranean Sea; *Hydrographie française*; *Neptune français, Le*; *Neptune oriental, Le*
- French marine charting of the Mediterranean Sea
 Philippe Buache, 228, 339, 350, 884
 Chabert, 287
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine, 154, 350, 350, 765, 883–84, 1034
Le Neptune français, 1039
- French military and topographical map training
 administrative cartography and, 31
 Bureau des dessinateurs de Paris, 384, 1105, 1106, 1158, 1369
 École du Génie de Mézières, 42, 348, 695, 924, 978, 1409, 1421, 1429, 1438
ingénieurs géographes, 384, 388, 1421, 1429, 1432, 1438
 surveying manuals (see Dupain de Montesson, Louis Charles)
 See also École des Ponts et Chaussées
- French military cartography, 975–80
 American Revolutionary War, 1266, 1266
 battle maps, 961–62, 961, 975, 977
 boundary mapping, 977, 978
Carte de France and, 243–44, 256, 979
 coastal charting, 348, 385, 457, 864, 887, 979, 979
 colonies and, 979
 color in, 301, 732
 Commission topographique of 1802 and, 302–3, 953, 980
 Dauphiné survey (Bourcet, 1749–54), 42, 348, 384, 389, 951, 952, 963, 978, 1433–34
 fortification plans, 608, 611, 612–13, 950, 975–76, 979
 French Revolution and, 955, 1017
 French West Indies, 979
 Napoleon Bonaparte and, 1055
 Naudin family, 386, 423, 731, 765, 1027–29, 1028, 1429
 relief depiction in, 606, 610, 951, 952, 953
 Seven Years' War and, 348, 385, 978, 1429
 technical drawing and, 1247
 theater of war maps, 790, 791–92, 796, 975, 976
 training for (see French military and topographical map training)
- triangulation surveying and, 241, 978, 979–80
 War of the League of Augsburg and, 731–32, 732
 See also Dépôt de la Guerre; *Ingénieurs du roi* position; *Ingénieurs géographes*
- French occupation of Egypt
 cultural nationalism and, 1026
 Niebuhr's maps and, 1060
 Ottoman cartography and, 904–5, 906, 907, 997, 1074, 1469
 topographical survey, 115, 302, 385, 388, 389, 391, 392, 488, 950, 953, 1273
- French property mapping, 1156–61
 estate plans, 1134
 forestry mapping, 35, 365, 1129, 1157, 1157, 1158, 1404
 property measures, 929–30
 See also French cadastral mapping
- French Revolution, 1270–75
 academies of science and, 3
 administrative cartography and, 243, 1273, 1274, 1275
 administrative organization and, 71, 243, 410, 413–14, 413, 1270
 boundary mapping and, 165, 166, 212
 Jean-Nicolas Buache and, 227
 cadastral mapping and, 38, 414, 1142, 1144, 1160–61, 1160, 1273, 1352
Carte de France and, 243, 256, 257, 1270, 1271, 1405, 1420
 cartographic games and, 427
 Cassini IV and, 257, 1270
 Compagnie des Indes and, 305
 corps des Ponts et Chaussées and, 1108
 Dépôt de la Guerre and, 346, 348, 1272
 education and, 145–46, 796, 1432
 Fleurieu and, 408
 French topographical mapping and, 302–3, 387
 geodetic surveying and, 438
 geological mapping and, 1370–72, 1371, 1372
ingénieurs géographes and, 955, 1272
 map collecting and, 764, 765
 map trade and, 793, 830
 metric system and, 926, 929, 931
 military cartography and, 955, 1017
 partitions of Poland and, 1102
 Spanish boundary mapping and, 1329
 survey for the meter and, 946
- French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
 Austrian monarchy cartography and, 707, 1150
 boundary mapping and, 220, 1277
 British cartography and, 584, 986, 988, 1134
 British paper industry and, 1253
 change in warfare and, 1418
 engineer transnational circulation and, 386–87
 French expansion and, 410–11, 411
 French topographical mapping and, 302, 348, 1055

- French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
(*continued*)
geographical mapping and, 477, 509, 811
German states, political organization and, 563
German states, topographical mapping and, 982–83, 1440, 1446
German states, triangulation surveying and, 565
history of cartography and, xxviii–xxix
Italian states, geodetic surveying and, 464, 466
Italian states, geographical mapping and, 523, 703
Italian states, topographical mapping and, 520, 523, 1070, 1385
landscape and, 726
map trade and, 721, 788, 801, 811, 830, 845
marine charting and, 1039, 1098–99
military cartography and, 963
Netherlands and, 1055, 1187
Ottoman military cartography and, 904, 905, 997, 999
partitions of Poland and, 1104
Portugal and, 19, 206, 845
Portuguese Africa and, 1475
Portuguese East Indies and, 1115
projections and, 1128
property mapping and, 707, 1134, 1150, 1187
Spanish America and, 1333
Spanish celestial mapping and, 285
Spanish urban mapping and, 1608
Swedish military cartography and, 1491
Switzerland and, 1344
theater of war maps, 126, 150
VOC and, 1629
- French road mapping
Carte de France and, 243, 243, 1519
corps des Ponts et Chaussées, 1369, 1432, 1519, 1520, 1554
See also “Atlas de Trudaine”
- French thematic mapping, 1369–73
canal mapping, 34, 36, 1498, 1499, 1500–1501, 1500–1501
color in, 398, 399
economic mapping, 1363–64, 1363
ethnographic mapping, 300, 398, 399, 1124, 1363, 1369
geological mapping (*see* French geological mapping)
historical mapping, 146, 497, 622, 623, 627, 1287
post-route mapping, 789, 1288, 1502, 1503
river mapping, 36, 228, 229, 863, 874, 875, 1430
route mapping, 481, 796, 1497, 1504, 1506–7, 1506
- French topographical mapping, 1428–35
balloon method, 389, 390
Carte de l'État-Major, 244, 301, 303, 349, 497, 980, 1434
- Dépôt de la Guerre and, 302, 346, 347–49, 383, 385, 387
French Revolution and, 302–3, 387
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 302, 348, 1055
Napoleonic survey of Egypt, 115, 302, 385, 388, 389, 391, 392, 488, 950, 953, 1273
Naudin family, 386, 423, 765, 1027–29, 1028, 1429
relief depiction in, 604–5, 606, 609–10, 609, 951, 952, 953, 1432–34, 1434
state sponsorship of, 1405
surveying instruments for, 389
See also *Carte de France*; French military and topographical map training; French military cartography; *Ingénieurs géographes*
- French West Indies, 419–21, 420, 1178
administrative cartography, 33, 40–42, 41, 505
boundary mapping, 40, 189–91
geographical mapping, 501, 501–5, 502, 503, 504
marine charting, 40, 1438
military cartography, 979
Netherlands and, 1048
pilot books for, 1098
property mapping, 1161–66, 1165
slavery, 420–21
topographical mapping, 40, 41, 42, 385, 1437–39, 1439
urban mapping, 1562–66, 1564
urban planning, 1562–63, 1563
- Frey, Johann Rudolf (1670–after 1716), 779, 855
- Frézier, Amédée-François (1682–1773), 42, 504, 1246, 1437, 1516
- Fricx, Eugène Henry (1644–1730), 421–24, 732, 781, 1053, 1054, 1303
- Fricx, Guillaume (1675–1712/13), 424
- Friderich, Valentin (d. [1640?]), 1010
- Fridhuber, Antoni, 1469
- Friedman, Anna Felicity, entries by, 406–8, 621–22, 1093
- Friedrich August, king of Saxony (1750–1827), 1104, 1445–46
- Friedrich August I (1670–1733). *See* August II
- Friedrich I (1657–1713), 564
- Friedrich II (1712–86)
Euler and, 400
Lambert and, 719
military cartography and, 981–82, 1405, 1441–42
new constellations named for, 308
partitions of Poland and, 163, 166, 1102, 1103
privilege and, 800
secrecy policies and, 506, 507
- Friedrich Wilhelm (1620–88), 142, 308, 1193
- Friedrich Wilhelm I (1688–1740), 8
- Friedrich Wilhelm II (1744–97), 8, 10, 982, 1102, 1442
- Friedrich Wilhelm III (1770–1840), 982
- Friend, John (fl. 1665–ca. 1720), 354
- Friend, Robert (fl. 1711–39), 892
- Friendly, Michael, 1360
- Frisch, Philipp J., 1008
- Fritz, Samuel (1651/54–1724/28/30), 74, 215, 718, 730, 1312–13, 1318, 1478, 1516
- Froger, François (1676–[171?]), 1510
- Frolov, Kirill Fedorovich [Kirillovich?] (1748–1810), 847, 1393
- Frolov, Pëtr Koz'mich (1775–1839), 1393
- Fronde rebellion (1648–53) (France), 410, 411–12
- Frontiers. *See* Boundary mapping
- Fry, Joshua (ca. 1700–1754), 48, 514, 704, 818
- Fryer, John (d. 1733), 1507
- Fuca, Juan de (1536–1602), 158, 660, 1065
- Füchsel, Georg Christian (1722–73), 1357, 1373
- Fuente, Bartholomew de. *See* Fonte (Fuente), Bartholomew (Bartolomeo) de
- Fugger, Georg (1518–69), 760
- Fuhring, Peter, 1116
- Fulda, Prince-Bishopric of, 232, 233
- Funck, David (1642–1709), 636, 799
- Funk von Hartenstein, Christlieb Benedict (1736–86), 1375
- “Fününü'l-harb” (Ibrāhīm Müteferrika) (1674–1747), 994–95
- Fur trade, 40, 51, 911–12, 1057, 1060. *See also* Hudson's Bay Company
- Furchheim, Federigo (1844–1928), 1384
- Furetière, Antoine (1619–88), 99, 454, 1507
- Furieux, Tobias (1735–81), 1088
- Fürst, Paul (1608–66), 798
- Fürstenberg, Principality of, 1170. *See also* German states
- Fürstenhoff, Johann Georg Max von, 1592
- Furtado, Francisco Xavier de Mendonça (1701–69), 207
- Furtado, Júnia Ferreira, 111
entries by, 73–75, 663–72, 1196–200, 1311–19
- Furtado, Luís Cândido Cordeiro Pinheiro (1750–1822), 204–5, 205, 533, 1478
- Furtado, Salvador Fernandes, 1197
- Fuseli, Henry (1741–1825), 373, 720, 721–22, 725, 726
- Fusier, Lewis, 385
- Fyrberg, Anton (1744–1813), 853
- Gabinete Geográfico (Spain), 752, 775
- Gabriel, Jacques (1667–1742), 1622
- Gadolin, Jacob (1719–1802), 472
- Gaetani, Francesco Maria Emanuele e, marchese di Villabianca (1720–1802), 1576
- Gage, Thomas (1719/20–1787), 384, 1266
- Gaignières, Roger de (1642–1715), 763, 764

- Gainsborough, Thomas (1727–88), 722–23, 1141
- Gale, Thomas (1635/36–1702), 596
- Galeazzi, Carlo, 193–94
- Galerie agréable du monde, La* (van der Aa), 836
- Galiani, Ferdinando (1728–87), 16, 17, 465, 521, 703, 1069, 1275, 1276–77
- Galilei, Galileo (1564–1642)
- academies of science and, 14, 15
 - celestial mapping and, 281
 - moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 737, 738, 740
 - optics and, 1457
 - telescopes and, 320, 454, 1457
 - Tychonic theory of cosmology and, 251
- Gall, Roman Romanovich (1761–1844), 1290
- Galland, Antoine (1646–1715), 903
- Gallet, George, 1580
- Galluzzi, Henrique Antonio (1720–69), 208, 536
- Gálvez, José de (1720–87), 84, 1333
- Gama, Carlos José dos Reis e (1786–1802), 1478, 1601
- Gama, Vasco da (1468/69–1524), 1325
- Gambarini, Bernardo, 236
- Gambier, James (1756–1833), 650
- Gameren, Tilman van (1632–1706), 1593
- Games, cartographic, 376–78, 425–30
- Duval, 425, 426
 - household artifacts and, 643
 - Jefferys, 429, 429, 819
 - map consumption and, 313
 - nationalism and, 1026
 - See also* Dissected maps
- Garay, Juan de (1528–83), 1208–10
- Garcia, João Carlos, entries by, 532–34, 772–73, 844–46, 1109–12, 1475–78
- García Conde, Diego (1760–1825), 88
- García de León Pizarro, Ramón (1745–1815), 1609
- Garden plans, 430–33, 432, 433, 724, 1158, 1247, 1247, 1568
- Gardiner, William (d. 1752), 603
- Gardner, Thomas (fl. 1726–56), 814
- Gardner, William (d. 1800), 824, 985, 988, 1449
- Garella, Francesco Antonio, 1459
- Garling, James (1784–1820), 539
- Garma y Durán, Francisco Xavier de (1708–83), 79, 549
- Garofalo, Giuseppe (d. 1787), 1576
- Garrett, John (fl. 1669–1718), 333
- Garriga y Baucis, Joseph (b. 1765), 285–86, 285
- Gascoigne, John, entry by, 12–13
- Gascoyne, Joel (bap. 1650–1705), 44–45, 48, 584, 813, 814, 892, 1447, 1518, 1524
- Gaspari, Adam Christian (1752–1830), 801
- Gassendi, Pierre (1592–1655), 1096
- Gaston d'Orléans (1608–60), 763, 764
- Gatterer, Johann Christoph (1727–99), 146–47
- Gauld, George (1731–82), 132, 895
- Gaultier, abbé ([1746?–1818]), 313, 430
- Gaultier de Kerveguen, Paul Louis (1737–1814), 212
- Gaultier de Varennes de La Vérendrye, Pierre. *See* La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de
- Gauss, Carl Friedrich (1777–1855), 1126, 1648
- Gauthey, Émiland (1732–1806), 1501
- Gautier, Henri (1660–1737), 249, 1422, 1429
- Gautier-Dagoty, Jacques-Fabien (1717–85), 1261, 1261
- Gautier de Montdorge, Antoine (1701–68), 1261
- Gaver, Antonio de, 82, 212–13, 214
- Gawłowski, Jan, 169
- Gazette de Paris*, 796
- Gebhard, Jan Gottfryd, 1469
- Gedda, Petter (1661–97), 852, 867, 889, 899, 901, 911, 917
- Gedde, Christian (1729–98), 1553, 1553
- Geelkerck, Isaac van (1615–72), 343, 344, 491, 974
- Geelkercken, Nicolaas Van (ca. 1585–1656), 527
- Geisler, Johan Tobias (1683–1729), 1400
- Gelder, Jacob de (1765–1848), 572
- Gemma, Frisius (1508–55), xxvii, 454, 455, 746, 1414, 1522
- Gender, 332, 334, 334. *See also* Women
- Gendrán, Pedro (fl. 1740–59), 849, 851, 909
- General Atlas* (Faden), 68, 68, 904, 1078
- General Atlas* (Kitchin), 135, 136, 136
- General Map of the Middle British Colonies, A* (Evans), 311, 401–2, 401
- General Survey of British North America (Holland and De Brahm), 49–50, 50, 51, 331, 332, 634, 635, 635, 636, 1407, 1453, 1455
- administrative cartography and, 49–50
 - American Revolutionary War and, 636, 1453
 - The Atlantic Neptune* and, 49, 132, 1453
 - forestry mapping and, 51
 - A Plan of the Island of St. John*, 50, 50, 634, 1178
 - Sproule and, 1455
- Generallantmäterikontoret (Sweden), 92, 1216, 1341, 1342. *See also* Lantmäterikontoret
- General'naya karta Rossiyskoy imperii* (Kirilov), 20, 544, 545, 1021, 1282. *See also* *Atlas vserossiyskoy imperii*
- General'noye mezhevaniye (Russia), 77, 544, 1200–1201, 1202–3, 1202, 1282, 1284, 1602–3
- Geneva, Republic of
- boundary mapping, 170, 173, 186
 - fortification plans, 1010
 - observatory, 473
 - property mapping, 93, 1218, 1616, 1617, 1617
 - topographical mapping, 1346
 - urban mapping, 1540, 1616
 - See also* Switzerland
- Geneva Observatory, 473
- Geniekorps. *See* Imperial and Royal Engineering Corps
- Gennin, Georg Wilhelm de (1676–1750), 1393
- Genoa, Republic of
- administrative cartography, 28, 56, 57
 - boundary mapping, 194, 195
 - forestry mapping, 57
 - governance of, 698
 - map trade, 830
 - military cartography, 699
 - topographical mapping, 1458, 1459
 - See also* Italian states
- Gense, Louis, 1438
- Gentleman's Magazine*, 311, 487, 512, 786, 1221, 1223, 1223, 1255
- Geocentric (Ptolemaic) cosmology, 268, 272, 320, 566–67, 570, 572, 1079
- Geodesy, 433–39
- Académie des sciences and, 255, 434–35, 436, 437–38, 454, 457, 928
 - Aristotle on, 434
 - attraction of mountains, 438, 442, 460–61, 462, 463, 601, 610, 674, 1298
 - Boscovitch on, 159
 - Bouguer on, 162, 437, 438, 442
 - Carte de France* and, 435, 438
 - Cassini I on, 252, 436, 928
 - Cassini II on, 240, 252, 254, 255, 436–37, 456, 457, 928, 1292
 - Cassini III on, 162, 256, 437–38, 457, 464
 - Joseph-Nicolas Delisle on, 342, 437
 - globes and, 434, 571
 - Grimaldi on, 435
 - Italian states, academies of science on, 15, 16
 - Italian states, topographical mapping and, 1069
 - itinerary measures and, 927
 - Jesuit order and, 463, 1312
 - Lambert on, 719
 - marine traverse and, 1522
 - measurement principles, 434, 440
 - navigation and, 928–29
 - Newton on, 16, 255, 434, 437, 457, 459, 463, 928, 1292
 - projections and, 1120, 1124–25
 - Royal Society and, 461, 1292
 - Schiehallion experiment, 438, 439, 460–61, 462, 601, 609, 673, 1298
 - science and, 435, 1292–93
 - Spanish academies of science on, 23
 - surveying for (*see* Geodetic surveying)
 - term origins, 454
- Geodetic surveying, 439–74
- Austrian monarchy, 450–52, 451, 458, 1647
 - baseline measurement for, 72–78, 443, 445–46, 445, 448

- Geodetic surveying (*continued*)
 Beautemps-Beaupré, 153
 British America, 438, 440, 515, 518, 673, 674, 922–24, 923
 as cartographic mode, xxx, 1018, 1019
 China, 440
 coastal charting and, 863
 Denmark and Norway, 452–54, 453
 direct measurement method, 440
 in the Enlightenment, 439–50
 France, 240, 256, 454–58, 863–64, 885
 (see also *Carte de France corrigée*; Paris meridian surveys)
 geographical mapping and, 457, 515, 518
 German states, 11, 12, 458, 564–65, 1439–47, 1440, 1522
 globes and, 570
 goals of, xxvii
 Great Britain, 458–63
 images of, 445
 India, 461, 1405, 1409
 Italian states (see Italian states, geodetic surveying)
 least-squares analysis, xxix, 449
 Mikoviny on, 947
 military cartography and, 953
 Poland, 71
 Portugal, 19, 71, 467–68, 468, 1473
 royal opposition to, 8
 Russia, 21, 76–77, 542, 544, 1347, 1407–8
 scaffolds, 448, 448
 Spain, 468–71, 470, 549, 1482–83, 1527
 state cartography sponsorship and, xxvii, 1409
 Sweden-Finland, 471–72, 472, 1490–91
 Switzerland, 472–74, 473
 topographical mapping and, 1414, 1426
 verification triangles, 441, 441, 443, 444
 See also Astronomical instruments;
 Greenwich-Paris triangulation;
 Lapland (Gulf of Bothnia) geodetic expedition; Meter, survey for the;
 Peru geodetic expedition (1735–45);
 Triangulation surveying
- Geografía* (Büsching), 258
Geografía histórica de todos os estados soberanos de Europa (Lima), 18, 530
Geografiska cirkel (geographical circle), 182, 452, 683, 683
Géographe de cabinet method, 480, 481–86
 administrative cartography and, 28, 1419
 d'Anville, 112, 482, 483, 484, 790
 astronomical observations and, 339, 504
 Philippe Buache's speculative approach and, 6, 7, 497, 500
 conjecture and, 484–85
 control points for, 478, 481–83, 482
 copying and, 496–97
 criticisms of, 362–63, 497
 defined, 478
 Guillaume Delisle, 338–39, 485, 503–4, 790
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxii
 geodetic surveying and, 457
 map trade and, 781, 788–89, 790, 817
 maps by travelers as sources for, 1516
 for marine charting, 350, 351, 888
 mathematical cosmography and, 487–88, 817
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 120, 485–88, 933–34
 non-European sources for, 481, 483, 512
 Poland, 1470
 public sphere and, 486–87, 487
 source quality and, 483–84
 as top-down method, 474
 See also Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d'; Bellin, Jacques-Nicolas; Buache, Philippe; Delisle, Guillaume; Geographical mapping; López de Vargas Machuca, Tomás; Rizzi Zannoni, Giovanni Antonio; Robert de Vaugondy, Didier; Sanson, Nicolas
- Géographie du roi* position (France), 28–29, 34–35, 228, 790–91, 795, 1116, 1277.
 See also *specific people*
- Geographia generalis* (Varenius), xxviii, 474, 561, 1120
Geographia sacra, 1230–31, 1232, 1233
 Geographical circle (*geografiska cirkel*), 182, 452, 683, 683
 Geographical compilation method. See *Géographe de cabinet* method
 Geographical coordinates, 15, 201, 465, 478, 481–83, 482, 506, 542. See also Geodetic surveying; Latitude, determination of; Longitude, determination of
 Geographical education, 373–76, 375
 Bugge, 230, 230
 Büsching, 231, 786, 1338
 family portraiture and, 373–76, 374
 geographical mapping and, 498, 500
 globes and, 577, 580
 iconography and ornamentation for, 652, 654
 intersection of geography and cartography and, 559–61, 560
 Louis XIV, 28, 33
 Louis XV, 28, 34, 35, 35, 111, 339, 341, 622, 790–91, 795
 Louis XVI, 226, 228, 790–91
 map copying and, 1246
 map trade and, 786, 795, 796
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 486
 nationalism and, 1026
 women and, 374–75
 See also Games, cartographic; School atlases
- Geographical Exercises* (Faden), 312
 Geographical jigsaw puzzles. See Dissected maps
 Geographical mapping, 474–557
 antiquarianism and, 624
 atlases, 138–40
 Austrian monarchy, 520–21, 523
 British America, 51, 223, 224, 510–11, 513–19, 514, 516, 517, 518, 818
 as cartographic mode, xxix–xxx, 474, 1018, 1018
 celestial mapping and, 272
 China, 483, 498, 1313, 1516
 chorography and, 474, 476
 cosmography and, 474, 475, 476, 478, 487–88
 Denmark and Norway, 344, 489–95, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495
 in the Enlightenment, 474–89
 Enlightenment ideals and, 474, 476, 487–88
 France (see French geographical mapping)
 French East Indies, 418
 French West Indies, 501, 501–5, 502, 503, 504
 geodetic surveying and, 457, 515, 518
 geographical education and, 498, 500
 German states, 231, 258, 483, 486, 505–9, 507, 508, 564, 605, 1025, 1025
 Great Britain (see British geographical mapping)
 historical awareness and, 631–32
 instruction in, 230, 230
 Italian states (see Italian states, geographical mapping)
 map consumption and, xxxii, 496
 map trade and, 476, 477, 498
 nationalism and, 140
 Netherlands, 525–29, 526, 527, 528
 New France, 38, 187, 414, 415, 416, 483, 484, 484, 501–5, 504–5
 Ottoman Empire, 1075–81
 Portugal, 72, 73, 529–32, 531, 1109
 Portuguese America, 73–74, 74, 534–38, 535, 537, 663–64, 1113–14, 1113
 Portuguese East Indies, 538–41, 539, 540
 prime meridians and, 939
 projections for, 497, 542, 1119–26
 relief depiction in, 604
 Russia (see Russian geographical mapping)
 scholarly networks for, 476–77, 485–86
 science and, 1293
 Spain, 483, 546–49, 547, 548, 750–52, 751, 775–76, 1316
 Spanish America, 550–54, 551, 552, 553, 1331, 1332
 survey compilation for, 477–78, 479
 Sweden-Finland, 92, 472, 554–57, 555, 556, 1342, 1400, 1491
 Switzerland, 1344, 1344, 1345, 1346
 topographical mapping and, 479
 triangulation surveying and, 483
 Varenius on, xxviii, 474, 488, 561, 1120
 See also *Géographe de cabinet* method;
 Memoirs and explanatory notes;
 Thematic mapping
- Geographical Society (Great Britain), 1237
 Geography, 557–62
 academies of science and, 3, 6, 15, 21, 29
 Philippe Buache on, 6, 497

- critical, 487, 488, 586, 598
economy and, 362
iconography and ornamentation and, 654, 657
intersection with cartography, 557–62, 559
map consumption and, 311–12
map design and, 119
vs. topographical mapping, 1411
See also Geographical education
Geography (Ptolemy), 97, 119, 497, 625, 1120, 1122, 1325
Geography Lesson, The (Longhi), 376, 376
Geological mapping, 1355–58
Austrian monarchy, 921, 1356, 1364, 1367, 1368
design for (*see* Map design for geological mapping)
France (*see* French geological mapping)
German states, 301, 1293, 1358, 1358, 1373–74, 1374
Great Britain, 600, 601, 604, 1090–91, 1091, 1355, 1356–57, 1357, 1364, 1379
Italian states, 57, 58, 389, 1363, 1385, 1386
Netherlands, 1387, 1387
Poland, 1391
Portugal, 530
Portuguese America, 1197, 1199
Russia, 1393, 1394, 1395
science and, 1293
Spain, 1396
Sweden-Finland, 1400
Switzerland, 1346, 1401–2, 1402
See also Mine mapping
Geometric plans. *See* Urban plans
Geometric surveying, 618–21, 619, 620
Geometry, Enlightenment obsession with, xxvii
George Augustus (George II) (1683–1760), 564, 580, 1117
George I (1660–1727), 563, 766, 932
George III (1738–1820)
American Revolutionary War and, 1267
astronomical models and, 131
canal projects and, 585
dissected maps and, 427
German states, topographical mapping and, 1443
great theodolite and, 590, 687, 767
Greenwich-Paris triangulation and, 458
landscape and, 721
map collection of, 757, 766, 767, 767, 988
new constellations named for, 308
Roy and, 1279
topographical mapping and, 1451, 1453
Geração de 60 (sixties generation), 665
Gerlach, Johann Heinrich Daniel (1735–98), 1337, 1444, 1444
Germain, George, first viscount Sackville (1716–1785), 636
German, Marcin (fl. 1631–48), 1469
German states, 562–66
academies of science, 7–12 (*see also* Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften)
administrative cartography, 29, 324, 325, 326, 565, 1373
antiquarianism, 104
astronomical models made in, 131
boundary mapping, 164, 185
cadastral mapping (*see* German states, cadastral mapping)
color used by mapmakers in, 294, 295, 296, 296, 297, 640, 807, 1301, 1374–75
geodetic surveying, 11, 12, 458, 564–65, 1439–47, 1440, 1522
geographical education, 231, 786, 1338
geographical mapping, 231, 258, 483, 486, 505–9, 507, 508, 564, 605, 1025, 1025
globe production, 568–69, 799
history of cartography, 565–66, 934
itinerary measures, 927
map trade (*see* German states, map trade)
marine charting, 870, 889–91, 890
military and topographical map training, 951, 982, 983, 1421
military cartography (*see* German states, military cartography)
nationalism and, 1025
Peace of Westphalia, 167, 220, 410, 563, 1049, 1342, 1375, 1439
plane tables used in, 676
political organization of, 562–64, 980, 1439–40
property mapping (*see* German states, property mapping)
school atlases, 8, 9, 139, 144, 145, 400, 506, 640, 810, 1301
secrecy policies, 506, 507, 566, 801, 982, 1405, 1440
standardization, 1408
statistics, 964, 1335, 1336, 1337–38, 1339, 1360, 1360, 1362
taxation, 1337, 1349, 1349, 1350
thematic mapping (*see* German states, thematic mapping)
topographical mapping (*see* German states, topographical mapping)
triangulation surveying, 11, 12, 564–65, 1440, 1441, 1445–46
urban mapping, 8, 289, 1565, 1566, 1566–69, 1567, 1568
urban planning, 1621
German states, cadastral mapping, 1167–70
Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel, 1169, 1170
Frankfurt, 1170
Fulda, 232, 233
Fürstenberg, 1170
Hesse-Kassel, 232, 1167
Mecklenburg, 1170, 1443
Merseburg, 1167–68, 1168
Oldenburg, 1170
Prussia, 1169, 1170, 1350, 1351
Saxe-Altenburg, 1170
Saxe-Eisenach, 1168
Saxe-Weimar, 1168–69, 1169
Schwäbisch-Hall, 232–33, 1167
statistics and, 1337
Thirty Years' War and, 1140, 1167, 1350
Württemberg, 564, 1167
German states, map trade, 798–812
advertising, 807–8
Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften and, 8
Danish map trade and, 787
Dutch map trade and, 798–99, 803
engraving, 506, 804–6, 806
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 801
international distribution, 786, 809–10, 809
locations of, 506, 809–10, 809
master maps, 802, 803–4
printing, 806–7
privilege and, 807, 1301
Probst publishing house, 1302
publishing policies, 802–3
regulation of, 801–2
subscription funding, 807, 1643
thematic mapping and, 1373
Thirty Years' War and, 798, 811
See also Homann publishing house; Lotter, Tobias Conrad; Seutter, Matthäus
German states, military cartography, 980–84
fortification plans, 981, 981
relief depiction in, 605, 605, 607, 607
Seutter, 1301, 1302
Seven Years' War and, 564, 980, 982, 1405
theater of war maps, 981, 982–83, 984
training for, 951, 982, 983
See also German states, topographical mapping
German states, property mapping, 1166, 1166–71
enclosure mapping, 1129, 1130
estate plans, 1134
forestry mapping, 1129, 1170, 1359, 1373, 1374
tithing mapping, 1349, 1349
See also German states, cadastral mapping
German states, thematic mapping, 1373–76
customs administration maps, 324–26, 325, 1405
economic mapping, 1360, 1360, 1376
forestry mapping, 1129, 1170, 1359, 1373, 1374
geological mapping, 301, 1293, 1358, 1358, 1373–74, 1374
historical mapping, 146, 147, 598, 599, 622, 637, 1375
linguistic mapping, 640, 1360, 1361, 1375–76
magnetic declination, 1375, 1377
ocean current mapping, 1362–63, 1375, 1376

- German states, thematic mapping
(*continued*)
post-route mapping, 640, 1366, 1375,
1502, 1649, 1651
river mapping, 507, 508, 564, 889, 1375,
1390, 1640–41, 1640
road mapping, 1375, 1405
statistics and, 1337
- German states, topographical mapping,
1439–47
Bavaria, 11, 12, 1440
Blödner, 148, 760–61, 982, 984, 1440
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic
Wars and, 982–83, 1440, 1446
geodetic surveying and, 1440
Hannover, 1443–44, 1443
Hesse-Darmstadt, 1441, 1441
Mecklenburg, 1442–43
Meilenblätter, 605, 607, 607, 1445–46
property mapping and, 1166
Prussia, 605, 1441–43, 1442
relief depiction in, 605, 605, 607–8, 607,
608
Saxony, 605, 607, 607, 1444–46,
1648–49, 1649, 1650, 1651
Schmettau, 605, 1441–43, 1442
Seven Years' War and, 564, 982, 984,
1440
triangulation surveying for, 1440, 1441,
1445–46
Zürner, 478, 1444–45, 1648–49, 1650,
1651
See also German states, military
cartography
- Germaniae . . . mappa critica* (Mayer), 483
- Gerra, Domenico, 16
- Gerritsz., Hessel (d. 1632), 554, 1627
- Gesellschafts Atlas* (Kosmographische
Gesellschaft), 10
- Gessner, Abraham (1552–1613), 641
- Gessner, Johannes (1709–90), 473
- Getkant, Fryderyk (d. 1666), 1592
- Geusau, Levin von (1734–1808), 982
- Gheeraerts, Marcus (ca. 1520–ca. 1556),
1582
- Ghelen, Johann Peter van (1673–1754),
1301
- Giachi, Antonio, 53, 56, 198
- Giachi, Francesco, 53, 198
- Giachi, Luigi, 53
- Giacomo, Giacomo di, 58
- Giambattista di Sant'Alessio, 1235, 1235
- Giannetti, Giulio Ambrogio, 175
- Giardini, Giannandrea, 196
- Gibbon, Edward (1737–94), 624, 625–27
- Gibraltar, 212, 1004–5, 1329
- Gibson, Edmund (bap. 1669–1748), 1447
- Gibson, John (fl. 1750–92), 134–36, 427,
1379
- Gibson, Robert (d. 1761), 234, 1243–44
- Gignilliat, Antoine-Michel, 1616
- Gillis, Damien (ca. 1732/35–97), 385, 403
- Gillray, James (1757–1815), 376
- Gilly, David (1748–1808), 1471
- Gilpin, William (1724–1804), 377, 721
- Giornale dei Letterati*, 15
- Giou de Caylus, Jean-Baptiste de (d.
[1722?]), 1562
- Girard, Pierre-Simon (1765–1836), 391
- Giraud-Soulavie, Jean-Louis (1752–1813),
1293, 1361
- Girón, Juan Manuel, 851
- Giseke, Paul Dietrich (1741–96), 1361
- Gist, Christopher (1706–59), 513
- Giustiniani, Francisco, 137
- Gjörwell, Carl Christoffer (1731–1811),
853
- Gläser, Friedrich Gottlob (1749–1804),
1358, 1373
- Glénisson, Jean-Louis, 501–5
entries by, 40–42, 189–91, 1437–39
- Gliemann, Theodor (1793–1828), 493
- Globes, 565–82
Anich, 103, 568
Austrian monarchy production, 568
British production, 569, 570–71, 574–75,
822
cartographic artifacts and, 641
Giovanni Maria Cassini, 258, 258, 281,
569
Copernican heliocentric cosmology and,
568, 568, 571, 572, 573
Coronelli, 293, 294, 307, 307, 316, 317,
318, 318, 569, 578, 580
cost of, 313
cultural and social significance of,
578–82, 579
Guillaume Delisle, 6, 569, 570, 570, 793
in the Enlightenment, 566–70
geodesy and, 434, 571
German states production, 568–69, 799
Gottorp globe, 274, 275, 307, 571, 734
Kosmographische Gesellschaft project,
10–11, 10
Lattré, 276, 569, 793
lunar, 575–77, 576, 926
manuals for, 128, 128, 258, 572–73, 580,
796
map trade and, 580–81, 581, 793
on medals, 932
metaphoric meanings of, xxv, 578, 932,
1077
Netherlands production, 569, 835–36,
835
planetary, 282, 283
pocket globes, 307, 573–75, 574, 580,
581
projections used for, 1121, 1123
relief globes, 577, 577–78
Robert de Vaugondy, 276, 307, 569, 571,
793, 1277
Senex, 569, 572, 572, 574, 581, 581, 815,
815
Sweden-Finland, 556, 568, 853
terrestrial globes, 570–71
See also Celestial globes
- Globi coelestis in tabulas planas redacti
descriptio* (Pardies), 264, 267–68, 267,
276, 1093
- Globular projection (Nicolosi), 831, 832,
1121
- Glos, Guillaume de, 4
- Glott, C. B., 1617
- Glynne, Richard (fl. 1710–29), 128
- Gmelin, Johann Georg (1709–55), 20, 157
- Gnomonic projection, 264, 267, 267, 1093,
1120, 1127, 1128
- Gnudi, Filippo de', 1578
- Goa, 538, 539, 540, 1601. *See also* Portu-
guese East Indies
- Goddard, Thomas (d. 1783), 356
- Godfrey, Thomas (1704–49), 681
- Godin, Louis (1704–60), 306, 437, 727, 728,
1128
- Godoy, Manuel (1767–1851), 469, 1483
- Godsoe, John (1736–[69?]), 1178
- Godsoe, William (ca. 1650–1730), 1178
- Godunov, Pëtr Ivanovich (d. 1670), 541
- Goeree, Jan (1670–1731), 1258
- Goeree, Willem (1635–1711), 297
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (1749–1832),
301, 563, 1648
- Goffart, Walter, entries by, 146–48, 622–24
- Góis, Bento de, 1516
- Goldbach, Christian (1690–1769), 20
- Goldbach, Christian Friedrich (1763–1811),
264, 265
- Gomberville, Marin Le Roy de (1600–1674),
718
- Gomboust, Jacques (d. ca. 1665–68), 1429,
1530, 1555–56
- Gomes Freire de Andrade, António (1685–
1763), 74, 207
- Gomme, Bernard de (1620–85), 233, 234,
985, 986
- Gonçalves, Manuel Ribeiro, 1481
- Gonichon, 1561
- Goniometer, 454
- Goodrich, Thomas D., entry by, 769–72
- Goos, Pieter (1615–75), 778, 899, 1049
- Gordon, James (1617–86), 1304
- Gordon, Patrick (active 1700), 135
- Gordon, Peter (1697–1740), 1574
- Gordon, Robert (1580–1661), 1304
- Gordon, William (fl. 1730–38), 817
- Gordon Riots (1780) (London), 47
- Gorikhvostov, Pëtr Abrosimovich (1737–
before 1811), 1201, 1202
- Gosse & Pinet, 785
- Gottorp globe, 274, 275, 307, 571, 734
- Gottschling, Caspar (1679–1739), 808
- Gough, Richard (bap. 1653–1723), 629–30,
722
- Gough, Richard (1735–1809), 628, 631,
633, 758, 759, 767, 1448
- Goya, Francisco de (1746–1828), 429
- Graaf, Isaac de (1667–1743), 769, 1628,
1629, 1630, 1631, 1631
- Graf, Johann Heinrich, 1344

- Graham, Andrew, 644
- Graham, George (ca. 1673–1751), 129, 460, 672, 674, 729, 747
- Graham, Richard, Viscount Preston (1648–95), 766
- Gran rio Marañón, El* (Fritz), 215
- Granchain, Guillaume-Jacques Liberge de (1744–1805), 1, 1098
- Grand atlas d'Allemagne en LXXXI feuilles* (Jäger), 800, 800, 802, 810
- Grand orreries, 129, 131
- Grand Tour
- antiquarianism and, 104
 - cartographic games and, 427
 - globes and, 579
 - map collecting and, 1512
 - maps by travelers and, 1507
 - pocket atlases and, 841
 - travel resources for, 579, 841, 1508, 1538, 1575
- Grandeur et de la figure de la Terre, De la* (Cassini), 254, 255, 436, 456
- Granpré, Charles de, 204, 530, 531
- Grant, James, 634
- Graphic representation. *See* Iconography and ornamentation
- Graphomètres, xxvii, 454, 465, 684, 684, 1423, 1429, 1521
- Graunt, John (1620–74), 1335
- Gravelot, Hubert-François (1699–1773), 122, 249, 1258
- Gravesande, Amelia's (1666–1719), 320
- Gravier, Charles, comte de Vergennes (1717–87), 159, 1275, 1276
- Gravier, Yves, 830
- Gravuroval'naya palata. *See* Akademiya nauk (Russia)
- Grazhdanskaya tipografiya (printing house), 541, 542, 711, 846–47, 847
- Gream, Thomas (fl. 1787–1809), 824
- Great Britain, 582–86
- academies of science, 12–13
 - academy of science (*see* Royal Society)
 - administrative cartography, 26, 42–47, 43, 44, 46
 - antiquarianism, 104
 - astronomical models made in, 127, 129–30
 - atlas production, 134–36, 140, 141–42, 141, 144
 - Board of Longitude, 13, 737, 742, 743, 746, 747, 748, 871, 926
 - cartographic games, 425, 427
 - celestial mapping, 279, 279–81, 280
 - coastal charting (*see* British coastal charting)
 - color standardization in, 300
 - county mapping (*see* British county mapping)
 - embroidered map samplers, 1285–86, 1286
 - engravers, 781
 - fen drainage, 42–43, 43, 584, 1171, 1419
 - geodetic surveying, 458–63
 - geographical education, 373–76, 375
 - globe production and style, 569, 570–71, 574–75
 - itinerary measures, 927
 - linear measures, 930–31
 - longitude prizes, 584, 588, 741–42, 746, 926
 - map collecting, 766–68
 - map copying, 1246
 - map trade (*see* British map trade)
 - maps as decoration, 334–35, 334, 337
 - marine charting (*see* Admiralty Hydrographical Office; British America, marine charting of; British coastal charting; British marine charting; *English Pilot, The*)
 - marine measures, 929
 - merchant marine, 1031
 - military cartography (*see* British military cartography)
 - nationalism, 1023, 1122
 - paper industry, 1252–53
 - political organization of, 582
 - prime meridians and, 939–40
 - property mapping (*see* British property mapping)
 - public sphere, 1219–20, 1220, 1221
 - river mapping, 365, 366
 - state cartographer position, 28–29
 - statistics, 1335–36, 1338, 1340, 1362
 - surveying instruments used in, 676, 680, 683, 687, 1423
 - taxation, 43, 44, 47, 1132, 1140, 1335, 1353
 - thematic mapping (*see* British thematic mapping)
 - topographical mapping (*see* British topographical mapping)
 - triangulation surveying, 13, 584, 938, 1449, 1524
 - urban mapping (*see* British urban mapping)
 - urban planning, 45–47, 46, 1620–21, 1621, 1622, 1623
- See also* American Revolutionary War; East India Company; London
- Great Britain's Coasting-Pilot* (Collins), 857, 895, 1098
- international collaboration and, 873–74
 - longevity of, 142, 871
 - state support for, 583–84, 813, 814, 862–63, 894
- Great circle navigation (orthodromy), 1035, 1127
- Great Fire of London (1666), 45–46, 47, 1071, 1171, 1622
- Great Map (Edinburgh Castle). *See* Military Survey of Scotland (1747–55)
- Great Northern Expedition. *See* Kamchatka Expeditions
- Great Northern War (1700–1721)
- Bering and, 157
 - boundary mapping and, 181, 210, 218
 - Denmark and Norway and, 181, 343
 - German states and, 1167
 - marine charting and, 879
 - Poland and, 1100
 - Russian cartography and, 157, 1282
 - Swedish military cartography and, 1006–8, 1407
 - Swedish property mapping and, 1215, 1342
 - Swedish territory and, 1343, 1490
 - War of the Austrian Succession and, 698
- See also* Nystad, Treaty of
- Great theodolite, 448, 449, 458, 590, 685, 685, 687–89, 688, 767, 953, 1409
- Great Turkish War (War of the Holy League) (1683–99)
- Austrian monarchy military cartography and, 967–68
 - Balkans and, 152
 - boundary mapping and, 179, 201–2
 - German states, military cartography and, 980
 - Siege of Vienna (1683), 148, 919, 921, 966, 994, 1074, 1100, 1151, 1548
- See also* Karlowitz, Treaty of
- Greatorex, Ralph (ca. 1625–75), 1171
- Greek War of Independence (1821–23), 1074
- Green, Charles (bap. 1734–71), 1087
- Green, John (fl. 1730–57), 586–88
- cartographic signs and, 1308
 - Chart of North and South America*, 488, 512, 586, 587, 704, 818, 1117
 - on critical geography, 487, 586
 - on definition of map, 476
 - geographical mapping by, 512
 - on history of cartography, 631–32, 633
 - map design by, 117, 586, 587, 651
 - map of British America by, 225, 1574
 - marine charting by, 488
 - memoirs and explanatory notes by, 119–20, 512, 586, 934, 1083
 - Mercator projection use, 1122, 1124
 - nationalist competition and, 631, 1122
 - privilege and, 1117
 - projections used by, 1122, 1123, 1124
 - on surveying scope, 478
- Greene, Robert (fl. 1673–88), 813
- Greenland, 346
- Greenwich Observatory (Great Britain), 257, 588–89
- establishment of, 260, 278, 459, 583, 584, 588, 736, 741, 892
 - Flamsteed and, 407, 588
 - instruments made for, 460
 - interior of, 589
 - latitude of, 737
 - lunar distance longitude method and, 260, 588, 745
 - meridian of, 588, 936, 941
 - moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 738
 - prime meridian of, 588, 936, 941

- Greenwich Observatory (*continued*)
 quadrants, 672
 Royal Society and, 13
 time ball, 748
See also Flamsteed, John
- Greenwich-Paris triangulation (1784–88),
 388, 438, 588, 589–91, 591, 1279
 accuracy of, 440, 442, 445–46
 baseline measurement for, 443, 445–46
 Cassini IV and, 257, 458, 590, 1095
 chains for, 446, 691
 equal-altitude instrument for, 674
 lights for, 446, 448, 448
 nationalist competition and, 1409
 quadrants for, 448, 458, 590
 reflecting/repeating circle for, 458, 590,
 687
 Royal Society and, 13, 458, 589
 theodolite for, 448, 448, 458, 590, 687,
 688, 689, 767–68, 953
 topographical mapping and, 1450
- Gregorii, Johann Gottfried (1685–1770),
 756, 808
- Gregory, David (1659–1708), 312
- Gregory, Henry (1744–82), 394
- Gregory XVI (1765–1846), 1184
- Grenacher, Franz (1900–1997), 1301
- Grénet, abbé (b. ca. 1750), 829
- Greuter, Matthäus (ca. 1566–1638), 1530
- Grevoulet de la Salle, Jean (fl. 1690–1740),
 1218
- Greysolon Dulhut, Daniel (ca. 1639–1710),
 1057
- Grice, Richard ([1682?–]1709), 910, 1282
- Grienberger, Gabriel, 385
- Grierson, George (ca. 1680–1753), 822
- Gries, Samuel, 1155
- Grijp, Michiel van der (1635–after 1679),
 768
- Grim, Ronald E., entries by, 1175–81,
 1572–75
- Grimaldi, Francesco Maria (1618–63), 283,
 435, 463
- Grimaldi, Philippe-Marie (Min Mingwo)
 (1639–1712), 268–69, 1093
- Grimani, Giovanni, 169
- Grimm, Mauritz (1634–1706), 1344
- Grimm, Maximilian, 126, 1550
- Grimmel, Johann Elias (1703–59), 558
- Gripenhielm, Carl (1655–94), 92, 554, 1308,
 1341, 1342, 1343, 1405, 1406, 1407
- Gripenhielm, Emund (1622–75), 777
- Griselini, Francesco (1717–87), 180, 830
- Grishov, Avgustin Nafanail (1726–60), 21
- Groenouw, Dirk Brekensz. van (fl. 1647–67),
 1187, 1188
- Gröll, Michał (1722–98), 144, 842–43
- Groot, Erlend de, entry by, 768–69
- Gropallo, Pier Maria (1610–71), 194
- Gros, Juan, 1485
- Grose, John Henry (bapt. 1732–[74?]), 354
- Groseilliers, Médard Chouart des. *See*
 Chouart des Groseilliers, Médard
- Grosier, Jean Baptiste Gabriel Alexandre
 (1743–1823), 1314
- Grotius, Hugo (1583–1645), 165
- Grove, Carl Frederik (1758–1829), 453
- Grueber, Johann (1623–80), 1516
- Grundy, John, I (ca. 1696–1748), 1173
- Grundy, John, II (bap. 1719–83), 704, 1173
- Gruner, Gottlieb Sigmund (1717–78), 1401
- Guadeloupe, 42, 979, 1438, 1562. *See also*
 French West Indies
- Guarducci, Anna, entry by, 193–99
- Gudbrandur Thorlaksson (Guðbrandur
 Þorláksson) (1542–1627), 345
- Guerra, Giuseppe (1752–retired 1817), 521,
 784, 1069, 1070, 1385
- Guerra Fantástica (1762–63), 204–5
- Guerra Gauranítica (War of the Seven Re-
 ductions) (1754–56), 1318
- Guerrero, Nicolás, 216
- Guerrero y Torres, Francisco Antonio
 (1727–92), 1210
- Guettard, Jean-Étienne (1715–86), 591–92
 Académie des sciences and, 6, 591
Atlas et description minéralogiques de la
France, 591–92, 592, 1355–56, 1357,
 1358, 1370
 Philippe Buache and, 591, 1370, 1379,
 1401
 Desmarest on, 497
 Dupain-Triel *père* and, 592, 1371
 geological maps of Poland by, 1391
 map design and, 120, 591, 592, 1370,
 1379
 scale and, 591, 1355, 1369–70
- Guiana, 1562. *See also* French West Indies
- Guicciardini, Lodovico (1521–89), 1579
- Guignes, Chrétien-Louis-Joseph de (1759–
 1845), 269
- Guillet de Saint-George, Georges (1625–
 1705), 1514
- Gulf Stream, 331, 592–95, 594, 595, 792,
 1293, 1360, 1378
- Gulliver's Travels* (Swift), 659, 659, 1224,
 1512, 1515
- Gumilla, José (1686–1750), 1318
- Gumpfenberg, Wilhelm (1609–75), 1233
- Gunter, Edmund (1581–1626), 459, 691,
 930, 931
- Gunter's chain, 459, 930, 1134
- Gunter's scale, 1521
- Günther, R. T. (1869–1940), 1384
- Gur'yev, Semën Yemel'yanovich (1762/66–
 1813), 910
- Gusmão, Alexandre de (1695–1753), 74, 753
- Güssefeld, Franz Ludwig (1744–1808), 506,
 638, 801
- Gustav III (1746–92), 472, 1491
- Gustavo, Gerolamo, 57
- Gustavus Adolphus (Gustav II) (1594–1632),
 1140, 1405, 1490, 1614, 1619
- Gustavus Vasa (Gustav I) (1496–1560), 1004
- Gutiérrez, José Ignacio, 1205
- Gutiérrez, Tomás, 1205
- Gutiérrez de Piñeres, Juan Francisco
 (1732–90), 84
- Guyon, Jean, 1162
- Guzmán, Gaspar de, count-duke of Olivares
 (1587–1645), 1600
- Gvozdev, Mikhail Spiridonovich
 (1700/1704–59), 157, 911, 1284
- Gwyn, Francis (1648–1734), 766
- Gwyn, Stephen (d. 1720), 75, 910, 1282
- Gyger, Hans Conrad (1599–1674), 93, 220,
 1010, 1011, 1216, 1344, 1345, 1493
- Gyger, Johann Georg (1626–87), 1345
- Gyllenborg, Carl David (1734–1811), 777,
 778
- Haartman, Jacob (1717–88), 778
- Haas, Johann Heinrich (1758–1810), 1441,
 1441
- Haas, Wilhelm (1741–1800), 1263
- Haas, Wilhelm, son (1766–1838), 1263,
 1265
- Habermas, Jürgen, 1219–20, 1221, 1223–24
- Habrecht II, Isaac (1589–1633), 267
- Habsburg empire. *See* Austrian monarchy
- Habsburg-Ottoman Wars. *See* Austro-
 Ottoman wars
- El-Hācc Feyzullāh, 997
- Hachures
 in Austrian monarchy topographical
 mapping, 947
 Commission topographique of 1802 on,
 302, 303, 1434
 in French topographical mapping, 952
 in geographical mapping, 604
 in German states, topographical mapping,
 605, 607–8, 607, 608
 in Polish topographical mapping, 1471
 in Portuguese topographical mapping,
 205
See also Relief depiction
- Hacı Aḥmed (Hajji Ahmed), 770
- Hack, William (fl. 1671–1708), 813, 892
- Hackert, Georg Abraham (1755–1805),
 1069
- Hackert, Philipp (1737–1807), 1069
- Hacquet, Belsazar (1740–1815), 120, 1367,
 1368
- Hadik von Futak, Andreas Graf (1710–90),
 971
- Hadley, George (1685–1768), 1355
- Hadley, John (1682–1744), 461, 675,
 680–81, 687, 746, 923, 1043, 1323
- Hadley's reflecting quadrant, 461, 675,
 680–81, 687, 746, 923, 1043, 1323
- Haffner, Johann Christoph (1668–1754),
 1565
- Hagelgans, Johann Georg (1687–1762), 146,
 1360
- Hagen, Christiaan (ca. 1635–after 1687),
 1581
- Hagen, Dirk van der, 840
- Hagen, Gottfried, entry by, 1073–82
- Haguet, Lucile, entry by, 111–17

- Hahn, Georg David, 131
 Hahn, Gottfried, 131
 Hahn, Philipp Matthäus (1739–90), 131
 Haiti, Republic of, 190–91, 421. *See also* Saint-Domingue
 Hakluyt, Richard (ca. 1552–1616), 1508
 Haldimand, Frederick (1718–91), 636
 Hall, David D., 224
 Hall, Robert, 1571
 Hall, Sidney ([1788?]-1831), 813
 Haller, Albrecht von (1708–77), 779
 Haller, Gottlieb Emanuel von (1735–86), 779
 Halley, Edmond (1656–1742), 596–98
 altimetry and, 600
 as astronomer royal, 588, 598
 Cassini II and, 255
 on comets, 271, 272, 276, 280, 598
 Flamsteed numbers and, 408
 isolines used by, 596, 597, 616
 lunar distance longitude method and, 588, 746
 new constellations and, 278, 308
 Pople's map of British America and, 817
 projections used by, 598, 1120, 1122, 1124
 quadrants and, 672
 Royal Society and, 596, 598, 892
 Senex and, 280
 solar eclipse map by, 360, 588, 598, 1293, 1379, 1379
 South America expedition (1699–1700), 261–62, 394, 596, 622, 743, 1292
 star catalog by, 261–62, 263, 267, 278, 279, 596
 statistics and, 1335
 trade winds map by, 337, 360, 511, 571, 596, 1354–55, 1354, 1360, 1378
 See also Halley's magnetic declination map
 Halley's magnetic declination map
 cartographic signs in, 1355, 1360, 1378
 climate maps and, 1354
 Defoe and, 337
 in *The English Pilot*, 743–44, 744
 isolines in, 596, 597, 598, 695, 696
 Laval and, 503
 Hällström, Carl Petter (1774–1836), 472, 557, 1400, 1491
 Halma, François (1653–1722), 526
 Halsy, Joseph, 678
 Hameleers, Marc, 1388
 Hamersveldt, Evert Symonsz. (ca. 1591/92–1653), 1582
 Hamilton, Archibald, 1029
 Hammer, Christopher (1720–1804), 1143
 Hammond, John, 1414
Hand-Atlas (Tirion), 137, 840
 Hankins, Thomas L., 1359–60
 Hannover, Electorate of, 1143, 1170, 1443–44, 1443. *See also* German states
 Happel, Eberhard Werner (1647–90), 593, 1375
 Hardegg, Johann Julius von (count) (1676–1746), 1150–51
 Hardy, Jacques (fl. 1738–45), 569, 793
 Hardy, Nicolas (d. 1744), 793
 Haring, D., 969
 Hårleman, Carl (1700–1753), 92
 Harley, J. B. (1932–91), 631, 633, 634, 667, 951, 1023, 1175, 1266
 Harmar, Thomas (fl. 1779–1809), 648–49
Harmonia macrocosmica (Cellarius), 272, 1388
 Harrach, Friedrich von (count), 1152
 Harrewyn, Jacques (ca. 1680–between 1732 and 1740), 424, 1053, 1054
 Harrewyn, Jean, 424
 Harris, John, 1516
 Harris, Joseph (1704–64), 566, 573, 580
 Harrison, John (bap. 1693–1776), 460, 461, 588, 736, 742–43, 747, 747, 748, 897, 1293
 Harrison, Richard, 737
 Hartman, Léonard (ca. 1680–after 1752), 1052
 Harttung, Alexander, 798
 Hartung, Johann Michael (n.d.), 848
 Harvey, David, 1228
 Hase, Johann Matthias (1684–1742), 598–600
 Anich and, 103
 historical mapping by, 146, 147, 598, 599, 1375
 Homann publishing house and, 149, 599, 636–37, 803
 Kosmographische Gesellschaft and, 9
 map of Africa by, 598, 599
 Portuguese marine charting and, 909
 Hasenbanck, Johann Otto (fl. 1721–59), 889
 Ḥasīb Dede, 68
 Hassenfratz, Jean-Henri (1755–1827), 387
 Hassler, Ferdinand Rudolf (1770–1843), 460, 473, 687, 873, 1218–19, 1346
 Hattinga, Anthony (1731–88), 528, 991, 993
 Hattinga, David Willem Coutry (1730–90), 528, 991, 993
 Hattinga, Willem Tiberius (1700–1764), 991, 993
 Hauber, Eberhard David (1695–1765)
 Büsching and, 231
 on dissected maps, 427
 on history of cartography, 934
 Homann publishing house and, 506, 636
 Kosmographische Gesellschaft and, 9
 map bibliography by, 628, 629, 808
 use of color by, 1363, 1375
 Haubois, Egbert (d. between 1651 and 1653), 1582
 Hauch, Adam Wilhelm (1755–1838), 275
 Hauck, August Christian, 336
 Haupt, Gottfried Jacob (1709–60), 1375
 Hauslab, Franz Ritter von (1798–1883), 949
 Haussard, Elizabeth (fl. 1749–[60?]), 249, 1641
 Haussard, Jean Baptiste ([1679?]-1749), 1641
 Haussard, Marie Catherine (fl. 1752–[58?]), 249, 1641
 Häüy, Valentin (1745–1822), 577
 Have, Nicolaas ten (d. 1649/50), 527, 1580
 Hawaiian Islands, 315, 1087
 Hawkesworth, John (d. 1773), 1087
 Hawkins, Isaac (fl. 1705–14), 742
 Hayne, J. C. G., 982
 Hays, David L., entry by, 430–33
 Haywood, Eliza ([1693?]-1756), 1643
 Hearne, Samuel (1745–92), 644, 645, 647, 663, 1065–66
 Heath, Thomas (1698–1773), 129, 603, 692, 693, 815
 Heather, William (1766–1812), 822, 825, 896
 Hébert, Denis, 1162
 Hebrides, 24
 Hecht, Gabriel (1664–1745), 220–21
 Hedraeus, Thomas Christierson (1606–78), 1399
 Hee, Christen (1728–82), 230, 452, 1632
 Heer, Christoph (b. 1637), 973
 Heere, Elger, entries by, 525–29, 990–93
 Hegelahr, Herman, 1152
 Heger, Franz Joseph (d. 1787), 1375
 Height measurement, 600–604
 in garden plans, 431
 leveling, 602–4, 603, 609, 692–93, 693, 733
 See also Altimetry
 Heights and depths, mapping of, 604–18. *See also* Bathymetric mapping; Isobaths; Relief depiction; Relief maps
 Heilbron, J. L., 1359
 Heinsius, Gottfried (1709–69), 21
 Heinz, Markus, 1551
 entries by, 7–12, 636–40, 798–812
 Heiß, Karl Anselm (d. 1778), 1152
 Helbig, Rolf Falk, entry by, 1647–48
 Helgerson, Richard, 1023
 Heliocentric cosmology. *See* Copernican heliocentric cosmology
 Hell, Maximilian (1720–92), 308
 Hellant, Anders (1717–89), 471, 728
 Hely-Hutchinson, John (1757–1832), 906
 Hem, Laurens van der (1621–78), 760, 768–69, 840, 841, 1627
 Henday, Anthony (fl. 1748–55), 644, 647
 Hendesehâne (Mühendishâne), 67, 904, 1074, 1468, 1589. *See also* Mühendishâne-i Bahri-i hümayün; Mühendishâne-i Berrî-i hümayün
 Heneman, Johan Christoph van (ca. 1738–1806), 1638
 Hennepin, Louis (1626–1705), 502
 Hennequin, Léon, 1275
 Hennequin, Piotr, 1594
 Hennin, Pierre Michel (1728–1807), 786
 Henri IV (1553–1610), 1429
 Henry, Benjamin (d. ca. 1785), 1252

- Henry, John (1705–73), 514
 Henry, Patrick (1736–99), 333
 Henry VIII (1491–1547), 641
 Hensel, Gottfried (1687–1765/67), 640, 1307, 1307, 1361, 1376
 Heraclius, 481
 Herbert, Thomas (1606–82), 1509, 1511, 1513–14
 Herbert, William (1718–95), 300, 353, 354, 394, 1043
 Herdegen, Friedrich (d. 1837), 1408
 Hérice, Jean-François (1693–1753), 1158
 Hérisant, Jean-Thomas ([1704?]-72), 498, 786
 Herlin, J. A. d', 1584
 Hermand, Robert-Alexandre d' (ca. 1670–1739), 423
 Hermelin, Samuel Gustaf (1744–1820), 472, 556–57, 556, 1342, 1400, 1491
 Hermosilla y Sandoval, José de (1715–74), 1606
 Hernando, Agustín, entries by, 546–49, 775–77, 849–51
 Heron of Alexandria, 683
 Hérouville, d', 1432
 Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de (1559–1625), 237–38
 Herring fences, 1373
 Herrman, Augustine (1621–86), 48
 Herschel, Caroline Lucretia (1750–1848), 408
 Herschel, William (1738–1822), 131, 269–70, 308, 1647
Hesperii et Phosphori nova Phaenomena (Bianchini), 282, 283, 672
 Hesse-Darmstadt, Landgraviate of, 1167, 1441, 1441. *See also* German states
 Hesse-Kassel, Landgraviate of, 232–33, 1167, 1440–41. *See also* German states
 Hesseln, Mathias Robert de (1731/33–ca. 1780), 71, 1363, 1370
 Heuvel, B. van den, 61
 Hevelius, Johannes (1611–87), 621, 621–22
 astronomical instruments and, 679
 on comets, 271
 Halley and, 596
 lunar maps and mapping by, 269, 273, 575, 622
 new constellations introduced by, 308, 622
 star atlas by, 261, 262, 264, 267, 268, 308, 622
 star catalog by, 260–61, 278, 307, 571, 622
 Heyden, Jan van der (1637–1712), 1636
 Hill, Gillian, 943
 Hill, John (d. 1775), 278, 308
 Hill, John (1770–1850), 337
 Hill, Nathaniel (1708–68), 575, 815
 Hill, Wills (1718–93), 48
 Hills, John (fl. 1777–1817), 1267
 Hipparchus (ca. 190–after 126 B.C.), 307
 Hirschvogel, Augustin (1503–53), 1530, 1548
His Excellency Arthur Dobbs Esq. (Hoare), 332, 333
Histoire générale des voyages (Prévost), 417, 498, 504, 1515, 1516
Historia coelestis Britannica (Flamsteed), 260, 268, 278, 407, 408, 571, 588
Historical Collection of the Several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean, An (Dalrymple), 327
 Historical mapping, 622–24, 623
 atlases, 134, 146–48, 599, 622, 625, 637
 Austrian monarchy, 1365
 colonialism/imperialism and, 627–28
 France, 146, 497, 622, 623, 627, 1287
 geographical mapping and, 497–98
 German states, 146, 147, 598, 599, 622, 637, 1375
 Great Britain, 1381
 historical practice and, 627–28
 Italian states, 1383
 Nicolas Sanson, 622, 1287
 Switzerland, 1401
 Historical practice, 624–31
 ancient sources and, 625, 627
 antiquarianism and, 104, 624, 628–30, 629, 630
 chronology and, 624–25, 626
 Enlightenment ideals and, 624
 map collecting and, 626–27
 History and cartography. *See* Historical practice
 History of cartography, 631–34
 British America, 222–23
 Enlightenment ideals and, xxvii–xxviii, 633
 German states, 565–66, 934
 Hauber on, 934
 on longitude, 736
 modern scholarship, 633
 nationalism and, 222, 631
 nationalist competition and, 631
 reproduction of maps and, 222
 Robert de Vaugondy on, 558
 science and, xxix, xxx, 633
 See also Enlightenment conception of mapping
History of the Sevarites or Sevarambi (Vairasse), 659
 Hiz, Antoni, 1594
 Hoare, Michael Rand, entry by, 727–31
 Hoare, William (1707/8–92), 376, 429
 Hodgson, James (bap. [1678?]-1755), 407
 Hodgson, John, 644
 Hodkinson, Joseph (ca. 1735–1812), 704, 820, 989, 1449, 1523, 1523
 Hodson, Yolande, entries by, 984–90, 1279–81
 Hoffmann, Georg (b. ca. 1614), 973–74
 Hoffmann, Gottfried (ca. 1623–87), 343, 344, 491, 973, 973
 Hoffmann, Johann (1629–98), 799
 Hoffmann-Feer, Eduard, 1264
 Hofman, Hans, 495
 Hofmann, Catherine, entries by, 763–66, 1286–89
 Hogarth, William (1697–1764), 742, 742, 743, 1637
 Hogarth's Act (Engraving Copyright Act) (1734/35) (Great Britain), 1117
 Hogben, Henry (d. 1822), 1136
 Hogben, Thomas (bap. 1702–74), 1134, 1136, 1137–38, 1175
 Hogenberg, Frans (ca. 1538–90), 762, 777, 783, 1579, 1591
 Hogrewe, Johann Ludewig (1737–1814), 365, 585, 982, 1443
 Höhener, Hans-Peter, entries by, 92–94, 220–22, 1008–11, 1343–46, 1401–2, 1616–18
 Höhn, Johann (ca. 1637–93), 932, 932
 Hoinckhusen, Bertram Christian von (1651–1722), 1443
 Holberg, Ludvig (1684–1754), 495, 811
 Holland. *See* Netherlands, Republic of the United; Southern Netherlands
 Holland, Samuel (1728–1801), 634–36
 The Atlantic Neptune and, 132, 636, 864, 876, 895
 Board of Trade and Plantations and, 1495
 map trade and, 781, 988
 marine charting by, 864
 military cartography and, 988, 1265
 Murray Map and, 385, 634, 1453
 A Plan of the Island of St. John, 50, 50, 634, 1178
 property mapping by, 1178
 Seven Years' War and, 314, 386, 634
 See also General Survey of British North America
 Holland circle, 682, 683, 691, 1423
 Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen, 323
 Hollar, Wenceslaus (1607–77), 45, 1072, 1530, 1568
 Holm, Jørgen Nicolai (1727–69), 182, 452, 974
 Holmberg, Johan Christoffer (1743–1810), 853
 Holme, Thomas (1624–95), 47, 48, 1178, 1180, 1573, 1573
 Holst, Jørgen, 787
 Holstein, Duchy of, 1155, 1170, 1373, 1444.
 See also Denmark and Norway; German states
 Holstein, Johan Ludvig (1694–1763), 762
 Holstenius, Lucas (1596–1661), 14
 Holster Atlas (*American Military Pocket Atlas*), 311, 1265
 Holtén, C. v., 330
 Holy Land maps, 146
 Holy League, War of the. *See* Great Turkish War
 Holy Roman Empire. *See* German states

- Holzer, Gerhard, entries by, 179–80, 400–401, 421–24, 1227
- Homann, Johann Baptist (1664–1724), 636, 656, 1093
 background of, 636
 cartographic signs used by, 1310, 1310
 definition of *Germania* and, 564
 on globe types, 567
Hydrographia Germaniae (Zollman), 507, 564, 1390
 influence of, 506
 as Kaiserlicher Geograph, 807
 Kurfürstlich Brandenburgische Societät der Wissenschaften and, 8
 in map collections, 777
 map design by, 656
 maps of Germany by, 483, 638
Neuer Atlas, 67, 273
 pocket globes by, 568, 574
 prime meridians and, 939
 projections used by, 1093
 river mapping published by, 507, 564, 1390
 school atlases published by, 139, 495
 Seutter and, 1301
 urban mapping published by, 1548, 1568
See also Homann publishing house
- Homann, Johann Christoph (d. 1730), 636
- Homann Heirs. *See* Homann publishing house
- Homann publishing house, 636–40
 advertising, 807–8
 Artaria family and, 126
Atlas coelestis (Doppelmayr), 271, 273, 360, 506, 508, 509, 925
 atlas of Switzerland published by, 1346, 1401
Atlas Silesiae, 636–37, 803
 cartographic signs used by, 1310, 1310
 cartouches used by, 248
 celestial mapping published by, 271, 273
 composite atlases published by, 139
 continental bias of atlases published by, 135, 140
 definition of *Germania* and, 564
 Dutch map trade and, 1048–49
 ecclesiastical mapping published by, 1233, 1235
 engraving and, 784, 804–5, 806, 806, 1259
 financial crisis (1750), 637–38, 800–801, 810
 founding of, 636, 799
 globe images by, 567
 globes published by, 568
 historical maps published by, 146, 599, 622, 637
 importance of, 506, 798
 international distribution and, 322, 785, 786, 809–10, 809, 840
 Kosmographische Gesellschaft and, xxx, 8–11, 506, 637
 in map collections, 67, 777
 map design, 248, 639–40, 639, 652, 654, 656, 801, 807, 1301
 map production table, 637
 maps of Germany published by, 483, 925, 925
 marine charting and, 911
 Mayer and, 506, 637, 804, 925, 925
 military cartography published by, 799, 959–60, 960
 order form, 808, 808
 prices, 810–11
 printing, 806, 1255
 privilege and, 807
 regulation of, 801–2
 Russian marine charting and, 911
 school atlases published by, 144, 495, 640, 810
 Seutter and, 1301
 store of, 809, 809
 thematic maps published by, 1374–75, 1374, 1375–76
 urban maps published by, 1529, 1548, 1568
 use of color by, 294, 296, 297, 640, 807, 1301, 1374–75
See also Homann, Johann Baptist
- Homer (ca. 8th c. b.c.), 97
- Honart, Jean de, 934
- Hondius, Henricus (1596/97–1651), 238, 554, 834
- Hondius, Jodocus (1563–1612), 64, 238, 834, 1077, 1387
- Hondius, Jodocus, Jr. (1594–1629), 834
- Hondius, Willem (ca. 1597–1652), 1469
- Hondius publishing house, 837
- Honoré, François l', 778
- Honourable the Society of Improvers in the Knowledge of Agriculture in Scotland, 13
- Hooff, Hermanus van (1740–1809), 992
- Hooge Heemraed-Schap van Delft ant* (Cruquius), 60
- Hooghe, Romeyn de (1645–1708), 321, 840, 899, 1116, 1582
- Hooke, Robert (1635–1703)
 astronomical instruments and, 338, 621, 679, 680
English Atlas and, 13
 on geodesy, 436
 navigation and, 892
 perambulator by, 1071
 on projections, 1122
 public sphere and, 1221
 urban planning by, 1622
- Hopkins, Daniel, entry by, 329–31
- Hoppit, Julian, entry by, 360–67
- Horizontal projection, 302, 957
- Horn, Georg (1620–70), 778
- Horneman, Leonhard, 1400
- Hornsby, Stephen J., entries by, 132–33, 224
- Horologium (constellation), 262–63, 309
- Horrebow, Christian (1718–76), 230, 231, 491
- Horrebow, Niels (1712–60), 491
- Horsburgh, James (1762–1836), 738, 739
- Horst, Nicolaas van der (1587/98–1646), 1582
- Horst, Thomas, entry by, 1566–69
- Horwood, Richard (1757/8–1803), 47, 1531, 1570
- Hottinger, Johann Heinrich (1751–1823), 992, 993
- Hottinger Atlas, 992, 993
- Household artifacts, maps on, 640–44, 642, 643
- Houtman, Cornelis de (ca. 1565–99), 1388
- Howard, George Selby, 382, 382
- Howe, Richard (1726–99), 487, 766, 897
- Howe, William (1729–1814), 1267, 1269
- Hoxton, Walter, 593
- Hubbard, William (1621–1704), 514, 1233
- Huber, Joseph Daniel von (1730/31–88), 801, 972, 1262, 1263, 1549, 1550–51, 1550
- Hübner, Johann (1668–1731), 139, 144, 295, 506, 636, 807, 808, 810, 1308, 1374–75
- Hucher, Nicolas Bernard d', 1051–52
- Huddart, Joseph (1741–1816), 896, 897
- Hudson's Bay Company (Great Britain), 512, 644–48, 645, 646, 647, 663, 892, 1065
- Hueber, Blasius (1735–1814), 103, 103, 149, 150, 1365–66
- Hugot (Théodore Hugo), 728, 729
- Huhtamies, Mikko, entries by, 1214–16, 1340–42
- Humbaracı Ahmed Paşa (Claude-Alexandre, comte de Bonneval) (1675–1747), 67, 995, 1074
- Humboldt, Alexander von (1769–1859)
 altimetry and, 600
 atlases by, 1513
 climate mapping by, 1354
 indigenous peoples and, 665
 science and, 661, 1293, 1296
 thematic mapping by, xxix, 1354, 1362, 1515
 on travel, 1507, 1508
 Zach and, 1647, 1648
- Hume, David (1711–76), 1294–95
- Hungary, 946–47, 1019–20, 1356. *See also* Austrian monarchy
- Hunter, Robert (1666–1734), 223
- Hunting maps, Austrian monarchy, 919, 920, 1150–51
- Hurd, Thomas Hannaford (bap. 1747–1823), 650
- Hutchins, John (1698–1773), 1571
- Hutchins, Thomas (1730–89), 515, 516, 517, 895, 1529
- Hutchinson, John Hely (1757–1832), 906
- Huth, Heinrich Wilhelm von (1717–1806), 452–53, 974–75

- Hüttermann, Armin, entry by, 925–26
 Hutton, Charles (1737–1823), 461, 609, 1242–43, 1244
 Hutton, James (1726–97), 1090, 1293
 Huusman, Johan (d. 1711), 491, 1552
 Huyberts, Cornelis (1669–1712), 1258
 Huydecoper, Johan (1625–1704), 768
 Huygens, Christiaan (1629–95)
 Académie des sciences and, 454
 astronomical models by, 129
 chronometer invented by, 747
 on geodesy, 255, 436, 438, 457, 928
 on longitude, 34, 740–41
 Pardies and, 1093
 pendulum clock invented by, 268
 surveying instruments and, 692–93
Hydrographia Germaniae (Zollman), 507, 564, 1390
 Hydrographic circles. *See* Reflecting/repeating circles
 Hydrographic mapping
 Italian states, 1383
 Netherlands (*see* Dutch hydrographic mapping)
 Poland, 1391–92, 1391
 Portugal, 530
 Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations and, 208
 Switzerland, 93
 See also Canal mapping; Isobaths; Marine charting; Marine triangulation; River mapping
 Hydrographical Office (Great Britain). *See* Admiralty Hydrographical Office
Hydrographie française, 155, 350, 867, 881–82, 1039–43, 1293, 1294
 coastal charts in, 888
 definition of *neptune* and, 140
 engraving for, 793
 on French West Indies, 1438
 geographical maps in, 418, 418
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 155
 Mercator projection in, 1127
 price of, 1033
 scale in, 887
 Hypsometry. *See* Altimetry
 Iafolla, Feliceantonio, 196
 Ibáñez de Ibero, Carlos Ibáñez e (1825–91), 471
 Ibn al-Wardī, 771
 Ibn Ḥawkal, 771
 Ibn Khaldūn, 771
 İbrahim Efendi, 65–67, 65
 İbrāhīm Ḥaḳḳı Erzurumī, 771, 1075
 İbrāhīm Hamdi (d. after 1762–63), 903
 İbrāhīm Müteferriḳa (1674–1747)
 Cibānnümā and, 64, 66, 66, 771, 1075, 1076
 “Fününü’l-ḥarb,” 994–95
 geographical mapping printed by, 903, 1077, 1079, 1080
 map design by, 67
 marine charting printed by, 65–66, 65
 military cartography printed by, 995
 topographical mapping printed by, 1465, 1465
 Iceland, 345–46, 345, 491
Ichnographiam campi martii antiquae urbis (Piranesi), 105
 Iconography and ornamentation, 651–58
 administrative cartography and, 34
 in antiquarian maps, 105, 107, 107, 108, 109, 110
 Austrian monarchy, 919, 920, 1634, 1635
 in boundary mapping, 171, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178, 207
 Buchotte on, 118, 119
 in *Carte de France*, 652, 654
 in celestial mapping, 286
 colonialism/imperialism and, 653, 654, 656
 in double-hemisphere world maps, 320, 1120, 1124, 1646
 in Dutch marine charting, 878, 1124, 1124
 in economic mapping, 1366
 engraving of, 1258
 Enlightenment era commentary on, 651, 652, 656, 658
 in estate plans, 1134, 1138
 in ethnographic mapping, 667, 668, 669, 669
 in French military cartography, 975
 geographical education and, 652, 654
 geography and, 654, 657
 in geological mapping, 591
 in German states, geographical mapping, 506, 638, 639–40, 639, 652, 656, 1301, 1303
 indigenous peoples and, 667, 668, 669, 669
 Italian states, 1062, 1063, 1456
 Liesganig’s use of, 733
 in map frames, 120, 122
 in marine charting, 856, 878, 914, 1039–40
 in military cartography, 368, 370, 958
 Ottoman Empire, 994, 1464
 in planispheres, 652, 655
 in property mapping, 1178
 Ptolemy on, 651
 Renaissance, xxiii, xxx, 1456
 in road mapping, 1071, 1072
 Russia, 542, 544, 1021
 science and, 658
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1408
 in surveying manuals, xxv, xxvi, xxvii
 in Swiss geographical mapping, 1345
 See also Cartouches
 Iconography and ornamentation, in urban mapping
 British America, 515
 France, 291–92, 291
 Great Britain, 818
 Italian states, 120–21, 123, 290, 1062, 1063, 1575, 1576
 Netherlands, 120–21, 123, 289, 290, 1062, 1063, 1581, 1583
 Southern Netherlands, 1053
 wall maps, 1546
 Idotlyazee, 644
 al-Idrīsī, 771
 Ignacio, Joze, 1000
 Ignatius of Loyola (1491–1556), 578, 579, 1311
 Il’in, Aleksey Afinogenovich (1834–89), 849
 Illumination, 295, 295
 Images on maps. *See* Iconography and ornamentation
 Imaginary geographies, 658–63
 vs. allegorical maps, 95
 Defoe, 336–38, 659, 660, 1512–13
 maps by travelers and, 1512–13, 1513
 Swift, 99, 659, 659, 1224, 1512, 1515
Imago Mundi, 633
 Imhof, Eduard (1895–1986), 604
 Imperial and Royal Engineering Corps (k. k. Geniekorps), 949, 969
 Imray, James (1803–70), 825, 873
 India
 British geographical mapping, 355, 356, 511, 513
 cultural nationalism and, 1026, 1026
 French expansion in, 417
 French geographical mapping, 418, 483
 geodetic surveying, 461, 1405, 1409
 Jesuit mapping of, 1313
 marine charting, 867
 military cartography, 356
 Portuguese East Indies and, 538
 Seven Years’ War and, 354
 surveying instruments used in, 692
 traverse surveying method, 1425
 urban planning, 1622–23, 1622
 See also East India Company
 Indian Ocean, 327
 Indigenous peoples, 663–72
 administrative cartography in British America, 50–51
 boundary mapping and, 50–51, 187, 670, 671
 economic mapping, 364, 365
 Enlightenment ideals and, 397, 663
 ephemeral maps, 663
 European representations of, 663, 667, 668, 669–71, 669, 1479
 Hudson’s Bay Company maps and, 644, 645, 646, 647, 663, 1065
 as informants, 550, 663–65, 911, 912, 1065, 1299–1300
 Jesuit order and, 664, 670, 671, 1197, 1318, 1435
 mapping conventions of, 550, 644, 645, 647, 665, 666, 1208, 1209, 1210
 Mason-Dixon survey and, 923
 military cartography and, 187, 1436, 1437
 missionary spiritual conquest of, 1488
 New France, 665, 666, 667, 1057, 1058–59, 1059, 1435–36, 1437

- North Pacific exploration and, 663, 912, 1065, 1284
- Portuguese America, 663–64, 665, 667, 1197
- property mapping and, 87, 224, 1175, 1213
- Russian marine charting and, 911, 912
- Sea of the West and, 483, 660, 1299–1300
- Spanish America, 215, 216, 550, 1318
- state cartography sponsorship and, 1407
- thematic mapping and, 501
- toponyms and, 670, 912
- Treaty of Utrecht and, 1625
- United States of America, 1528, 1529
- Industrial Revolution**
- administrative cartography and, 42, 45
- astronomical models and, 319
- canal projects and, 1498, 1501
- economic mapping and, 365
- map trade and, 819
- property mapping and, 1173
- technical drawing and, 1247
- thematic mapping and, 1377–78, 1396
- Ingénieurs des camps et armées*. *See* *Ingénieurs géographes*
- Ingénieurs du roi*
- establishment of, 385, 732
- fortification plans by, 950, 975
- map collecting and, 763
- plans-reliefs* and, 1015
- scale and, 977
- Seven Years' War and, 978
- triangulation surveying by, 979–80
- See also specific people*
- Ingénieurs géographes*
- American Revolutionary War and, 1266, 1266
- areas covered by, 475
- backgrounds of, 387
- battle plans by, 961, 962
- Carte de France* and, 241, 256, 385, 387, 1429, 1438
- coastal charting by, 348–49, 385, 457, 864, 887, 979, 979, 1324, 1431
- collaboration by, 385
- colonial cartography and, 42, 385, 417
- Commission topographique of 1802 and, 302, 348
- Dauphiné survey (Bourcet, 1749–54), 384, 951, 952, 963, 978
- Dépôt de la Guerre and, 346, 347–49, 976–77
- d'Hermand as head of, 423
- establishment of, 385
- Ferraris survey and, 403
- fortification plans by, 956–57
- French Revolution and, 955, 1272
- French West Indies and, 42, 1438
- geodetic surveying and, 458
- images of, 387
- Italian states, geographical mapping and, 524
- map trade and, 791–93
- Netherlands, 993
- property mapping and, 1158
- replacement of, 978
- Seven Years' War and, 348, 978, 1429, 1438
- state cartography sponsorship and, 1407
- training of, 384, 388, 1421, 1429, 1432, 1438
- See also* Berthier, Jean-Baptiste; Dépôt de la Guerre; Le Rouge, Georges-Louis
- Ingouf, Pierre Charles (1746–1800), 347
- Iniesta Bejarano, Ildefonso de, 1211
- Innocent XII, pope (1615–1700), 316
- Innys, John (1695–1778), 767
- Instauratio magna* (Bacon), 379
- Institut national des sciences et des arts (France), 946
- “Instruction generale pour les observations géographiques & astronomiques à faire dans les voyages” (Cassini), 4
- Instruments. *See* Astronomical instruments; Instruments for angle measurement; Instruments for distance measurement; Quadrants
- Instruments for angle measurement, 674–89
- back staff, 674–75, 675, 679, 680, 737
- circumferentors, 678, 678–79, 694, 1171, 1423
- geografiska cirkel* (geographical circle), 182, 452, 683, 683
- great theodolite, 448, 449, 458, 590, 685, 685, 687–88, 688, 767, 953, 1409
- marine compasses, 677–78, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1064, 1323, 1324
- precision devices, 679–80
- squadro* (surveyor's cross), 1149, 1183, 1183
- telescopes and, xxvii, 389, 454, 455, 469, 1424, 1457
- transversal scales, 679, 679, 684
- vernier scales, 446, 454, 460, 678, 679–80, 680, 681, 1090
- Zollmannsche Scheibe*, 1445, 1445, 1446, 1493, 1649
- See also* Plane tables; Reflecting/repeating circles; Static-circle instruments; Theodolites
- Instruments for distance measurement, 689–93
- levels, 682, 684, 687, 692–93, 693, 693, 1423
- perambulators, 691–92, 692, 894, 1071, 1424, 1447, 1447, 1518, 1519
- waywisers, 1071, 1518
- See also* Chains
- Interior of a Shipping Merchant's Establishment* (Hauck), 336
- International Astronomical Union, 308–9
- International Hydrographic Organization, 352, 888
- Introduction a la geographie* (Sanson), 498, 652, 1287, 1308
- Inzhinernaya shkola (Moscow), 1421
- Iran, 1074
- Ireland
- academies of science, 13
- administrative cartography, 47
- atlases of, 1447
- coastal charting, 896
- estate plans, 694–95, 1133–34
- map trade, 583, 583
- plantation surveys, 678, 693–95, 694, 1171, 1246, 1335–36, 1450
- political organization of, 582
- statistics and, 1335–36
- traverse surveying, 1518
- Vallancey military survey, 384, 988, 1450, 1451
- See also* Great Britain
- Iroquois, 923, 1057, 1435–36, 1437, 1625, 1625, 1626
- Irwin, Christopher (fl. 1758–63), 748
- Isabella, queen (1451–1504), 214
- Isabella Clara Eugenia, archduchess (1566–1633), 1050
- Iseppi, Giovanni (fl. 1780–81), 1196
- Isidore of Seville (560–636), 97
- Islam, 1075
- Isle of Pines, The* (Neville), 658–59
- İsmâ'il Hakkı Burselvi (d. 1725), 1075
- Isobaths, 614–15, 615–16
- Beautemps-Beaupré, 154, 618, 902
- Philippe Buache, 228, 229, 614, 618, 695
- Cruquius, 62, 62, 323, 324, 614, 618, 696, 1388
- Marsigli, 614, 615, 616, 618, 921, 1382
- Meusnier de La Place, 391, 608–9, 617, 618
- Wilcke, 614, 616
- Isocrates (436–338 B.C.), 1312
- Isolines, 695–97, 696
- for climate, 1354
- for magnetic declination, 596, 597, 598, 695–96, 697, 1360
- for thematic mapping, 1360, 1387
- See also* Contour lines
- Isometric perspective, 289
- al-İştaklırî-, 771
- Istanbul, maps of
- cartographic signs in, 1465
- iconography and ornamentation in, 1464
- Kaminar, 1468, 1468, 1589, 1590, 1591
- Kauffer, 1466
- “Kitâb-ı bahriyye,” 1588–89, 1588
- Mehmed Çelebi, 903
- property registers, 1587, 1587
- water supply, 1466, 1467, 1587
- İstefan Efendi, 997
- Istituto delle Scienze ed Arti (Bologna), 14, 15, 612
- Italian states, 697–703
- academies of science, 13–18
- administrative cartography, 28, 52–60, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 698
- d'Anville's map of, 116, 482, 482, 483, 519, 523
- atlas production, 258–59

- Italian states (*continued*)
 boundary mapping, 172, 173, 175, 177, 178, 179, 186, 193–99, 195, 197, 198
 Bowen's map of, 654, 656, 657
 Brera Observatory, 16, 159, 194, 464, 523, 524, 699, 834
 celestial mapping, 281–83, 282
 color used by mapmakers in, 300
 composite atlases produced in, 142
 geodetic surveying (*see* Italian states, geodetic surveying; Rome meridian survey)
 geographical mapping (*see* Italian states, geographical mapping)
 itinerary measures, 927
 map trade, 828–34
 marine charting, 784, 1069–70, 1070, 1384–85
 military cartography, 57–58, 610–11, 611, 612, 612, 699, 1457
 observatories, 519
 plane tables used in, 676
 political organization of, 697–98
 property mapping (*see* Italian states, cadastral mapping; Italian states, property mapping)
 school atlases, 145, 829
 taxation, 1131, 1131
 thematic mapping (*see* Italian states, thematic mapping)
 topographical mapping (*see* Italian states, topographical mapping)
 triangulation surveying, 520–21
 urban mapping (*see* Italian states, urban mapping; Naples, urban maps of; Rome, maps of)
- Italian states, cadastral mapping, 1181–84
 instruments and methods for, 1183, 1531
 Lombardy, 521
 map design and, 1456
 Milan (*see* Catasto Teresiano)
 Piedmont, 1131, 1181–82, 1183, 1336–37
 Savoy, 1131, 1132, 1140, 1575
- Italian states, geodetic surveying, 463–67
 academies of science and, 15, 16–17
 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 464, 466
 Lombardy, 16
 Milan, 464, 465, 523
 Naples, 465–66, 466
 Padua, 701
 Papal States map (Maire), 159, 160, 193, 236, 450, 463–64, 521, 699–700, 701
 Rizzi Zannoni, 17, 193, 464, 465–66, 466, 521, 699, 701, 1276–77
 Rome meridian survey, 15, 16, 116, 159, 160, 193, 438, 463, 463, 699, 1316
 Sardinia, 16–17
- Italian states, geographical mapping, 519–25
 atlases, 831, 833, 833
 Milan, 524
 Naples, 699, 700
- Nuovo atlante geografico universale*, 236, 237, 258–59, 831
 Sicily, 520–21, 522, 523
- Italian states, property mapping, 1181–85
 academies of science and, 15
 estate plans, 1134, 1181, 1182
 forestry maps, 56–57, 58, 389, 701
 property measures, 930
 tools for, 1149, 1183, 1183
 topographical mapping and, 1456
See also Catasto Teresiano; Italian states, cadastral mapping
- Italian states, thematic mapping, 1382–86
 canal mapping, 55, 56
 color in, 300
 geological mapping, 57, 58, 389, 1363, 1385, 1386
 historical mapping, 1383
 hunting maps, 58
 hydrographic mapping, 54–56, 54, 55, 1383
 land-use mapping, 523, 524
 medical mapping, 1383, 1383
 post-route mapping, 1384
 river mapping, 54, 54, 55, 1363
 temporal event mapping, 59, 1383, 1383
- Italian states, topographical mapping, 1455–64
 administrative cartography and, 54
 cadastral mapping and, 1458
 Ferroni, 56, 1461–62
 Florence, 1461, 1463
 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 385–86, 520, 523, 1070, 1385
 Genoa, 1458, 1459
 Milan, 193–94, 464
 Naples (*see* Naples topographical mapping)
 Piedmont, 58, 186, 384, 385, 519–20, 699, 701, 1456, 1458–59, 1460, 1461
 regional, 702, 703
 relief depiction in, 1458–59, 1459, 1460, 1461
 Sicily, 520–21
 Tuscany, 55, 389
- Italian states, urban mapping
 Florence, 1576
 Naples, 290, 292, 699, 1531, 1534, 1540, 1543, 1576, 1578–79, 1580–81
 Padua, 16, 521, 701, 1276, 1576, 1578
 Venice, 1575–76, 1577, 1579
See also Rome, maps of
- Itinerary (route) traverses, 478, 985, 1237, 1500, 1519–21
- Itinerary maps. *See* Route (itinerary) mapping
- Itinerary measures, 927–28, 1127
- İvaz Mehmed Pasa (d. 1743), 904
- Jabłonowski, Józef Aleksander, prince of Poland (1711–77), 1469–70
- Jackson, Isaac, 923
- Jacob, Christian, 663, 942, 943, 1023
- Jacob, Miguel Luís (ca. 1710–71), 1001, 1596
- Jacobite Rebellion (1745–46)
 military cartography and, 367–68, 368, 369, 373, 584, 988
 nationalism and, 1023
 property mapping and, 1171
 theater of war maps, 1223
 thematic mapping and, 1380–81
See also Military Survey of Scotland
- Jacob's staff (cross staff), 674–75, 680
- Jacot, Francisco (ca. 1725–1816), 83
- Jacotin, Pierre (1765–1827), 388
- Jägersberg, Johann Christoph von (1719–50), 330
- Jagen, Jan van (1709–1800), 840
- Jäger, Eckhard, 811
- Jäger, Johann Wilhelm Abraham (1718–90), 506, 800, 800, 802, 810
- Jaillot, Alexis-Hubert (1632–1712)
 atlases by, 322, 1287
 ecclesiastical mapping by, 1233, 1234
 engravers employed by, 1259
 engraving and, 784, 1259
 heirs of, 1642
 map trade continuity and, 789, 790, 790
 marine charting and, 899, 1040
 patronage and, 245, 249
 post-route mapping by, 1502, 1503
 use of color by, 294
 world map by, 1644
- Jaillot, Bernard-Antoine (d. 1749), 28, 789, 1642
- Jaillot, Bernard-Jean-Hyacinthe (1673–1739), 789, 1642
- Jaillot, Françoise, 789, 795
- Jaillot, Jean-Baptiste-Michel Renou de Chauvigné, dit (1710–80), 763, 789, 795
- Jakobsson, Antti, entry by, 1490–93
- Jakubicska, Stephan (1742–1806), 126, 126, 149, 708, 971
- Jamaica, 48, 49, 1180. *See also* British America
- James I (1566–1625), 43, 187, 191, 1057
- James II (1633–1701), 766
- Jan III Sobieski (1629–96), 308, 621, 1100, 1193
- Janssonius, Johannes (1588–1664)
Atlas novus, 272, 546, 775, 835
 celestial mapping published by, 1388
 Danish map trade and, 787, 1048
The English Pilot and, 394
 importance of, 834
 later use of maps by, 1048
 in map collections, 768, 775, 778
 map collections and, 67, 768, 775, 778
 Swedish map trade and, 852
 urban maps published by, 1580
 Van Loon and, 900
- Janssonius Heirs, 146
- Janssonius van Waesberge, Gillis (fl. 1675–1706), 842
- Janvier, Antide (1751–1835), 129, 130, 131

- Janvier, Jean (fl. 1746–76), 250, 641, 660, 793, 833
- Japan, 640–41, 867, 1114, 1515
- Jarry, François (1733–1807), 384, 986
- Jarvis, Edward, 644, 647
- Jassy, Treaty of (1792), 203
- Jean, Pierre (1754–1829), 793, 1558
- Jeurat, Edme-Sébastien (1725–1803), 306, 408
- Jędrzejowski, Hieronim (d. 1787), 1594
- Jefferson, Peter (1708–57), 48, 514, 704, 818
- Jefferson, Thomas (1743–1826), 331, 429, 429, 873, 931, 1257, 1527
- Jefferys, John, 427, 429, 430
- Jefferys, Thomas (ca. 1719–71), 704–5
- apprentices of, 1258
 - cartographic artifacts published by, 641, 642
 - cartographic games published by, 429, 429, 819
 - color used by, 1261
 - county maps published by, 818–19, 1448
 - engraving by, 784
 - Green and, 586, 587
 - Holland and, 636, 781
 - livery companies and, 813
 - map of Africa published by, 1223
 - map of India published by, 355, 356
 - maps of British America published by, 135, 511, 512, 514, 1178, 1261, 1265, 1496
 - marine charts published by, 394, 896, 1043
 - military cartography published by, 142, 988
 - Nova Scotia maps, 780
 - Sayer and, 300, 819
 - triangulation surveying and, 1449
 - urban maps published by, 704, 705, 818, 1571–72
- See also* Jefferys and Faden
- Jefferys, Thomas, the younger (1755–76), 704, 820. *See also* Jefferys and Faden
- Jefferys and Faden, 311, 322, 704, 791, 797, 820
- Jerome, 1230
- Jess, Zachariah, 235
- Jessen-Schardebøll, Erich Johan (1705–83), 491
- Jesuit order, 1311–19
- academies of science and, 16, 1315, 1316
 - administrative cartography and, 74, 82, 84, 1333
 - astronomic research and, 1093
 - China mapping by, 483, 664, 664, 1313–14, 1315, 1516
 - cultural and social significance of globes for, 578, 579
 - ecclesiastical mapping and, 1230
 - education and, 144, 145, 251, 796, 1312, 1432
 - expulsion and suppression of, 84, 145, 159, 796, 1197, 1318, 1333, 1432
 - Galileo and, 251
 - geodesy and, 463, 1312
 - indigenous peoples and, 664, 670, 671, 1197, 1318, 1435
 - longitude and, 1312, 1316
 - map design, 1316
 - map trade and, 845
 - maps by travelers and, 1516
 - memoirs and explanatory notes and, 935
 - Portuguese America and, 74, 536, 1312–13, 1317, 1478, 1480
 - Portuguese East Indies and, 1114
 - restoration (1814), 1318
 - Scherer, 799, 1228, 1314, 1314
 - Southern Netherlands, military cartography and, 1050
 - Spanish military cartography and, 1002
 - Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations and, 214–15, 753, 1316, 1318
 - topographical mapping in Spanish America and, 84, 1488
- See also specific people*
- Jigsaw puzzles. *See* Dissected maps
- Jiménez Coronado, Salvador (1747–1813), 285, 1483
- João II (1455–95), 214
- João V (1689–1750)
- academies of science and, 18, 529–30
 - administrative cartography and, 26, 73, 74
 - administrative organization and, 1109
 - celestial mapping and, 282
 - colonial cartography and, 73, 74, 159, 1110, 1112, 1478
 - geodetic surveying and, 467
 - Jesuit order and, 1315
 - map collecting and, 26, 772
 - topographical mapping and, 1472
 - urban mapping and, 1599
- João VI (1767–1826), 386
- Johan Morits van Nassau (1604–79), 142
- Johannot, Mathieu ([1710?]-92), 1253
- Johansen, Nils Voje, entries by, 181–82, 452–54
- Johnson, Alexander James Cook, entries by, 42–52, 509–13, 582–86, 634–36, 1265–70, 1377–82, 1451–55
- Johnson, J., 1632
- Johnson, Samuel (1709–84), 476, 557
- Johnson, William ([1715?]-74), 923
- Johnston, Alexander Keith (1804–71), 822
- Johnston, Thomas (1708–67), 515
- Johnston, William (1802–88), 822
- “Join or Die” cartoon (Franklin), 224, 224, 225
- Jointe des terres contestées (Southern Netherlands), 163–64, 1050
- Joinville, Jean de (ca. 1224–1317), 113
- Jollain, François (1641–1704), 783
- Jollain, Gérard I (d. 1683), 783
- Jolliet, Louis (1645–1700), 414, 416, 505, 1058, 1435
- Jombert, Charles-Antoine (1712–84), 1429
- Joncourt, Elie de (1697–1765), 437
- Jones, John (1738–1808), 822
- Jones, Samuel (1770–1859), 130, 569
- Jones, William (1762–1831), 130, 569
- Jonge, Nicolai (1727–89), 495
- José I (1714–77)
- academies of science and, 18
 - administrative cartography and, 26, 71, 1109
 - colonial cartography and, 1197
 - death of, 1196
 - geographical mapping and, 530
 - geological mapping and, 1197
 - Jesuit expulsion and, 671, 1318
 - map collecting and, 773
 - map trade and, 844
- José I Bonaparte (1768–1844), 387, 1277, 1608
- Joseph I (1678–1711), 760, 919, 968, 969, 1548
- Joseph II (1741–90)
- administrative cartography and, 26, 1133
 - Artaria family and, 125, 126
 - cadastral mapping and, 1133, 1139, 1141, 1149
 - Enlightenment ideals and, 1053, 1142
 - Josephinische Landesaufnahme and, 149, 705
 - map collecting by, 760
 - Southern Netherlands and, 1053
- See also* Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
- Josephinische Landesaufnahme (Austrian monarchy), 705–8, 969–71, 971
- administrative cartography and, 970
 - Anich-Hueber map and, 104, 149
 - cadastral mapping and, 1150
 - Carte de France* and, 126, 149, 403, 706
 - cartographic signs in, 1309
 - Catasto Teresiano and, 1150
 - Huber and, 1550
 - Liesganig and, 732
 - map collecting and, 760
 - Militär-Ingenieurakademie and, 949
 - Militärgrenze* and, 179
 - Poland and, 1471
 - relief depiction in, 707
 - secrecy policies and, 971, 1405
 - state cartography sponsorship and, 1404, 1409, 1419
 - surveying methods, 149, 450
- See also* Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
- Josephus (37–ca. 100), 1231
- Joubert, Louis Martin Roch, 794, 1558
- Journal de Paris*, 786, 796
- Journal de Trévoux*, 796
- Journal des Sçavans*, 15, 487, 786, 796, 1118
- Journal du voyage fait par ordre du roi* (La Condamine), 1525

- Journey into Greece, A* (Wheler), 106–7, 107
 Jouvin de Rochefort, Albert, 457, 1556
 Juan, Jorge (1713–73), 215, 1525–27
 Academia de Guardiamarinas de Cádiz and, 1329
 academies of science and, 23
 d’Anville and, 1516
 celestial mapping and, 285
 Dissertacion historica, y geographica, 215, 1525
 geodetic surveying of Spain and, 469, 1482, 1527
 map collection of, 775
 marine charting and, 870, 914–15
 Noticias secretas, 84
 Relacion historica, 468, 1515, 1525, 1526
 See also Peru geodetic expedition
 Juana de la Cruz, Sor (1648/51–1695), 1516
 Jukes, Francis (1745–1812), 1252
 Julião, Carlos (1740–1811/4), 1197
 Julien, Roch-Joseph (fl. 1751–1780)
 catalog of, 764, 791
 color used by, 792, 792, 1261
 composite atlases by, 498, 796
 engineering background of, 781
 international distribution and, 786, 791, 809
 map collecting and, 763
 maps of Spain published by, 546
 Northwest Passage and, 660
 paper used by, 1254
 Paris map trade locations and, 793
 store of, 498, 785, 791
 subscription funding and, 795
 theater of war atlases published by, 764, 791–92
 Jung, Georg Conrad (1612–91), 1375
 Jung, Johann Georg (1583–after 1641), 1375
 Junot, Jean-Andoche, duc d’Abrantès (1771–1813), 206, 845
 Jupiter’s moons longitude method. *See* Moons of Jupiter longitude method
 Jussieu, Bernard de (1699–1777), 591
 Kaempfer, Engelbert (1651–1716), 1509, 1510, 1512
 Kafescioğlu, Çiğdem, entry by, 1586–91
 Kain, Roger J. P., entries by, 232–35, 1129–33, 1348–54
 Kalm, Pehr (1716–79), 1216
 Kamchatka Expeditions (Bering and Chirikov), 156–59, 662, 1084, 1284
 Akademiya nauk and, 157, 158, 1393
 Atlas Rossiyskoy and, 543
 Cook and, 1066
 Delisle de La Croyère and, 342
 fur trade and, 911
 Nagayev chart, 912, 1021
 Pallas and, 1092
 route of, 158
 secrecy policies and, 1021
 Kaminar, Kostantin. *See* Kostanti (Konstantin) Kaminar
 Kanas, Nick, entry by, 279–81
 Kangxi emperor (1654–1722), 440, 483
 Kantor, Íris, entries by, 18–20, 844–46
 Kapril Efendi, 997
 Kardis, Peace of (1661), 1342
 Karelín, N. E., 1393
 Karl I von Braunschweig-Wolfenbüttel (1713–80), 1444
 Karl I von Hessen-Kassel (1654–1730), 1440
 Karl X Gustav (1622–1660), 1005
 Karl XI (1655–1697), 777
 Karl XII (1682–1718), 777, 1007, 1343
 Karl Wilhelm III (1679–1738), 1621
 Karlowitz, Treaty of (1699), 166, 709–10
 Balkans and, 152
 buffer zone and, 201
 Marsigli and Müller surveying for, 148, 179, 180, 709, 710, 921, 968, 1019
 Ottoman weakness and, 202, 1074
 Poland and, 1100
 War of Candia and, 169
 Karten-Depot (Austrian monarchy), 971
 Kaşşabbaşızade İbrāhīm (d. 1820), 995
 Kate, Lambert ten (1674–1731), 1388
 Kātib Çelebi, Muştafā ibn ‘Abdullāh (1609–57)
 Atlas minor translation by, 64, 65, 903, 1077, 1464
 on continents, 1079
 encyclopedic works by, 1075
 on foreign relations, 1074
 Hondius translation by, 64, 1077
 map collecting and, 770–71, 1076
 Ottoman existential crisis and, 1073
 projections used by, 1081
 scale and, 1079, 1080
 Westernization and, 1074
 See also *Cihānnümā*
 Kauffer, François (ca. 1751–1801), 67, 612, 904, 906, 907, 997, 1074, 1466, 1544
 Kauffer, Michael (1685–1727), 801, 1373
 Kauffman, Angelica (1741–1807), 375
 Kaunitz, Wenzel Anton von (1711–94), 159, 385, 450, 1276
 Kauperz, Johann Michael, 1366
 Kaymak Muştafā Paşa (d. 1730), 771
 Kayserlich Franciscische Akademie Freier Künste (Augsburg), 11
 Keere, Pieter van den (1571–ca. 1646), 641
 Keferstein, Christian (1784–1866), 301
 Keill, John (1671–1721), 560
 Keith, Thomas (1759–1824), 573
 Kemp, Petter Nicolaus de, 1614
 Kempfe, Samuel Conrad (1713–92), 1008
 Kendall, Larcum (1719–90), 747, 748
 Kennedy, Robert, 923
 Kent, William (1685–1748), 724
 Kepler, Johannes (1571–1630), 260, 271, 320, 506, 1193, 1634
 Kerguelen-Trémarec, Yves-Joseph de (1734–97), 764, 1043
 Kesteren, J. A. van, 992
 Ketelaar, Pieter Andriaansz. (fl. 1732–75), 993
 Keulen, Cornelis Buijs van (1736–44), 899
 Keulen, Gerard Hulst van (1733–1801), 837, 874, 899, 900–901, 900
 Keulen, Gerard van (1678–1726), 837, 899, 901, 1124, 1124, 1230
 Keulen, Gerrit van (ca. 1620–66), 899
 Keulen, Johannes I van (1654–1715). *See* Keulen publishing house
 Keulen, Johannes II van (1704–55), 899, 901, 1629
 Keulen publishing house, 878, 900
 Doncker and, 899
 German marine charting and, 889, 890
 De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel, 353, 394, 781, 836, 837, 899–900, 901, 911
 prominence of, 836–37, 840
 Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie and, 837, 874, 899, 1049, 1124, 1629
 West-Indische Compagnie and, 1638
 world map published by, 1124, 1124, 1230
 Zee-atlas, 899, 900–901, 900
 Keuning, Johannes (1881–1957), 846
 Keys/legends. *See* Cartographic signs; Legends/keys
 Keyser, Henrik (fl. 1633–63), 852
 Keyserling, Hermann Karl von (1697–1764), 855
 Keyssler, Johann Georg (1693–1743), 580
 Khevenhüller, Ludwig Andreas von (1683–1744), 1551
 Khitrovo, Sofron Fëdorovich (d. 1756), 157
 Khlopov, Ivan Dmitriyevich, 713
 Kholodov, Prokhor Rodionovich (1738–1815), 847
 Khudyakov, Osip (1763–93), 1290
 Kiel, Treaty of (1814), 343
 Kieser, Eberhard (1583–1631), 1567
 Kiesewetter, Gottfried, 853
 Kilian, Georg Christoph (1709–81), 1616
 Kilian, Wolfgang (1581–1663), 798
 Kindermann, Joseph Karl (1744–1801), 1366
 Kindt, Luigi, 179
 King, George (d. 1786), 1172–73
 King, Gregory (1648–1712), 1335
 King, Henry C. (1915–2005), 127
 King Philip’s War (1675–76), 1233
 King William’s War (1688–97), 416, 980
 Kino, Eusebio (1645–1711), 238, 1313, 1488, 1516
 Kipriyanov, Vasilii Onufriyevich (d. 1723), 541–42, 710–13, 712, 847, 847, 1282, 1602
 Kirch, Gottfried (1639–1710), 308
 Kirchebner, Anton (1750–1831), 149
 Kircher, Athanasius (1602–80)
 Gulf Stream and, 593
 Mundus subterraneus, 269, 281, 1355, 1362–63, 1362, 1375, 1382

- Pardies and, 1093
 planetary mapping by, 269, 281
 thematic mapping by, 1375, 1383, 1385
- Kirchoffer, Matthais, 425
- Kirilov, Ivan Kirilovich (1689–1737), 713–15
 administrative cartography and, 76, 77
 Akademiya nauk and, 20, 21, 713
Atlas vserossiyskoy imperii, 20, 77, 211, 542, 713, 714, 715, 847, 1282, 1283
 on cartographic signs, 1308, 1407–8
General'naya karta Rossiyskoy imperii, 20, 544, 545, 1021, 1282
 prime meridians and, 940
- Kirkpatrick, William (1754–1812), 356
 “Kitāb-ı bahriyye,” 902, 1464, 1586, 1588–89, 1588
- Kitchin, Thomas (1719–84), 632
 antiquarian critiques of, 629
 Bowen and, 817
 colonial cartography by, 354, 513
 dissected maps based on work of, 427
General Atlas, 135, 136, 136
 iconography and ornamentation used by, 247
 Jefferys and, 704
The Large English Atlas, 136, 509, 816, 817, 819
 livery companies and, 813
 map trade and, 817–18
 marine charts published by, 896
- Kleiner Atlas scholasticus* (Homann), 139, 144, 640
 “Klencke Atlas,” 142, 144
- Klercker, Carl Nathanael af (1734–1817), 917, 1008, 1009, 1491
- Kleshnin, Akim Fedorovich (d. after 1744), 713
- Klinger, Johann Georg (1764–1806), 568, 799
- Klinkenberg, Dirk (1709–99), 63
- Klint, Eric af (1732–1812), 917
- Klint, Gustaf af (1771–1840), 919
- Klissow, Battle of (1702), 1007
- Klöti, Thomas, entries by, 779–80, 854–55
- Knapton, James (d. 1738), 582
- Knapton, John (1696–1770), 582, 1084
- Knatchbull, Charles, 1035
- Knecht, Albrecht, 93
- Knight, James (ca. 1640–between 1719 and 1724), 1065
- Knight, Valentine, 1622
- Knittel, Franz Anton (1671–1744), 1152, 1551
- Knittel, Franz Jakob (d. 1770), 1152
- Knoff, Friedrich Christian, 182
- Knoff, Thomas Hans Heinrich (1699–1765), 182, 346
- Knox, John (1720–90), 1381
- Knox, Vicesimus (1752–1821), 560
- Knudsen, Johannes (1872–1929), 1319
- Koefoed, Peder (1728–60), 230, 495
- Koeman, Cornelis (1918–2006), 60, 768, 990
- Kohlbrener, Johann Franz (1728–83), 324–26, 325
- Köhler, Johann David (1684–1755), 146
- Kok, Hans, 1627
- Kollātaj, Hugo (1750–1812), 1193, 1471, 1593
- Kolleffel, Johann Lambert (1706–63), 148, 969
- Komedchikov, Nikolay N., entries by, 20–23, 541–46
- Kömürçiyān, Kozmas, 1468
- Konarzewski, Jan, 1392
- Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab (Denmark), 345
 Bugge and, 230
 establishment of, 879
 geodetic surveying and, 452
 map trade and, 788
 marine charting and, 879
 topographical mapping by, 31, 491, 781, 974
 triangulation surveying by, 1632–33, 1632
- Kongelige Søkort-Arkiv (Denmark), 788, 869, 881
- König, Johann Georg (1664–1736), 855
- König, Karl-Joseph (1751–ca. 1821), 308
- Königlich Preußische Akademie der Wissenschaften (Berlin), 8, 255, 400, 947. *See also* Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften
- Konščák, Ferdinand (1703–59), 238
- Konst, Ludowina (1681–1740), 899
- Konstantin İpsilanti (1760–1816), 997, 998
- Konvitz, Josef W., 241, 1352
- Koopman, Catherina Elisabetha (1647–93), 621, 621
- Köprülü family, 1075
- Köprülü Fâzil Aḥmed Paşa (1635–1676), 1078
- Kopylov, Ye., 1393
- Korabinsky, Johann Matthias (1740–97), 150, 300, 1305–6, 1360, 1364, 1367
- Korea, 867
- Korsgaard, Peter, entries by, 31–33, 1152–56, 1551–53
- Kosmografiska sällskapet (Sweden), 286
- Kosmographische Gesellschaft (Nuremberg), xxx, 8–11, 506, 564, 575, 637, 1292
- Kostanti (Konstantin) Kaminar, 1468–69, 1468, 1589, 1590, 1591
- Kowalski, Paweł, entry by, 1390–92
- Kozhin, Aleksandr Ivanovich, 911, 1325
- Kozyrevskiy, Ivan Petrovich (1680–1734), 156
- Krafft, Wolfgang Ludwig (1743–1814), 544
- Krasil'nikov, Andrey Dmitriyevich (1705–73), 76
- Krasil'nikov, Vasily Dmitriyevich (d. after 1778), 912
- Krayenhoff, Cornelis Rudolphus Theodorus (1758–1840), 993
- Kremer, Christoph Jakob (1722–77), 11
- Krenitsyn, Pëtr Kuz'mich (1728–70), 911–12, 913, 1021
- Kretschmer, Ingrid, entries by, 719–20, 1260–65
- Krogt, Peter van der, entries by, 525–29, 1046–49
- Kromer, Józef (b. 1758), 1470, 1594
- Krünitz, Johann Georg (1728–96), 807, 1359
- Küçük Hüseyn Paşa (d. 1803), 906
- Küçük Kaynarca, Treaty of (1774), 202, 203, 912
- Kudryavtsev, Vasily Andreyevich (1741/42–[1765?]), 847
- Kuefstein, Hans Ludwig von (1582/83–1656), 770
- Kungliga Vetenskapsakademien (Sweden), 471, 614, 781, 869, 891
- Küpfer, Johann Rudolf (1727–92), 93
- Kurfürstlich Brandenburgische Societät der Wissenschaften (Berlin), 8, 506, 564. *See also* Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften
- Kurfürstlich Mainzische Akademie der nützlicher Wissenschaften (Erfurt), 11
- Kurpfalz, Palatinate of, 11, 1441. *See also* German states
- Kurpfälzische Akademie der Wissenschaften (Mannheim), 11
- Kurtze Fragen aus der neuen und alten Geographie* (Hübner), 139, 144
- Küsell, Melchior (1626–83), 1633
- Kyakhta, Treaty of (1727), 211
- Kyd, Alexander (1754–1826), 357
- La Blottière, Jean-François de (1673–1739), 213, 348, 385, 388, 977
- La Bretonnière, Louis-Bon-Jean de la Couldre de (1741–1809), 617, 618, 863–64, 885, 886, 1040, 1098
- La Caille, Jean de (1645–1723), 1558
- La Caille, Nicolas-Louis de (1713–62), 716–18
 Cape of Good Hope expedition, 716, 717, 746, 747, 1031, 1043
 celestial mapping and, 258, 260, 262, 277–78, 277, 286, 309, 716
 French East Indies and, 418
 on geodesy, 437
 López de Vargas Machuca and, 750
 lunar distance longitude method and, 716, 717, 746, 1043
 map of Île de France by, 716, 717
 on navigation, 161, 162
 new constellations and, 308, 309, 716
 Paris meridian surveys and, 240, 256, 437, 457, 716, 1095
 Rodríguez González on, 471
 star catalog by, 262, 308, 571
- La Condamine, Charles-Marie de (1701–74), 718–19
 altimetry and, 1433
 d'Anville and, 115, 1516
Carte du cours du Maragnon, 718–19, 718
 geometric surveying used by, 620, 620
 on least-squares analysis, 449

- La Condamine, Charles-Marie de (*continued*)
 on linear measures, 931
 map of the Amazon River by, 535,
 718–19, 718, 730, 1514–15
 Portuguese colonial cartography and,
 535, 773, 1318
 on projections, 1128
See also Peru geodetic expedition
- La Favolière, 862, 869, 883, 884, 1039
- La Feuillade, Louis d'Aubusson de (1673–
 1725), 606
- La Fontaine, Charles de, 1260
- La France, Joseph (ca. 1707–between 1742
 and 1749), 1065, 1066
- La Galissonnière, Roland-Michel Barrin de
 (1693–1756), 187
- La Guer de Marville, 27
- La Hire, Gabriel-Philippe de (1677–1719),
 456
- La Hire, Philippe de (1640–1718)
 celestial mapping by, 273, 276
 coastal charting by, 863, 883, 1039
Connaissance des temps and, 305
 geodetic surveying and, 252
 lunar mapping by, 269, 575
 projections used by, 1121–22
 triangulation surveying by, 455–56
See also *Carte de France corrigée*
- La Mare, Nicolas de (1639–1723), 146
- La Motte, François de (d. 1711), 34
- La Piana, Pietro, 54
- La Prée, François (first baron of Bontin), 975
- La Rue, Philippe de, 146
- La Salle, Fr. L. de, 1235
- La Salle, René Robert Cavalier de (1643–87),
 416, 503, 1058
- La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes
 de (1685–1749), 483, 666, 1059,
 1241
- La Voye, Denis (d. 1708), 862, 863, 865,
 883, 1039, 1041
- Labat, Jean-Baptiste (1663–1738), 362–63,
 1111
- Labat, sieur de, 1435
- Laboulais, Isabelle, entries by, 3–7, 591–92,
 1270–75, 1369–73
- Lacerda, Felix Xavier Pinheiro de, 533, 533
- Lacroix, Louis-Antoine Nicolle de (1704–
 60), 786
- Lacroix, Sylvestre-François (1765–1843),
 1128
- Lacy, Franz Moritz, Graf von (1725–1801),
 969, 972
- Ladies' Diary*, 1643
- Lady's Magazine, The*, 1643
- Lafitau, Joseph-François (1681–1746), 667,
 1295, 1600
- Lafitte de Brassier, Louis François Grégoire
 (b. 1745), 417, 419
- Lafitte-Clavé, André-Joseph (1740–94), 67,
 995, 1466, 1468
- Lafora, Nicolás de (ca. 1730–after 1789), 84,
 553, 1490
- Lagarde, Lucie, entry by, 1299–1301
- Lagrange (Lambert conformal conic) projec-
 tion, 719, 1125, 1125
- Lagrange, Joseph-Louis (1736–1813), 384,
 507, 945, 1125, 1126
- Lagrange, Luigi (1711–83), 16
- Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce,
 baron de (1666–1716), 659, 1066
- Laistre, Geneviève de (1643–1708), 252
- Lalande, Joseph-Jérôme Lefrançais de
 (1732–1807)
 Académie de marine membership, 1
 celestial mapping and, 262, 276
 comets and, 123
Connaissance des temps and, 306
 Flamsteed numbers and, 268, 408
 Garriga y Baucis and, 286
 globes based on work of, 569
 López de Vargas Machuca and, 750
 new constellations and, 308
 Rizzi Zannoni and, 1275
 survey for the meter and, 945
 Tofiño de San Miguel and, 1402
 urban mapping by, 1556, 1558
 Zach and, 1647
- Lalanne, Léon (1811–92), 696
- Lallemant de Betz, Michel Joseph Hyacinthe
 (1693–1773), 764
- Lamare (engineer), 417
- Lamb, Francis (fl. ca. 1675), 279
- Lambeck, Peter (1628–80), 760
- Lambert, Johann Heinrich (1728–77), 269,
 507, 719–20, 1119, 1125, 1125, 1126,
 1128, 1360, 1375
- Lambert azimuthal equal-area projection,
 719
- Lambert conformal conic (Lagrange) projec-
 tion, 719, 1125, 1125
- Lambien, Anton (ca. 1635–83), 1344
- Lambton, William (d. 1823), 461, 471, 1407
- Lamothe Cadillac, Antoine de (1658–1730),
 416, 1057
- Lana, Bernardo (1690–1763), 1483
- Lanci, Baldassarre (1510–71), 1544
- Lancret, Michel-Ange (1774–1807), 390
- Land Ordinance of 1785 (United States),
 1144, 1527, 1528, 1529
- Land plats. *See* Cadastral mapping; Property
 mapping
- Land redistribution
 Great Britain, 1129
 Sweden-Finland, 91, 92
See also Enclosure mapping
- Land surveying. *See* Cadastral mapping;
 Property mapping
- Landes-Industrie-Comptoir (Saxe-Weimar),
 801
- Landkadetakademi (Denmark), 232, 495
- Landscape, 720–27
 education and, 372–73
 estate plans and, 723–24, 724
 garden plans and, 431
 nationalist competition and, 720
- Land-use mapping
 France, 1433
- Great Britain, 822, 823, 1381, 1382
- Italian states, 523, 524
- Netherlands, 1387, 1388
See also Property mapping
- Landwehr, John, 1629
- Lane, Michael (fl. 1768–84), 132
- Lane, Nicolas (fl. 1775–83), 574
- Lane, Samuel (1718–1806), 678
- Lang, Arend W., 890
- Lang, J. A., 890–91, 890
- Langdon, Samuel (1723–97), 704, 818
- Langedijk, Gerrit Dirksz. (d. 1624), 1387,
 1387
- Langen, Franz Philipp von (1709–51), 33
- Langen, Johann Georg von (1699–1776), 33
- Langeweerd, Jan Lubberts, 1582
- Langlois, Claude (1720–56), 728, 1425
- Langlois, Gilles-Antoine, entries by, 303–5,
 419–21, 1055–60, 1161–66, 1559–66
- Langlois, Nicolas (1640–1703), 457
- Langren, Arnold Floris van (ca. 1571–ca.
 1644), 770
- Langren, Michael Florent van (1598–1675),
 575
- Language mapping. *See* Linguistic mapping
- Lantmäteriet. *See* Sveriges Lantmäteriet
- Lantmäterikontoret (Sweden), 92, 471,
 851, 852, 1614, 1619. *See also*
 Generallantmäterikontoret
- Lanz, Andreas (1740–1803), 1010
- Lanz, José María de (1764–1839), 387,
 1329, 1402
- Lapérouse, Jean-François de (1741–88). *See*
 Lapérouse Pacific expedition
- Lapérouse Pacific expedition (1785–88)
 Beautemps-Beaupré and, 153, 1039
 Jean-Nicolas Buache map for, 227
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine
 and, 351
 Fleurieu and, 227, 408
 indigenous peoples and, 663
 lunar distance longitude method and,
 1036
 marine charting and, 860
 misfortunes besetting, 740, 1087
 navigation instruments used in, 681, 687
 Northwest Passage and, 1068, 1301
- Laplace, Pierre-Simon de (1749–1827), 438,
 451, 600, 601–2, 938, 945, 1647
- Lapland (Gulf of Bothnia) geodetic expedi-
 tion (1736–37), 255, 460, 727–31,
 729
- baseline for, 728
- Celsius and, 471
- Figure de la Terre* (Maupertuis), 437, 472,
 1292
- incomplete conclusions of, 434
- instruments used by, 674, 728
- on latitude, 1031
- new constellations and, 286, 308
- Newton's view of gravity and, 1292
- Paris meridian surveys and, 256, 437,
 457
- return journey, 730

- surveying methods and instruments used in, 445, 728, 729
 Swedish cartography and, 1342
Large English Atlas, The (Bowen and Kitchin), 136, 509, 816, 817, 819
 Larousse, Pierre (1817–75), 1434
 Larsson, Issac Barck, 472
 Lartigue, Pierre (1744–ca. 1828), 577
 Las Cases, Emmanuel (1766–1843), 625
 Lasius, Georg Sigismund Otto (1752–1833), 1358
 Lasor a Varea, Alphonsus (Innocenzo Raffaele Savonarola) (1646–1730), 1600
 Lassale, L. de, 882
 Lassus, Jean-Pierre (1694–1758), 1164, 1165
 Lassus, Joseph, 1164
 Lastanosa, Vincencio Juan de (1607–81), 775, 776
 Lat, Jan de (fl. 1734–50), 527, 836, 1580
 Latere, Jacobus de, 1259
 Latin America. *See* Portuguese America; Spanish America
 Latitude, determination of, 735–37
 celestial, 267
 cross staff for, 674–75, 737
 geodetic surveying and, 1031
 geografiska cirkel for, 182
 geographical mapping and, 478
 Lapland geodetic expedition on, 1031
 Polaris method, 191, 736–37
 Riccioli on, xxviii
 Royal Society and, 13
 sextants for, 461, 737
 zenith sectors for, 455, 460, 673, 673, 673, 728, 729, 923
 See also Geodetic surveying; Topographical mapping
 Latour, Bruno, 484
 Lattré, Jean (fl. 1740–1800)
 Atlas moderne, 249, 498, 786, 793, 796
 color used by, 295, 1261
 composite atlases by, 796
 eclipse map by, 360, 1261
 globes by, 276, 569, 793
 paper used by, 1254
 urban mapping by, 1557, 1558
 wife of, 123
 Lattré, Marie-Françoise, 120, 123, 793, 1641
 Lauremberg, Hans Willumsen (1590–1658), 489–90
 Laurence, Edward (bap. 1674–1739), 1175
 Laurenti, Lamberto, entry by, 1382–86
 Laurie, John (fl. 1757–1800), 822, 1620
 Laurie, Robert (1755–1836), 825, 873, 896
 Laurie & Whittle, 1285
 Lauro, Giacomo (ca. 1583–1650), 236
 Laval, Antoine François (1664–1728), 503, 503
 Lavanha, João Baptista (after 1555–1625), 79, 549
 Lavaux, Alexander de (b. ca. 1704), 1639
 Lavoisier, Antoine-Laurent de (1743–94), 591, 592, 946, 1337, 1356. *See also*
- Atlas et description minéralogiques de la France*
 Law, John (1671–1729), 304, 1158
 Lazius, Wolfgang (1514–65), 759, 1365
 Le Blon, J. C. (bap. 1667–1741), 1261, 1261
 Le Blond, Jean-Baptiste Alexandre (1679–1719), 1623
 Le Blond de la Tour, Louis Pierre (1673–1723), 40, 1059–60, 1561
 Le Bouthillier de Rancé, Armand-Jean (1626–1700), 1235
 Le Brun, Charles (1619–90), 317, 976
 Le Champion, Jean (d. 1790), 1558
 Le Champion, Pierre (fl. 1769–92), 1558
 Le Chevalier, Jean-Baptiste (1752–1836), 1466
 Le Clerc, Jean (1657–1736), 146, 1231
 Le Clerc, Nicolas-Gabriel (1726–98), 1037
 Le Clerc, Sébastien (1637–1714), 676
 Le Comte, Louis (1655–1728), 1313
 Le Coq, Karl Ludwig von (1754–1829), 982
 Le Fèvre, Jean (1652–1706), 305
 Le François, abbé, 651
 Le Gear, Clara Egli (1896–1994), 134
 Le Gentil, Guillaume, 286
 Le Gobien, Charles (1653–1708), 1313
 Le Long, Isaak (1683–1762), 769
 Le Long, Jacques (1665–1721), 786, 796
 Le Loutre, Jean Louis (1709–72), 187
 Le Maire, François (1675–1748), 504, 1059, 1088
 Le Marchant, John Gaspard (1766–1812), 986
 Le Masson Le Golt, Marie (1749–1826), 300, 398, 399, 1363, 1369, 1641
 Le Michaud d'Arçon, Jean-Claude-Eléonor (1733–1800), 349, 384, 389, 473, 979–80
 Le Mire, Aubert (1573–1640), 1233
 Le Mire, Noël, 1102
 Le Moictier, Elisabeth, 1287
 Le Monnier, Pierre-Charles (1715–99)
 Académie de marine membership, 1
 celestial mapping by, 264, 266, 1261
 color used by, 1261
 López de Vargas Machuca and, 750
 marine charting by, 1044
 Le Neptune oriental and, 1044
 new constellations and, 286, 308
 on Paris Observatory, 1094, 1095
 projections used by, 264
 surveying instruments and, 673, 674, 674
 Le Moyne, François-Pierre (1713–95), 351
 Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean-Baptiste (1680–1767), 504, 1561
 Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre (1661–1706), 502, 1058
 Le Noble, Eustache (1643–1711), 100–101
 Le Paute Dagelet, Joseph (1751–88), 360
 Le Pautre, Jean (1618–82), 249
 Le Rouge, Georges-Louis (1712–ca. 1790)
 American Revolutionary War and, 1265, 1267
 British America, urban mapping published by, 1574
 color and, 295
 Fricx and, 423
 garden plans published by, 432, 433, 1158
 as geography educator, 795
 on map design, 1432
 as map publisher, 781, 792
 marine charting by, 593, 594
 planispheres by, 273
 Polish property maps published by, 1194
 title of, 791
 urban maps by, 1548
 Le Roy, Pierre (1717–85), 257, 741, 748
 Le Sueur, Pierre (ca. 1657–1704), 416
 Le Tellier, François-Michel, marquis de Louvois. *See* Louvois, François-Michel Le Tellier, marquis de
 Le Tellier, Louis-François-Marie, marquis de Barbézieux. *See* Barbézieux, Louis-François-Marie Le Tellier, marquis de
 Le Tellier, Michel (1603–85), 346
 Le Vasseur des Rocques, Guillaume (1668–1730), 1010
 Lea, Anne (fl. 1700–1728), 814
 Lea, Philip (fl. 1683–1700), 279, 569, 813, 814
 League of Augsburg, War of the (Nine Years' War) (1688–97), 584, 731–32, 732, 975, 1027. *See also* Ryswick, Treaty of
 Leagues. *See* Itinerary measures
 Leake, John, 1622
 Leão, Manoel Vieira (1727–1803), 208
 Least-squares analysis, xxix, 449
 Leblonde, Étiennette (widow Daudet), 794
 Łęcki, Jan Nepomucen, 1594
 Leclerc, George-Louis. *See* Buffon, Georges-Louis Leclerc, comte de
 Ledentu, Johann (1602–54), 967
 Lefebvre, Armand Bernardin (1733–1807), 1556–57
 Lefebvre, Simon (1720–70), 982
 Legal mapping, 1373
 Legendre, Adrien-Marie (1752–1833), 257, 438, 449, 458, 590, 945
 Legends/keys, 1307–8
 in antiquarian maps, 106
 in boundary mapping, 171, 173, 175
 in celestial mapping, 286
 color and, 300
 in ethnographic mapping, 663, 667
 in Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands, 1305, 1305
 in geographical mapping, 478, 479, 480, 481
 for historical mapping, 624
 map design and, 119, 120, 652
 for marine charting, 140, 1040
 for military cartography, 732, 1014
 in thematic mapping, 18, 1382
 in topographical mapping, 150
 for urban mapping, 1547
 See also Cartographic signs; Memoirs and explanatory notes

- Legge, George, first baron Dartmouth (ca. 1647–91), 766
- Lehmann, Johann Georg (1765–1811), 607–608, 608, 610, 982
- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm (1646–1716), 1336, 1361–62
- Leiden sphere, 128–29
- Lemaire, Pierre (fl. 1740–65), 1425
- Lemaur, Carlos, 1484
- Leme, Antônio Pires da Silva Pontes. *See* Pontes Leme, Antônio Pires da Silva
- Lemoine-Isabeau, Claire, entry by, 1049–55
- Lempriere, Clement (1683–1746), 1380–81
- L'Enfant, Pierre Charles (1754–1825), 1527, 1529, 1621, 1623
- Lenglet du Fresnoy, Nicolas (1674–1755), 652, 654, 756, 763, 784, 786, 796
- Lennox, Charles, third duke of Richmond, 584, 988
- Lenny, Isaac (1750/51–1829), 1175
- Lenoir, Étienne (1744–1832), 446, 590, 686, 686, 945, 946, 1425
- Leo X, pope (1475–1521), 610
- Leo Africanus (ca. 1492–ca. 1550), 1508
- Leo Belgicus*, 1023
- León García, María del Carmen, 1488
- Leonardo da Vinci (1452–1519), 1455, 1530
- Leopold I (1640–1705), 760, 921, 1130–31, 1149, 1363, 1635
- Léopold I, duc de Lorraine (1679–1729), 403
- Leopold II (1747–92), 465, 699
- Leote, João Resende Tavares, 1475, 1477
- Lepaute, Nicole-Reine Étable de la Brière (Madame Le Pauté Dagelet) (1723–88), 120, 123, 360, 1641, 1642
- Lepautre, Pierre (1652–1716), 1039–40
- Leprince de Beaumont, Jeanne-Marie (1711–80), 427
- Lescallier, Daniel (1743–1822), 882
- Lespinnasse, Louis-Nicolas de (1734–1808), 119, 604, 651, 1433
- Leth, Andries de (1662–1731), 670
- Leth, Hendrik de (1703–66), 670, 836
- Lettering, 1256–58
- Leu, Johannes (1714–82), 779
- Levashov, Mikhail Dmitriyevich (ca. 1738–74/76), 911–12, 913, 1021
- Levasseur, Guillaume (d. 1643), 501–2
- Leveling, 602–4, 603, 609, 692–93, 693, 733
- Levels, 682, 684, 687, 692–93, 693, 693, 1423
- Lévêque, Pierre (1746–1814), 1099
- Levi ben Gerson (1288–1344), 679
- Levnī (d. 1732), 1081
- Lewis, Meriwether (1774–1809), 665, 1060
- Lewis, Samuel (ca. 1754–1822), 1286
- Leybourn, William (1626–1716), 47, 676, 693, 1134, 1135, 1148, 1171, 1413, 1422
- L'Huillier, Jan, 235, 830
- Liang Tingnan, 1601
- Library of Samuel Pepys's House, Buckingham Street, London, The* (att. Nicholls), 336
- Libro dei globi* (Coronelli), 569
- Lichtenberg, Georg Christoph (1742–99), 269, 925, 1443
- Lidl, Johann Jacob (1696–1771), 427, 1551
- Liébaux, Jean Baptiste, 1259, 1483
- Liechtenstern, Johann von (ca. 1760–1825), 451, 733, 1104
- Liechtenstern, Joseph Marx von (1765–1828), 150, 1360, 1366
- Liesganig, Joseph (1719–99), 732–34
iconography and ornamentation by, 733
triangulation surveying by, 149, 152, 438, 450–51, 451, 733–34, 1316, 1471
Zach and, 1647
- Lieutaud, Jacques (1660–1733), 306
- Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy, Gentleman, The* (Sterne), 757, 757
- Life and Strange Surprizing Adventures of Robinson Crusoe, The* (Defoe), 659, 1512
- Lijnslager, Floris Jacobsz. (d. 1778), 769
- Lilly, Christian, 48
- Lima, Luís Caetano de (1671–1757), 18, 204, 530, 531
- Lind, James (fl. 1754–88), 742
- Lindgren, Lorents, 182
- Lindley, Joseph (1756–1808), 1519
- Linear measures, 926–31
decimal scale, 302
in the Enlightenment, 926–27
itinerary measures, 927–28, 1127
marine measures, 928–29
metric system, 302, 926, 929, 931
Ottoman Empire, 67
for property mapping, 929–30, 1144
reform of, 930–31
- Linguistic mapping, 640, 1307, 1360, 1361, 1375–76, 1388
- Linné (Linnaeus), Carl von (1707–78), 942, 1293, 1361
- Lirelli, Salvatore (1751–1811), 464
- Lisboa, José Correia, 908
- Lisbon
earthquake (1755), 1472, 1595, 1601, 1621
urban planning, 531, 773, 1002, 1109, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1621–22
- Lisbon, Treaty of (1668), 212, 214
- Lister, Martin (d. 1712), 1355, 1379
- Lithography, xxix, 811, 988–89, 1075, 1264, 1368, 1387
- Little, Ezekiel (1762–1840), 235
- Livestock maps, 58–59
- Livre d'architecture* (Boffrand), 118
- Livre d'ornemens inventés & dessinés* (Meissonnier), 250
- Llobet, Francisco, 549, 1483
- Lobanov-Rostovskiy, Aleksandr Yakovlevich (1788–1866), 775
- Lobo, Jerónimo (1595–1678), 1111
- Locke, John (1632–1704), 373–74, 377, 378, 559–60, 561, 745, 756, 1158
- Lodge, Benjamin (d. 1801), 1266
- Lodge, John, 297
- Logan, James (1674–1751), 401
- Lois, Carla, entry by, 1208–14
- Lombardy
boundary mapping, 194
cadastral mapping, 1131
geodetic surveying, 16, 466
geographical mapping, 521, 523, 524, 699, 1277
geological mapping, 57
mineralogical maps, 57
topographical mapping, 1457
See also Italian states; Milan, Duchy of
- Lomelin, Marcos, 1483
- Lomet, Antoine François (1759–1826), 389
- Lommer, Christian Hieronymus (1741–87), 1373
- Lomonosov, Mikhail Vasil'yevich (1711–65), 21, 29, 543, 734–35, 735
- Londinum Redivivum* (Wren), 46
- London
engravers, 1259
Great Fire (1666), 45–46, 47, 1071, 1171, 1622
map trade, 310
prime meridian of, 937–38, 939, 940
property mapping, 1531
urban planning, 45–46, 1622
See also London, maps of
- London, maps of, 46
cartographic signs in, 1535
in city histories, 1571
Hollar, 45, 1530
Horwood, 47, 1531, 1570
increase in, 1569–70
Morgan, 1531, 1540, 1541, 1546
Ogilby and Morgan, 47, 1071, 1530, 1541, 1545, 1570
Ordnance Survey, 823
panoramas, 1538–39, 1539, 1541
Rocque, 47, 134, 817, 818, 1531, 1533, 1540, 1570, 1571, 1636
- London &c. Actually Survey'd* (Morgan), 1531, 1540, 1541, 1546
- London Magazine*, 512, 818
- Long, Roger (1680–1770), 128
- Longbottom, John (d. 1801), 1173
- Longchamp, Sébastien-G. (1718–93), 641, 793
- Longhi, Pietro (1701/2–1785), 376, 376
- Longitude, determination of, 735–50, 1293
Académie de marine and, 1
Board of Longitude (Great Britain), 13, 737, 742, 743, 746, 747, 748, 871, 926
Bureau des longitudes (France), 227–28, 306, 410, 748, 749, 871
celestial, 267
Guillaume Delisle adjustments to Tordesillas line and, 73, 111–12, 214, 530, 534, 1110
Fleurieu on, 408, 409, 860, 887
geographical mapping and, 478
gunpowder flash signal method for, 1647
importance to navigation, 736, 738–40, 1031

- Jesuit order and, 1312, 1316
 lunar eclipses and, 269, 925
 magnetic declination method for, 337, 360, 503, 596, 597, 598, 695–96, 743–45
 marine charting and, 865–66, 887, 888
 marine clock for, 287
 Mayer on, 925, 925, 926
 observed meridians and, 936–37
 Ottoman use of, 65–66, 65, 67
 prime meridians and, 937, 940
 prizes for solution to, 584, 588, 739, 740–43, 746, 926
 relevance to navigation, 736, 738–40, 859, 1031
 Riccioli on, xxviii
 science and, 1293
 solar eclipse calculations for, 358
 time ball method for, 748
See also Chronometers; *Connoissance des temps*; Geodetic surveying; Lunar distance longitude method; Marine charting; Moons of Jupiter longitude method
- Longitude* (Sobel), 736
 Longitude Act (1714), 584, 588, 741–42
 Longuerue, Louis Dufour de (1652–1726), 34, 111, 113
 Loon, Frederik Willem van (1644–1708), 768
 Loon, Gilles van, 200, 900
 Loon, Jan van (1611/14–86), 778, 900
 Loots, Johannes (ca. 1666–ca. 1726), 899, 917
 Lootsman, Casparus (1635–1711), 899
 Lootsman, Jacob (d. 1679), 899
 Lootsman family, 1049
 López, Juan (1765–1825), 548, 751, 752, 849, 851
 López, Tomás Mauricio (1776–1835), 751, 1206
 López de Vargas Machuca, Tomás (1730–1802), 469, 750–52
Atlas geográfico de España, 546, 752, 851, 1330
 boundary mapping and, 213
 ecclesiastical mapping and, 79
 engraving by, 784, 1258
 geographical mapping by, 79, 80, 548, 549, 553–54, 751
 importance of, 82
 map collection of, 776
 map trade and, 781, 849
 property mapping and, 1396
 Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Fernando and, 1329
 training of, 23–24, 469, 549, 750
 urban mapping by, 1605
 López de Velasco, Juan, 23
 López Enguïdanos, Tomás (1775–1814), 286, 1483
 López Enguïdanos, Vicente (1774–ca. 1799), 286
 López Gómez, Antonio, 89
Lord of the Rings, The (Tolkien), 95
 Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio de (1722–1804), 80
 Lorgna, Anton-Maria (1730–96), 1128
 Lorrain, Claude (d. 1682), 720
 Lorrain, Giovanni Cristoforo, 178
 Löscher, Wolf Friedrich (fl. 1618–39), 1010
 Lothringen, Karl Alexander von (1712–80), 760
 Lotter, Euphrosina (1709–84), 1301
 Lotter, Gabriel (1776–1857), 1303–4
 Lotter, Georg Friedrich, I (1744–1801), 1123, 1303
 Lotter, Georg Friedrich, II (1787–1864), 1303–4
 Lotter, Gustav Conrad (1746–76), 1303
 Lotter, Matthäus Albrecht (1741–1810), 1123, 1303
 Lotter, Tobias Conrad (1717–77), 1301, 1302–3
 composite atlases published by, 139
 continental bias of atlases published by, 135
 customs administration maps published by, 324
 importance of, 506, 798
 map of Poland published by, 69, 802, 1101
 printing, 807
 Setutter and, 1302
 urban maps published by, 1568
 Lotti, Niccola, 57
 Lottin, Augustin-Martin (1726–93), 1643
 Louden, John Campbell, fourth earl of (1705–82), 636
 Louis, duc d'Orléans (1703–52), 112, 115
 Louis II de Bourbon, prince de Condé (1621–85), 410
 Louis XIII (1601–43), 33, 570, 939, 975, 1287
 Louis XIV (1638–1715)
 Académie des sciences and, 3, 276, 414, 1498
 administrative cartography and, 26, 33, 34, 414
 administrative organization and, 239
 astronomical models made for, 129
 canal mapping and, 1498
Carte de France and, 240, 791
Carte de France corrigée and, 1288
 Cassini I and, 251, 252
 celestial mapping and, 261, 276, 307
 Colbert and, 294
 colonial boundary mapping and, 187
 Compagnie des Indes and, 303
 Coronelli's globes for (Marly globes), 293, 294, 307, 307, 316, 317, 318, 569, 578, 580
 Guillaume Delisle and, 28, 339, 341
 Dépôt de la Guerre and, 347
 forestry maps and, 1129
 fortification plans prepared for, 611, 612
 French expansion and, 410, 417
 Fronde rebellion and, 410, 411–12
 geographical education of, 28, 33
 globe as symbol of, 932
 Hevelius and, 621
 Jesuit order and, 1315
 map collecting and, 764
 map trade and, 788
 military cartography and, 975, 976, 1015
 new constellations and, 308
 New France and, 1050, 1057, 1058
 Paris Observatory and, 252, 276, 305, 454, 1093, 1498
 power of, 246
 property mapping and, 1156, 1157–58
 Southern Netherlands and, 1049
 Treaty of Utrecht and, 1626
 urban mapping and, 292, 1558
 wars of, 134, 731–32, 1335, 1375
 Louis XV (1710–74)
 administrative cartography and, 33, 34–35, 414
 Bouguer and, 162
 cadastral mapping and, 1158
Carte de France and, 4, 241, 256, 414, 791
 colonial territory and, 410
 Dépôt de la Guerre and, 347
 École des Ponts et Chaussées and, 1409
géographe du roi position and, 28
 geographical education of, 28, 34, 35, 111, 339, 341, 622, 790–91, 795
 globes created for, 571, 1277
 marine charting and, 154, 1087
 military cartography and, 348
 route mapping and, 1506
 state cartographer position and, 28
 triangulation surveying and, 241, 457–58
 urban mapping and, 1555
 urban planning and, 1622
 Louis XVI (1754–93)
 administrative cartography and, 33, 38
 d'Anville and, 112
 Beauteemps-Beaupré and, 153
 Bibliothèque du Roi and, 579
 Boscovitch and, 159
 Compagnie des Indes and, 305
 Fleurieu and, 408
 geographical education of, 226, 228, 790–91
 Lapérouse voyage and, 227
 linear measures and, 945
 map collecting and, 765
 Mentelle's globe prepared for, 577–78, 577
 military cartography and, 1015
 repeating circle and, 590
 science and, 888
 topographical engineers and, 1432
 Louis XVIII (1755–1824), 226, 228, 257, 411
 Louis Ferdinand, dauphin (1729–65), 35
 Louis Henri de Bourbon, prince de Condé (1692–1740), 716
 Louis Philippe I, duc d'Orléans (1725–85), 790
 Louisiana, 40, 421, 504, 1057, 1058, 1162, 1164, 1164, 1435. *See also* New France

- Loupia de Fontenailles, Claude (1721–88), 385, 1429, 1438
- Lous, Carl Christian (1724–1804), 879, 880, 881
- Louvois, François-Michel Le Tellier, marquis de (1641–91), 346, 456, 731, 763, 975, 976, 1015
- Love, John, 234
- Low Countries. *See* Netherlands, Republic of the United; Southern Netherlands
- Löwen, Axel von (1686–1772), 218
- Løwenørn, Poul de (1751–1826), 869, 879, 881
- Lowitz, Georg Moritz (1722–74), 9, 10, 10, 360, 506, 568, 637, 638
- Lowry, Strickland (1737–ca. 1785), 334
- Loxodromes. *See* Rhumb lines
- Loye, Marie Charlotte, 793
- Lozano, Pedro (1697–1752), 1316
- Lozier-Bouvet. *See* Bouvet de Lozier, Jean-Baptiste Charles
- Lubberts, Jan. *See* Langeweerd, Jan Lubberts
- Luberas, Johann Ludwig von Pott (d. 1752), 911, 1021
- Lubieniecki, Stanisław (1623–75), 270
- Lubin, Augustin (1624–95), 119, 146, 235, 1233, 1306, 1308, 1428
- Lubin, Eilhard (1565–1621), 1008
- Lubomirski, Jerzy (1616–67), 932
- Lucar, Cyprian (1544–[1611?]), 690–91
- Lucas, Claude (1685–1765), 291
- Lucca, Republic of, 177, 195–96, 1537. *See also* Italian states
- Lucena Giraldo, Manuel, entries by, 213–18, 1328–34
- Lucini, Antonio Francesco (1605–after 1661), 829
- Lucretius (ca. 100/90–ca. 55/53 B.C.), 1090
- Lucuce, Pedro de (1692–1779), 23
- Ludwig I (1753–1830), 1441
- Ludwig X. *See* Ludwig I
- Luffman, John (1751–1821), 813
- Luján, Ildefonso (ca. 1740–1801), 1609
- Lukin, Semën, 77
- Lulofs, Johan (1711–68), 63
- Lunar distance longitude method
accuracy and, 1036
celestial mapping and, 264
vs. chronometers, 460, 747, 748
Connaissance des temps data for, 306, 306, 589, 746, 859, 862
Cook and, 315, 1036, 1068
Danish Arabia expedition and, 1060
encouragement to use, 1036–37
Greenwich Observatory establishment and, 260, 588, 745
Halley and, 588, 746
La Caille and, 716, 717, 746, 1043
longitude prizes and, 743, 746, 926
marine charting and, 859
Mayer and, 743, 746, 926
Niebuhr North Africa expedition and, 1060
- octants/sextants for, 461, 681–82
overview, 745–46
popularity of, 748–49
star catalogs for, 260
star maps and, 268, 277
VOC use of, 744
Werner as originator of, 745
See also *Connaissance des temps*; *Nautical Almanac, The*; star catalogs
- Lunar mapping
Cassini I, 269, 278, 283
Divini, 281
globes, 575–77, 576, 926
Hevelius, 269, 273, 575, 622
La Hire, 269, 575
Mayer, 269, 575, 925, 926
Müller, 1019, 1020
telescopes and, 320
- Luso-Hispanic South American boundary negotiations. *See* Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations
- Luyken, Jan (1649–1712), 836, 900
- Luynes, Charles-Hercule d'Albert de. *See* Albert de Luynes, Charles-Hercule d'
- Lynar, Rochus Friedrich Graf zu (1708–81/83), 231
- Lyne, James, 514, 1574
- MacArdell, James (ca. 1729–66), 333
- Machado, Diogo Barbosa (1682–1772), 773
- Machado, José de Morais Antas, 1601–2
- Machado Fiesco, Francisco Xavier (1730–1808), 1483
- Machault d'Arnouville, Jean-Baptiste (1701–94), 35–36, 1106
- Machiavelli, Niccolò (1469–1527), 1075
- Mackellar, Patrick (1717–78), 987
- Mackenzie, Colin (1753–1821), 356, 357
- Mackenzie, Murdoch, the elder (1712–97)
Adair and, 24
Keulen publishing house and, 901
on marine charting, 1030
on marine triangulation, 584, 585, 876, 897, 1321, 1322–23, 1324
memoirs and explanatory notes by, 934
Nautical Descriptions, 896, 897
Orkney Islands survey, 141, 142, 584, 817, 864, 871, 896–97, 1321, 1322, 1323
translations of, 1098–99
Treatise of Maritim Surveying, 132, 584, 585, 856, 876, 897, 1321, 1322–23
- Mackenzie, Murdoch, the younger (1743–1829), 648, 871, 897
- Macklean, Rutger (1742–1816), 91, 92, 1146
- Maclaurin, Colin (1698–1746), 438
- Madagascar, 417. *See also* French East Indies
- Madoc, 661
- Madrid, maps of
cadastral mapping, 79, 82, 1203–4
cartographic signs in, 1535
Espinosa de los Monteros, 1531, 1535, 1540, 1605, 1606
López de Vargas Machuca, 1605
- Madrid, Treaty of (1750), 206, 753–56
boundary markers and, 207
demarcation teams, 208, 209, 215, 535–36, 756, 1480
geodetic surveying and, 467
indigenous peoples and, 670–71
Jesuit order and, 1316
map collecting and, 773
Mapa das Cortes and, 74, 215, 535, 753, 754, 755–56, 773, 1112–13
negotiation of, 753
Portuguese academies of science and, 18
surveying methods and, 207
topographical mapping and, 1480
Treaty of Tordesillas and, 753, 755, 755
- Madrid Observatory, 285
- Maeer, Alistair S., entries by, 393–96, 891–98
- Maesberg, Conrad. *See* Mardefelt, Conrad von
- Maffei, Francesco Scipione, marchese di (1675–1755), 1575
- Magalhães, Joaquim Romero, entry by, 1114–15
- Magazin für die neue Historie und Geographie*, 231
- Magellan, Ferdinand (ca. 1480–1521), 570, 1083, 1325
- Magin, Michel, 863, 865, 884, 1032, 1033
- Magini, Giovanni Antonio (1555–1617), 15, 519, 777, 1383
- Magnelli, Francesco, 1576
- Magnetic declination, 1064
boundary mapping and, 191
compasses and, 191, 228, 937, 1031, 1064
longitude method using, 337, 360, 503, 596, 597, 598, 695–96, 743–45
map design and, 162, 1064
navigation and, 1031
prime meridians and, 939
See also Magnetic declination mapping
- Magnetic declination mapping
Funk von Hartenstein, 1375, 1377
See also Halley's magnetic declination map
- Magnitskiy, Leontiy Filippovich (1669–1739), 75–76
- Maḥmūd I (1108/1696–1168/1754), 904, 995
- Maḥmūd II (1199/1785–1255/1839), 1074, 1468
- Maḥmūd Rā'if Efendi (d. 1807), 67, 68, 995, 997, 999, 1073, 1078
- Maia, Manuel da (1677–1768), 1002, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598
- Mail distribution. *See* Post-route mapping
- Maillard, Sebastian von (1746–1822), 1368
- Maimieux, Joseph de (1753–1820), 1360
- Mairan, Jean-Jacques Dortous de (1678–1771), 437, 463
- Maire, Christopher (1697–1767)
geodetic surveying by, 450

- Papal States map, 159, 160, 193, 236, 450, 463–64, 521, 699, 701
See also Rome meridian survey
- Maire, François Joseph, 1367–68
- Majer, Johann (1641–1712), 803, 935
- Majeroni, 833
- Majewski, Jan Nepomucen, 1193, 1194, 1194
- Major, Thomas (1720–99), 249, 988
- Makhayev, Mikhail Ivanovich (1717–70), 847
- Malaspina, Alejandro (Alessandro) (1754–1810), 1402, 1488. *See also* Malaspina Pacific expedition
- Malaspina Pacific expedition (1789–94), 870, 916
- academies of science and, 24
- apocryphal voyages and, 660, 1068
- Bauzá and, 24
- chronometers used in, 941
- colonialism/imperialism and, 915
- gravity experiments, 1089
- marine charting and, 864
- Mercator projection and, 1033–34
- Northwest Passage and, 1068
- overview, 1089
- science and, 1294
- Malby, Gabriel Bonnot de (1709–1785), 163
- Maldonado, Pedro Vicente (1704–48), 665, 719, 730
- Malin, Stuart, entry by, 588–89
- Malkin, Benjamin Heath (1769–1842), 377
- Malkin, Thomas William (1795–1802), 377
- Mallet, Fredric (1728–97), 286
- Mallet, Henri (1727–1811), 1346, 1494
- Mallet, Jacques-André (1740–90), 473
- Mallet, Paul (d. 1753), 1059
- Mallet, Pierre Antoine (1700–after 1750), 1059
- Maló, Luis de S., 1485
- Malthus, Thomas Robert (1766–1834), 1141
- Malvasia, Cornelio, marquis (1603–64), 251
- al-Ma'mūn, caliph (786–833), 435
- Manesson-Mallet, Allain (1630–1706), 1161, 1600
- Manfredi, Eustachio (1674–1739), 14, 15
- Manne, Louis-Charles-Joseph de (1773–1832), 113, 115
- Manne, Nicolas-Joseph de (1741–95), 113
- Mansfeld, Johann Ernst (1738–96), 103, 126, 149, 1550
- Mansfield, William Murray, Lord (1705–93), 1119
- Mansuy, Sigisbert (1742–[18—]), 1438
- Manuel I (1469–1521), 203
- Manzi, Elio, 463
- Map collecting, 756–80
- administrative cartography and, 26, 763
- antiquarianism and, 106, 107, 313, 766
- d'Anville, 26, 112, 158, 626, 666, 763, 765, 978, 1515–16
- Austrian monarchy, 759–61
- Calcografia Camerale, 235–37, 258, 781, 830
- cartographic modes and, 1018
- composite atlases and, 142, 144, 758, 760, 762, 763, 768–69, 774, 774
- Cumberland, duke of, 988
- De Rossi firm, 235–36
- Denmark, 762
- in the Enlightenment, 756–59
- France, 763–66
- George III, 757, 766, 767, 767, 988
- Great Britain, 766–68
- historical practice and, 626–27
- increased interest in, 631, 633
- Louvois, marquis de, 975
- map consumption and, 313, 757
- map design and, 124
- map trade and, 763, 764, 855
- Netherlands, 768–69
- Ottoman Empire, 67, 68–69, 769–72, 1076
- Portugal, 772–73
- Russia, 774–75
- Spain, 775–77, 776
- Sweden-Finland, 777–79
- Switzerland, 779–80, 855
- travel and, 756–57, 1511–12
- urban maps and, 1530, 1531
- Map consumption, 309–14, 322
- education and, 312–13, 312, 367
- Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxii
- geographical mapping and, xxxii, 496
- map collecting and, 313, 757
- Netherlands, 840–41
- wall maps, 1637–38
- women and, 312, 313, 1643–44
- See also* Map trade
- Map copying, 1238–48
- vs. critical geography, 487, 488
- East India Company, 353, 354, 355, 357
- historical development of, 1246–47
- map trade and, 117, 322, 561, 783–84, 803, 811, 837–38, 1048, 1301
- military cartography and, 960
- Le Neptune françois*, Dutch edition, 321, 322, 838, 899, 1040, 1041, 1110, 1116
- techniques for, 1242–45, 1243, 1244, 1245
- Thames School, 353, 354, 584, 813, 862, 892, 893, 894
- tools and materials for, 1238–42, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1243
- See also* Privilege and copyright
- Map design, 117–25
- for antiquarian maps, 106–7, 109–10
- for atlases, 137–38, 139
- Austrian monarchy, 300, 451, 733, 733, 761, 947, 1634, 1634, 1635
- for battle maps, 120, 961, 961, 1012, 1013, 1013
- for boundary mapping (*see* Map design for boundary mapping)
- British military cartography, 985, 987
- Buchotte on (*see* *Regles du dessein, et du lavis, Les*)
- collaboration and, 121–23
- for composite atlases, 792, 793
- Denmark and Norway, 974
- École des Ponts et Chaussées and, 118, 249, 652, 1106, 1107–8, 1107, 1506
- Enlightenment ideals and, 397–98, 1231
- for fortification plans, 298, 1014, 1014, 1015, 1582
- for French topographical mapping, 118, 249, 652, 1106, 1107–8, 1107, 1428–29, 1430, 1432–33, 1506
- for globes, 570–71
- Homann publishing house, 248, 639–40, 639, 652, 654, 656, 801, 807, 1301
- image-text relationship, 119–20
- for Italian states, topographical mapping, 1456, 1458
- Jesuit order, 1316
- language for toponyms, 542, 570, 640
- lettering, 1256–58
- Lotter publishing house, 1303
- magnetic declination and, 162, 1064
- map as metaphor and, 942
- map edges and frames, 120–21, 122, 124, 792, 793
- for marine charting, 350, 856–57, 883
- for military cartography, 985–86, 987, 1003, 1004
- Ottoman Empire, 200, 202, 1079–80, 1081
- progressive narrative and, xxix
- for property mapping, 117, 1134, 1137, 1138, 1145–46, 1146
- Renaissance, xxiii, xxx, 1305, 1306, 1456
- Russia, 543, 544, 1308–9
- Seutter, 1301, 1303
- for Spanish topographical mapping, 1488, 1489, 1490
- for star maps, 263–64, 265, 266, 281, 285, 286
- for thematic mapping (*see* Map design for thematic mapping)
- trompe l'oeil, 105, 120, 121, 249, 1107
- for urban mapping, 289, 1535, 1545–46, 1549, 1598
- See also* Cartographic signs; Cartouches; Color; Commission topographique of 1802; Iconography and ornamentation; Legends/keys; Map design for boundary mapping; Map design for thematic mapping; *Regles du dessein, et du lavis, Les*; Relief depiction; Scale; Standardization
- Map design for boundary mapping
- boundary markers and, 174–75, 175, 176, 177, 179, 185, 190, 207
- color, 170–71, 171, 173, 182
- iconography and ornamentation, 171, 173, 175, 176, 178, 207
- image-text relationship, 173
- Ottoman Empire, 200, 202
- Portugal, 205

- Map design for boundary mapping
(*continued*)
Portuguese America, 207–8
- Map design for geological mapping
Austrian monarchy, 1356, 1367, 1368
cartographic signs, 591, 592, 1356–57, 1356, 1358, 1367, 1370, 1372, 1373, 1391
color, 301, 1358, 1358, 1364, 1373, 1374
France, 120, 591, 592, 1370, 1379
German states, 301, 1358, 1373, 1374, 1374
Great Britain, 1356–58, 1357, 1364
iconography and ornamentation, 591
scale, 591–92, 1355, 1369–70
- Map design for thematic mapping
colonial cartography, 300–301, 300, 1388
economic mapping, 363, 1366
ethnographic mapping, 247–48, 247, 300, 667, 668, 669, 669, 1363, 1367
German states fragmentation and, 1374–75
historical mapping, 622, 624
hydrographic mapping, 1383, 1387, 1392
Italian states, 1357
land-use mapping, 1381, 1382
post-route mapping, 1366, 1367
religion mapping, 1375, 1387, 1401
river mapping, 1392
road mapping, 120
route mapping, 1387
soil mapping, 1387, 1387
tithe mapping, 1216, 1217
tithe plans, 1216, 1217
- Map of South Carolina and a Part of Georgia*, A (De Brahm), 332, 818, 1178, 1453
- Map of the British and French Dominions in North America*, A (Mitchell), 297, 484, 484, 817, 1023, 1497
- Map of the British Empire in America*, A (Pople), 139, 335, 360–61, 361, 362, 817, 1122, 1574, 1637
- Map of the County of Cornwall Newly Surveyed* (Gascoyne), 44–45, 584, 814
- Map of the New Northern Archipelago*, A (Stählin), 315, 660, 662, 1066
- Map of the World, on Which Is Delineated the Voyages of Robinson Crusoe*, A (Moll), 338
- Map or Chart of the Road of Love*, A, 101–2, 102, 943
- Map screens, 640–41, 642
- Map trade, 780–855
academies of science and, 8–9, 19
administrative cartography and, 30–31
advertising, 796–97, 807–8, 853
Austrian monarchy, 125–27, 149–50, 1227
British America, 311, 514, 826–28, 827
cartographic modes and, 1018
catalogs for, 311
celestial mapping and, 278–79
composite atlases and, 136, 139, 144, 791, 796, 811, 840–41
continuity in, 789–90, 790, 813–14
copies and, 117, 783–84
dedications and, 1643
Denmark and Norway, 787–88
eclipse maps and, 1379
economics of, 782–84, 795–96, 801, 803–4, 806, 813
engravers and, 781, 782, 784, 793, 802, 804–5, 847, 1258, 1259
in the Enlightenment, 780–87
France (*see* French map trade)
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 721, 788, 801, 811, 830, 845
geographical mapping and, 476, 477, 498
German states (*see* German states, map trade)
globes and, 580–81, 581, 793
Great Britain (*see* British map trade)
international distribution, 786, 791, 797, 802–3, 809–10, 829, 840, 844, 845, 845
intersection of geography and cartography and, 561
Italian states, 828–34
landscape and, 721
map collecting and, 763, 764, 855
map consumption and, 310–11
map copying and, 117, 322, 561, 783–84, 803, 811, 837–38, 1048, 1301
maps as decoration and, 334, 336, 782–83, 784, 840
maps by travelers and, 512, 1513–14, 1514
marine charting and, 155, 790, 824–25, 830, 836–37, 873
military cartography and, 781, 791, 801, 818, 955, 988
nationalism and, xxxii
Netherlands (*see* Dutch map trade)
order forms, 808, 808
Ottoman Empire, 781
partitions of Poland and, 1102, 1103
Peace of Westphalia and, xxviii
Poland, 842–44
Portugal, 19, 844–46, 845
privilege and, 583, 807, 813, 1116–17
reviews and critiques, 784, 796, 808–9
Russia, 846–49, 848
Spain, 785, 849–51
street vendors and, 810
surveying manuals and, xxxii–xxxiii
Sweden-Finland, 851, 851–54, 852, 853, 854
Switzerland, 854–55
thematic mapping and, 1373, 1378
United States of America, 1529
urban mapping and, 818, 1538–39, 1558
variety in, 784, 785
wall maps and, 1637
women in, 1641–43
- See also* Map consumption; and *specific mapsellers and publishers*
- Mapa coro-grafi co de la Nueva Andalucia* (Surville), 215
- Mapa das Cortes, 74, 215, 535, 753, 754, 755–56, 773, 1112–13
- Mapa dos confins do Brazil. *See* Mapa das Cortes
- Mapa geográfico de America meridional* (Cruz Cano y Olmedilla), 88–89, 215, 1332
- Mapas de sertanistas*, 74
- Mapp of ye Great Levell of ye Fenms*, A, 42–43, 43
- Mappa topografica di Napoli* (Carafa), 292, 699, 1531, 1534, 1540, 1543
- Mappaemundi*, 97. *See also* Renaissance *Mappe-monde* (Delisle), 6, 339, 340, 496
- Mapsellers. *See* Map trade; and *specific firms*
- Maraldi, Giacomo Filippo (Maraldi I) (1665–1729), 6, 240, 255, 269, 456–57, 887
- Maraldi, Giovanni Domenico (Maraldi II) (1709–88), 35, 240, 256, 257, 306, 716, 1118
- Maratha Federation, 1114
- Marbeuf, Louis Charles René, comte de (1712–86), 1158–59
- Marchand, Étienne (1755–93), 153, 408, 410, 1036
- Marchetti, Domenico, 55, 55
- Marchi, Francesco de (1504–76), 612
- Mardefelt, Conrad von (Conrad Maesberg) (ca. 1610–88), 1005
- Mardel, Carlos (ca. 1695–1763), 1598
- Mardel, José Carlos (1748–1817), 530
- Mare clausum*, 165
- Mare liberum*, 165
- Marelius, Nils (1707–91), 182, 218, 219, 220, 471–72
- Maretz, Jacques, 1558–59
- Margarita Theresa (1651–73), 1635
- Maria I (1734–1816), 532, 1110, 1112
- Maria Elisabeth, archduchess (1680–1741), 163, 1050
- Maria Theresa, empress (1717–80)
boundary mapping and, 179, 969
cadastral mapping and, 1052–53, 1218
death of, 1053
education of, 919
engraving and, 1365
geodetic surveying and, 148, 450, 733
Josephinische Landesaufnahme and, 148–49, 706
map collecting and, 760
maps of Vienna and, 972, 1550
Mikoviny and, 947
Militär-Ingenieurakademie and, 949
partitions of Poland and, 165–66, 1102, 1103
Vienna meridian and, 1316
- See also* Catasto Teresiano (Milan cadastral survey); Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands

- Mariani, Ginevra, entry by, 235–37
- Marie, Juliane (1729–96), 757, 762
- Mariette, Jean (1660–1742), 1277
- Mariette, Pierre I (1603–57), 1287
- Mariette, Pierre-Jean (1694–1774), 760
- Mariette de la Pagerie, G., 457
- Marillier, Clément-Pierre (1740–1808), 249, 250
- Marine atlases, 8, 134, 140–42, 279. See also *Atlantic Neptune, The; English Pilot, The; Neptune du Cattéat et de la mer Baltique; Neptune français, Le*
- Marine charting, 856–919
- administrative cartography and, 31
 - atlases, 8, 134, 140–42, 279
 - Balkans, 152
 - bathymetric maps, 153, 154, 389, 615–18, 617, 888, 1037, 1324
 - boundary mapping and, 202
 - British America (see *Atlantic Neptune, The; British America, marine charting of*)
 - as cartographic mode, 1018
 - China, 867, 874
 - Connaissance des temps* and, 860, 862
 - Denmark and Norway, 867, 869, 877–81, 878, 879, 880, 1319–20, 1320, 1324
 - English Channel, 2, 3, 228, 229, 614, 618, 654, 1378
 - in the Enlightenment, 866–77
 - France (see *Académie de marine; Compagnie des Indes; Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine; French coastal charting; French marine charting; Hydrographie française; Neptune français, Le; Neptune oriental, Le*)
 - French East Indies, 305
 - French West Indies, 40, 1438
 - geographical mapping and, 488, 501
 - German states, 870, 889–91, 890
 - Great Britain (see *British marine charting*)
 - Gulf Stream, 331, 592–95, 594, 595, 792, 1293, 1360, 1378
 - international collaboration in, 872, 873–74
 - Italian states, 784, 1069–70, 1070, 1384–85
 - Japan, 867
 - Kamchatka Expeditions, 157
 - Korea, 867
 - Laval, 503, 503
 - map trade and, 155, 790, 824–25, 830, 836–37, 873
 - memoirs and explanatory notes and, 3, 142, 155, 349, 486, 790, 860, 934, 1038, 1098, 1293
 - Mercator projection in (see *Mercator projection in marine charting*)
 - Netherlands (see *Dutch marine charting*)
 - North Africa expedition (Niebuhr), 1060–61
 - Ottoman Empire, 64, 867, 902–7, 905, 906, 907, 1081
 - plane charts for, 162, 859, 908, 1033, 1034, 1034, 1126, 1127
 - Portugal, 530, 907–10, 909, 1033, 1109
 - prime meridians and, 940–41, 940
 - projections in, 1126–27 (see also *Mercator projection in marine charting*)
 - Russia (see *Russian marine charting*)
 - scale for, 140, 857, 859, 865, 883, 887, 1035–36, 1040
 - science and, 1293
 - sediment information and, 1321
 - Spain, 914–17, 1003, 1033–34 (see also *Atlas marítimo de España [Tofiño]*)
 - Sweden-Finland, 614, 616, 851–52, 869, 889, 911, 917–19, 918
 - terminology for, 161, 881–82
 - See also *Marine atlases*
- Marine clocks, 287
- Marine compasses, 677–78, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1064, 1323, 1324
- Marine traverse (dead reckoning), 736, 740, 744, 856, 857, 862, 866, 1521–22, 1631
- Marine triangulation, 1321–25
- Beautemps-Beaupré, 154, 874, 875, 888, 902, 1323, 1325
 - Dalrymple on, 1323, 1324
 - Denmark and Norway, 869
 - instruments for, 897, 897, 1323, 1324, 1324
 - Mackenzie on, 584, 585, 876, 897, 1321, 1322–23, 1324
 - Mackenzie's Orkney Islands survey, 141, 142, 584, 817, 864, 871, 896–97, 1321, 1322, 1323
 - Netherlands, 902
 - rare use of, 877, 1040, 1320
- Marinoni, Johann Jakob (1676–1755), 919–20
- De re ichnographica*, xix, xx, xxi, xxix, xxx, xxxi, 148, 676, 676, 919, 1424
- ecclesiastical mapping by, 1151, 1151
- Ferraris and, 403
- hunting maps by, 1150–51
- map of Vienna by, 148, 919, 949, 968–69, 1548, 1550
- Mikoviny and, 947
- military cartography and, 948, 949
- plane table improved by, 148, 389, 676, 698, 919, 1061, 1149, 1183, 1351, 1424, 1531
- See also *Catasto Teresiano*
- Marion du Fresne, Marc-Joseph (1724–72), 1085
- Mariotte, Edme (1620–84), 600
- Mariotti, Vincenzo, 830
- Marke, Corneille, 424
- Markham, Clements R. (1830–1916), 1238
- Marmillod, Jean-Rudolphe-François (1720–86), 32
- Marolles, Antoine-Alexandre (1705–52), 1555
- Marolles, Michel de (1600–1681), 764
- Maroni, Pablo (1695–1757), 1313
- Maroons (fugitive slaves), 1638, 1639
- Marques, Manuel Isidoro, 532
- Marquette, Jacques (1637–75), 416, 505, 1058, 1313
- Marre, Jan de (1696–1763), 1629
- Marsden, William (1754–1836), 648
- Marsham, Charles, Lord Romney (1744–1811), 726
- Marsigli, Luigi Ferdinando (1658–1730), 920–22
- academies of science and, 14, 15
 - Balkan cartography and, 152
 - boundary mapping and, 179, 180, 202, 709, 921, 1019
 - geological mapping by, 1356, 1357, 1363, 1382
 - isobaths used by, 614, 615, 616, 618, 921, 1382
 - Istituto delle Scienze ed Arti and, 612
 - lunar mapping by, 1020
 - marine charting by, 1321, 1382
 - military cartography by, 15, 148, 968
 - Ottoman cartography and, 65
 - relief depiction by, 389, 1459
 - thematic mapping by, 1356, 1357, 1363, 1382
 - Treaty of Karlowitz and, 148, 179, 180, 709, 921, 968, 1019
- Marstaller, Gotlob Jacob (fl. 1746–86), 1594
- Martel, Pierre Guillaume (1701/2–61), 1617
- Martignoni, Girolamo Andrea, 626
- Martignoni, Ignazio, 221
- Martin, Benjamin (1704/5–82), 127, 129–30, 560, 560, 569
- Martin, Pierre-Denis (1663–1742), 35
- Martin, Thomas (1697–1771), 759
- Martín Cermeño, Pedro (1722–92), 1482
- Martín-Merás Verdejo, Luisa, entries by, 910–15, 1402–4
- Martínez, Carlos (1710–74), 548, 549, 752, 1002, 1316, 1482
- Martínez de la Vega, Dionisio (d. 1741), 1612
- Martini, Aegidius, 529
- Martini, Martino (1614–61), 1313, 1513, 1516
- Martinique, 33, 42, 385, 979, 1438, 1562, 1563. See also *French West Indies*
- Martyn, Thomas (1695–1751), 819
- Marum, Martinus van (1750–1837), 568
- Mary II, queen (1662–94), 596
- Mas, Sinibald de (1736–1806), 1483
- Mascaró, Manuel Agustín (1747–after 1810), 89
- Masi, Giovanni Tommaso ([17—]–[1813?]), 830
- Maskelyne, Nevil (1732–1811)
- altitude tables by, 737
 - Barbados expedition (1763–64), 746, 747
 - lunar distance longitude method and, 743, 747
 - Schiehallion experiment, 438, 439, 460–61, 462, 601, 609, 673, 1298

- Maskelyne, Nevil (*continued*)
 surveying instruments and, 686
 Zach and, 1647
 See also *Nautical Almanac, The*
- Mason, Charles (1728–86). See Mason-Dixon Line
- Mason-Dixon Line, 48, 192, 193, 438, 440, 673, 674, 922–24, 923
- Massa, Isaac (1586–1643), 554, 846
- Masse, Claude (1651–1737), 924
 Bellin and, 869
Carte de France and, 979
 coastal charting by, 457, 924, 977
 map design and, 1429, 1430
 memoirs and explanatory notes by, 935
 river mapping by, 1430
 scale in maps by, 1413, 1413
 surveying methods of, 388
- Masse, Claude Félix (1712–86), 924
- Masse, François Félix (1706–57), 458, 924
- Massé, João, 1200
- Masse family, 924–25. See also *specific people*
- Masson de Morvilliers, Nicolas (1740–89), 829
- Mata, Manuel Germano da, 1475
- Mata Chapuzet, João da (1777–1842), 386
- Mata Linares, Benito de la (b. 1749/52), 87
- Matérn, Johan Anton (1683–1767), 1008
- Mathematical cosmography, xxx, 396, 398, 487–88, 817, 925, 1278, 1291, 1292, 1383
- Mathematischer Atlas* (Mayer), 925
- Mathematisch-Militärische Gesellschaft (Switzerland), 1010
- Mather, Cotton (1663–1728), 627–28, 1233
- Maton, William George (1774–1835), 1357, 1357, 1379
- Matonabee, 644
- Matrakçı Nāşūh (1480–1564), 1080
- Mattei, Saverio (1742–95), 1070
- Mauduit, Antoine-René (1731–1815), 257
- Maulbertsch, Franz Anton (1724–96), 451, 733
- Maupertuis, Pierre Louis Moreau de (1698–1759)
 Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften and, 8, 506–7
 Euler and, 145
Figure de la Terre, 437, 472, 1292
 on geodesy, 255, 256, 437, 1292
 in map collections, 777
 new constellations and, 286
 triangulation surveying by, 445
 See also Lapland (Gulf of Bothnia) geodetic expedition
- Maurepas, Jean-Frédéric Phélypeaux, comte de (1701–81), 40
- Maurice Wilhelm, prince of Saxe-Merseburg (1688–1731), 1167–68
- Maurits van Nassau, prince of Orange (1567–1625), 612, 990, 1421
- Maximilian II Emanuel (1662–1726), 1028
- Maximilian III Joseph (1727–77), 29, 1276, 1405
- Maxwell, John Goodman, 1173
- Mayer, Andreas (1716–82), 891
- Mayer, Christian (1719–83), 11, 1441
- Mayer, Georges Christophe (1727–1813), 93
- Mayer, Johann Tobias. See Mayer, Tobias
- Mayer, Pierre (1758–1823), 93
- Mayer, Tobias (1723–62), 925–26
 Homann publishing house and, 506, 637, 804, 925, 925
 Kosmographische Gesellschaft and, 10, 564
 on longitude, 925, 925
 lunar distance longitude method and, 264, 269, 461, 743, 746, 926
 lunar map by, 269, 270, 575, 925, 926
 map of Germany by, 482–83
 mathematical cosmography and, xxx
 Niebuhr and, 1060
 surveying instruments and, 686, 689
- Mayhew, Robert J., entries by, 557–62, 1219–25
- Mayo, William (1684–1744), 48, 1453
- Mazarin, Jules (1602–61), 410
- Mazzoni, Carlo Maria (1720–ca. 1785), 56, 57
- McCluer, John ([1759?–]95), 357
- McIntyre, Archibald, 427
- Measures, linear. See Linear measures
- Méchain, Pierre-François-André (1744–1804)
 celestial mapping and, 262
 coastal charting by, 1040
Connaissance des temps and, 306
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 351, 946
 French topographical mapping of Egypt and, 302
 Greenwich-Paris triangulation and, 257, 458, 590
 marine charting by, 618, 863–64
Neptune du Cattéat et de la mer Baltique and, 1038
 “Nouveau neptune françois” project, 351, 863–64, 885, 886
 Spanish triangulation surveying and, 469
 survey for the meter and, 446, 945, 946, 1095, 1293
- Mechel, Christian von (1737–1817), 1493, 1617–18
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz, Duchies of, 1170, 1442–43. See also German states
- Medals, maps on, 931–33, 932, 933
- Medical mapping, 1297, 1360, 1383, 1384
- Medici, Cosimo III de’ (1642–1723), 769
- Medici, Ferdinando II de’ (1610–70), 14
- Medici, Leopoldo de’ (1617–75), 14
- Medieval maps, 97
- Mediterranean Sea
 British marine charting of, 394
 Guillaume Delisle’s coastal reconfiguration, 483, 496
- Ottoman marine charting of, 66, 67, 902, 903, 904
 See also French marine charting of the Mediterranean Sea
- Medvedev, Andrey Semënovich (1737–77), 847
- Meer, Sjoerd de, entry by, 898–902
- Meḥmed II (835/1432–886/1481), 770
- Meḥmed IV (1051/1674–1104/1693), 902, 903
- Meḥmed ‘Alī Paşa (d. 1849), 1074
- Meḥmed ‘Aşım Bey, 770
- Meḥmed Çelebi, 903
- Meḥmed Emīn, 997
- Meḥmed İhlāsī (d. 1655), 64, 903
- Meḥmed Sa‘īd Efendi, Yirmisekizçelebizāde (d. 1761), 67
- Meḥmed Şerīf, 202
- Meile. See Itinerary measures
- Meilenblätter*, 605, 607, 607, 1445–46
- Meinig, D. W., 222
- Meissonnier, Juste-Aurèle (1695–1750), 250
- Mejer, Johannes (1606–74), 343, 344, 345, 490, 490, 491, 762, 1155, 1375, 1551
- Melish, John (1771–1822), 518
- Mello, Antonio José de, 539
- Memije, Vicente de, 1129, 1228
- Mémoires de Trévoux*, 786
- Memoirs and explanatory notes, 933–36
 in antiquarian maps, 109, 110
 d’Anville, 113, 482, 486, 497, 562, 860, 934
 d’Après de Manneville, 142, 860, 887, 1098
 in boundary mapping, 173, 175, 176, 177
 British America, 401, 514, 515
 Philippe Buache, 230, 562
Carte de France and, 120
 in celestial mapping, 267
 colonial cartography and, 355, 538
 copyright and, 784
 critical geography and, 487–88, 586
 Dalrymple, 327, 328, 860, 934
 Dépôt de la Guerre and, 348
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xix
 Enlightenment ideals and, 397, 476, 486
 exploration and, 157, 327
 Ferraris survey and, 404
géographe de cabinet method and, 120, 485–88, 933–34
 Great Britain, 512
 Green, 119–20, 512, 586, 934, 1083
 intersection of geography and cartography and, 562
 Josephinische Landesaufnahme and, 706
 Kamchatka Expeditions, 157
 map design and, 119–20
 map trade and, 786
 marine charting and, 3, 142, 155, 349, 486, 790, 860, 934, 1038, 1098, 1293
 Masse, 924, 935
 in military cartography, 934–35, 953, 964, 987, 1028

- Nouvelle mappemonde*, xxv
 Ogilby, 1310, 1502, 1504
 property mapping and, 1144–45
 public sphere and, 487
 Robert de Vaugondy, 486–87, 562, 1279
 in school atlases, 145, 1278–79
 science and, 1293
 in thematic mapping, 1369
 in urban mapping, 121, 289
 Zach, 935
- Mendaña, Álvaro de (1542–95), 1088
 Mendonça, João da Rocha Dantas e, 1197
 Mendoza Vargas, Héctor, entry by, 550–54
 Menezes, Guilherme Joaquim Paes de, 1477
- Mengs, Rafael (1758–1808), 1403
 Mentelle, Edme (1730–1815), 145, 146, 498, 577–78, 577, 604, 793, 1270
- Mer de l'Ouest. *See* Sea of the West
- Mercantilism, 1334–35
- Mercator, Gerardus (1512–94)
Atlas minor, 64, 65, 903, 1077, 1387, 1464
 on atlases, 134
 as critical geographer, 487
 historical mapping and, 1401
 Kâtib Çelebi and, 1079
 in map collections, 762, 777
 prime meridian of, 938–39
 projection invention, 1122
 Ptolemy and, 625
See also Mercator projection
- Mercator projection
 Bouguer on, 162, 1127
 for climate maps, 1355
 Green's use of, 1122, 1124
 Halley and, 598, 1124
 invention of, 1122
 nationalism and, 1122, 1646
 transverse, 719, 1125, 1125, 1126
See also Mercator projection in marine charting
- Mercator projection in marine charting
The Atlantic Neptune, 1040
 Bellin, 155
 Philippe Buache, 884
 Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine, 350, 1034
 Fleurieu, 887
Hydrographie française, 1127
 L'Écluse, 501–2
 marine linear measures and, 929
Le Neptune français, 859, 867, 1127
Le Neptune oriental, 1043
 Netherlands, 1034, 1124
 original intent and, 1122
 vs. plane charts, 162, 859, 1033–35, 1126, 1127
 Portugal, 908
 rhumb lines and, 1034–35, 1126–27, 1127
 Spain, 1033–34
- Mercier, Philippe (ca. 1689–1760), 373–74, 374
- Mercklein, Johann Sigismund (1723–91), 1446
- Mercure de France*, 123–24, 796
- Mercure Galant*, 487
- Mercurio geografico* (De Rossi), 235, 236, 830, 831
- Merian, Matthäus (1593–1650), 506, 798, 806, 810, 811, 1005, 1566, 1567, 1616
- Meridians (*méridiens*, *méridiennes*, *meridiane*), 936–42
 Balkans, 152
 Cadiz Observatory, 915, 937, 1402, 1483, 1490, 1525–26
 for globes, 570
 Italian states, 251
 Mason-Dixon Line and, 923, 924
 projections and, 1120, 1121, 1126, 1127, 1128
 Rio de Janeiro, 1315–16
 Spanish America, 214
 Sweden-Finland, 557
 in urban mapping, 1546, 1546, 1556
 Vienna, 149, 450, 451, 734, 1316
See also Paris meridian surveys; Paris Observatory meridian; Prime meridians
- Merseburg, Bishopric of, 1167–68, 1168. *See also* German states
- Merveilleux, David-François de (1652–1712), 1344
- Messier, Charles (1730–1817), 268, 278, 280, 308
- Messmer, Thomas, 1548
- Metaphor, map as, 942–45
 in *Encyclopédie*, xxxii, 379, 381, 942–43
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxii
 globes, xxv, 578, 932, 1077
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 486
 public sphere and, 1225
 religion and, 1228, 1229, 1230
See also Allegorical maps
- Meter, survey for the, 945–46, 1095
 accuracy of, 440, 445
 baseline measurement for, 446
 lights for, 448
 monuments for, 446, 447
 reflecting/repeating circle for, 945, 946, 953
 science and, 1293
 station location for, 442
- Méthode de lever les plans et les cartes de terre et de mer* (Ozanam), 1112, 1161, 1308, 1422, 1600
- Méthode pour étudier la géographie* (Lenglet du Fresnoy), 652, 654, 756, 763, 786, 796
- Metric system, 302, 926, 929, 931. *See also* Meter, survey for the
- Metzburg, Georg Ignaz von (1735–98), 150, 151, 451, 1104, 1366, 1471
- Meulles, Jacques de (d. 1703), 187
- Meurer, Peter H., 779
- Meusnier de La Place, Jean-Baptiste (1754–93), 391, 608–9, 617, 618, 1324
- Mexico. *See* Spanish America
- Meyer, Daniel (1671–after 1710), 232–33, 1139
- Meyer, Georg Friedrich (1645–93), 93, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1344–45, 1493
- Meyer, Jakob (1614–78), 1010, 1216, 1218
- Meyer, Johann Rudolf (1739–1813), 605, 613, 1261, 1346, 1493
- Mezzotint, 1252
- Michaelis, Johann David (1717–91), 1233
- Michal, Jacques (ca. 1680–1750), 982, 1302
- Michel, Claude-Sidoine (d. 1793), 11, 12, 1497
- Michele, Antonio, 58–59
- Michele, Nunzio, 59
- Micheli du Crest, Jacques-Barthélemy (1690–1766), 473, 601, 618–19, 620, 1218, 1346, 1493, 1616
- Michell, John (1724–93), 1323–24
- Michurin, Ivan Fedorovich (1700–1763), 847, 1603
- Micmac, 1057
- Micrographia* (Hooke), 338
- Micrometers, 268, 455, 680
- Microscope, 337–38
- Middleton, Christopher (d. 1770), 1065
- Mieg, Friedrich von (1731–83), 1471
- Miekkavaara, Leena, entry by, 777–79
- Miğirdic Galaṭavī, 67
- Mikelzāde Yorgaki, 995
- Mikoviny, Samuel (ca. 1698–1750), 784, 946–48, 948
- Milan, Duchy of
 boundary mapping, 193, 194
 cadastral mapping (*see* Catasto Teresiano)
 geodetic surveying, 464, 465
 geographical mapping, 523, 524
 governance of, 697
 topographical mapping, 193–94, 464, 1457
 urban mapping, 1575
See also Italian states; Lombardy
- Milanesi, Marica, entry by, 316–19
- Milcent, Francisco Domingos (fl. 1765–97), 908, 909
- Miles. *See* Itinerary measures
- Milet de Mureau, Louis, 608, 695
- Militärgrenze* (Austrian monarchy), 179
- Militär-Ingenieurakademie (Vienna), 148, 919, 948–49, 968, 1421
- Military and topographical map training, 372–73, 383–86, 954–55
 Austrian monarchy, 148, 919, 948–49, 968, 1421
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxxii
 France (*see* French military and topographical map training)
 German states, 951, 982, 983, 1421
 Great Britain (*see* British military and topographical map training)
 Netherlands, 1420–21

- Military and topographical map training
(*continued*)
- Ottoman Empire, 67–68, 904, 995, 1074, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1468, 1589
 - Portugal, 18, 19, 73, 467, 999–1000, 1000, 1472, 1599–1600
 - property mapping and, 1148
 - Russia (*see* Russian military and topographical map training)
 - Southern Netherlands, 1421
 - Spain (*see* Spanish military and topographical map training)
 - See also* Surveying manuals
- Military cartography, 367–73, 954–1012, 1013–17
- academies of science and, 15, 19, 23
 - administrative cartography and, 27–28, 31, 52
 - American Revolutionary War (*see* American Revolutionary War military cartography)
 - atlases, 134, 311, 1265
 - Austrian monarchy (*see* Austrian monarchy military cartography)
 - boundary mapping and, 167, 168, 176, 196, 197, 203–4, 212, 969, 977, 978
 - British America, 331, 513, 1451, 1452, 1453
 - Carte de France* and, 243–44, 256, 979
 - cartes de marches*, 962
 - cartographic modes and, 1018
 - cartographic signs in, 120, 732, 732, 959, 959, 1305, 1308–9, 1387–88
 - cartouches in, 368, 370
 - change in warfare and, 348, 950–51, 956–57, 964, 987, 1055, 1405, 1418
 - coastal charting and, 956
 - color in, 297, 298, 301
 - Denmark and Norway, 345, 973, 973–75 in the Enlightenment, 954–66
 - Enlightenment ideals and, 964, 965
 - espionage and, 1427
 - France (*see* French military cartography)
 - French East Indies, 417, 418, 419
 - French West Indies, 979
 - geographical mapping and, 501
 - German states (*see* German states, military cartography)
 - Great Britain (*see* British military cartography)
 - India, 356
 - Italian states, 57–58, 610–11, 611, 612, 612, 699, 1457
 - map consumption and, 312
 - map trade and, 781, 791, 801, 818, 955, 988
 - memoirs and explanatory notes in, 934–35, 953, 964, 987, 1028
 - Netherlands (*see* Dutch military cartography)
 - Ottoman Empire (*see* Ottoman military cartography)
 - plans-reliefs*, 389, 611, 1015–17, 1016, 1017, 1555
 - Poland, 1100, 1592
 - Portugal, 203–4, 205, 529, 999–1002, 1000, 1001, 1472
 - Portuguese Africa, 1110
 - Portuguese America, 18, 73, 1200
 - reconnaissance mapping, 953, 962–63, 987–88, 1266, 1279, 1491, 1492
 - route (itinerary) mapping, 1266, 1266, 1267
 - Russia, 847, 951, 1602
 - Seven Years' War and, 148–49, 204–5, 348
 - Southern Netherlands, 1050–52, 1051
 - Spain (*see* Spanish military cartography)
 - Spanish America, 87, 551, 553, 553, 1002–3
 - statistical investigation and, 964–65
 - statistics and, 964–65
 - Sweden-Finland, 92, 472, 611, 1004–9, 1006, 1006, 1007, 1009
 - Switzerland, 1009–11
 - thematic mapping and, 1380–81
 - topographical mapping and, 949–54, 957, 957, 1482
 - triangulation surveying and, 241, 952–53, 978, 979–80
 - See also* Battle maps; Fortification plans; Siege plans; Theater of war maps
- Military Survey of Scotland (1747–55), 383, 951, 988, 1279, 1297–99, 1449–50
- commercial interests and, 1420
 - efficiency of, 951
 - Ordnance Survey and, 1299, 1405
 - relief depiction in, 1298, 1450
 - Paul Sandby and, 368, 371, 372, 372, 373, 1279, 1449
 - Seven Years' War and, 1407
 - traverse surveying for, 1518–19
- Millburn, John R., 127, 129
- Miller, Francis, 51, 52
- Miller, John Riggs (ca. 1744–98), 931
- Mills, Peter (1598–1670), 1622
- Milne, A. A. (1882–1956), 95
- Milne, Thomas, 820, 1381, 1382
- Miltzow, Claus Henriksen, 1154
- Min Zingwo (Philippe-Marie Grimaldi) (1639–1712), 268–69, 1093
- Mine mapping, 1397–98, 1399, 1400, 1469.
- See also* Geological mapping
- Mineralogical mapping. *See* Geological mapping
- Miner's dials, 678
- Minguet, Pablo (ca. 1733–ca. 1778), 548, 849, 850, 851
- Miniature globes. *See* Pocket globes
- Minor, Heather Hyde, entry by, 104–11
- Miquelon, Dale, entry by, 1624–26
- Mirail, Jean, 1559
- Miranda, Caetano Luís de (1774–1837), 536
- Miranda, José da Costa, 908
- Miremont, Elizabeth de, 795
- Misson, Maximilien (ca. 1650–1722), 1507
- Mitchell, George, 192
- Mitchell, John (1711–68), 297, 484, 484, 817, 1023, 1497
- Mitchell, Thomas Livingston (1792–1855), 383
- Modave, Louis Laurent de Föderbe, comte de (1725–77), 417
- Modena, Duchy of, 465
- Modes of cartographic practice. *See* Cartographic modes
- Mogg, Edward Slatford (1805–49), 813
- Moithey, Maurille Antoine (1732–1805), 399, 1558
- Mokre, Jan, 1551
- entry by, 966–73
- Molchanov, Fëdor (d. after 1731), 542
- Moldenhawer, Daniel Gotthilf (1753–1823), 762
- Molenvliet, Philips, 1582
- Molini, Giuseppe (1772–1856), 523
- Moll, Bernhard Paul (1697–1780), 759, 779
- Moll, Herman ([1654?]-1732)
- Atlas Geographus*, 137, 353, 1221, 1643
 - cartographic artifacts and, 641
 - colonial administrative cartography, 353, 362, 363
 - composite atlases by, 142
 - Dampier expedition and, 658, 1512, 1513
 - East India Company and, 510
 - Fricx and, 423
 - geographical mapping by, 512
 - globes by, 574
 - imaginary geographies and, 338, 338, 1224, 1512
 - on indigenous peoples, 667
 - livery companies and, 813
 - maps by travelers and, 1516
 - maps of British America by, 51, 238, 1626
 - memoirs and explanatory notes by, 486, 487, 488
 - population data and, 1337
 - preeminence of, 814
 - on prime meridian, 939
 - public sphere and, 1221
 - South Sea Company and, 364, 1221, 1222
 - subscription funding and, 1643
 - Swift and, 1224, 1515
 - The World Described*, 135, 142, 487, 641
- Mollā Abdullāh, 68
- Mollā Ahmed, 68
- Mollā Selīm, 68
- Mollet, André ([1600?]-[65?]), 431
- Mollo, Tranquillo (1767–1837), 125
- Moltke, Joachim (d. 1663), 787
- Momigliano, Arnaldo (1908–87), 104
- Mommaert, Jean, II (1611–69), 421
- Monastic maps, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1235
- Monath, Barbara Dorothea (1730–91), 638, 784
- Monath, Friedrich Albrecht (1765–1812), 639
- Monath, Peter Conrad (1683–1747), 947

- Monath publishing house, 799, 947
Monatliche Correspondenz, 786
 Moncada Maya, José Omar, entry by, 1488–90
 Monckton, Robert (1726–82), 1057
 Mondhare, Louis-Joseph (1734–99), 793, 1558
 Monge, Gaspard (1746–1818), 389, 390, 618, 945, 1246, 1272–73, 1433
 Monmonier, Mark, entry by, 1354–55
 Monnet, Antoine-Grimoald (1734–1817), 592, 592, 1356, 1370, 1371. See also *Atlas et description minéralogiques de la France*
 Montaigu, Jean-François de, 1016
 Montanari, Geminiano (1633–87), 14, 269
 Montannel, de. See Cruels, Michel-Jean-Auguste
 Montanus, Arnoldus (ca. 1625–83), 1071, 1508, 1600
 Montargues, Peter von (1660–1733), 982
 Monte, Gian Tomaso, 934
 Montecuccoli, Raimondo (1609–80), 994–95
 Monteiro, Inácio (1724–1812), 284
 Montesquieu, Charles-Louis de Secondat, baron de (1689–1755), 118, 398, 498, 1278, 1337
 Monthoux, Giovanni Maria di, 196
 Montresor, John (1736–99)
 American Revolutionary War cartography by, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269
 French and Indian War and, 1453
 map trade and, 781
 Murray Map and, 385, 634, 1453, 1454
 rank of, 384
 Monuments for geodetic surveying, 446, 936
 Mooij, Hendrik (d. 1765), 899
 Moolen, Symon van de, 358, 360
 Moon. See Lunar mapping
 Moons of Jupiter longitude method, 305, 455, 481, 737–38, 739, 740, 743, 748, 1096. See also *Connaissance des temps*
 Moore, John Hamilton (1738–1807), 819, 1119
 Moore, John N., 24
 Moore, Jonas (1617–79), 42, 675, 988, 1171
 Moore, Samuel (d. 1810), 234
 Moore, Thomas, 649
 Moradillo, Fernando de, 1205, 1207
 Moran, Manoel de Jesus, 1477, 1477
 Morand, Jean-Antoine (1727–94), 1558
 Morassi, Candido, 56
 Morden, Robert (d. 1703), 569, 813
 Moreau, Jean Michel (1741–1814), 1103
 Moreau, Jean-Baptiste, 1438–39
 Moreau de Séchelles, Jean (1690–1760), 241
 Moreau du Temple, René (1736–86), 385, 1438
 Moreira, António José (fl. 1751–94), 1000, 1002, 1598
 Moreira, Luís Miguel, entry by, 203–6
 Moreno, Miguel, 1485
 Moretti, Antonio (fl. 1781–98), 521, 1069
 Moretini, Pietro (1660–1737), 1010
 Morff, Johann Caspar (1669–1706), 855
 Morgan, William (d. 1690), 47, 813, 814, 1071, 1530, 1540, 1546, 1570
 Morghen, Raffaello (1761–1833), 1578
 Morieux, Renaud, entry by, 360–67
 Morin, Jean-Baptiste (1583–1656), 745
 Moritz, Karl Philipp (1756–93), 1508
 Moroncelli, Amanzio (1652–1719), 281
 Morosi, Giovanni, 385
 Morozzi, Ferdinando (1723–85), 52, 53, 53, 194, 198, 389, 699, 1461, 1463
 Morozzo della Rocca, Giuseppe (1758–1842), 236, 1385
 Morphey, Nicolas, 418
 Morris, Lewis (1701–46), 871, 894
 Morris, Robert Hunter (1700–1764), 401
 Morrison, Joel L., entries by, 614–15, 695–97, 1119–26
 Morse, Jedidiah (1761–1826), 313
 Morskaya akademiya (St. Petersburg), 21, 75, 76, 734, 869, 910, 911, 1021, 1281, 1327
 Mortier, Cornelis (1699–1783), 320, 836. See also Covens & Mortier
 Mortier, David (1673–[1733?]), 320, 322, 786, 840
 Mortier, Pieter (1661–1711)
 engravers employed by, 1258, 1259
 French map copying and, 837, 838, 1048, 1118, 1288
 international distribution and, 840
 military cartography published by, 838, 839
 Le Neptune françois, edition published by, 321, 322, 838, 899, 1040, 1041, 1110, 1116
 privilege and, 1116, 1117
 prominence of, 320, 836, 1048
 urban maps published by, 1529, 1580
 See also Covens & Mortier
 Morton, Charles (1627–98), 336
 Morville, Niels (1743–1812), 452
 Moscow, maps of, 712, 712, 847, 1602, 1603
 Moseley, Edward (1682–1749), 48, 1453
 Moskovskaya matematiko-navigatskaya shkola (Moscow), 75–76, 541, 711, 713, 910, 1281–82, 1409
 Moskvitin, Ivan Yur'yevich (d. after 1647), 156
 Moszyński, August (1731–86), 1470
 Mota, A. Teixeira da (1920–82), 532, 538, 539, 908, 1110, 1111, 1601
 Mott, Samuel, 518
 Moulin, Carel Diedrick du (1727–93), 993
 Moullart-Sanson, Pierre (d. 1730), 791, 1287
 Mount, Richard (1654–1722), 394, 814, 896
 Mount and Page, 743, 744
 Mountain mapping
 Anich-Hueber map, 103–4, 103, 149, 150, 1365–66
 boundary mapping and, 184, 186, 193, 197
 Dauphiné survey, 42, 348, 384, 389, 951, 952, 963, 978, 1433–34
 in geographical mapping, 604
 geological mapping and, 1368
 Giraud-Soulavie, 1361
 Gyger, 1344, 1345, 1493
 topographical mapping, 385
 See also Altimetry; Relief depiction
 Mountaine, William (d. 1779), 744
 Mourão, Luís António de Sousa Botelho, fourth Morgado de Mateus (1722–98), 536, 773
 Mouton, Gabriel (1618–94), 931
 Mouzon, Henry (1741–1807), 1265, 1453, 1574
 Moxon, James (d. 1708), 24, 814, 822
 Moxon, Joseph (1627–91)
 astronomical models published by, 128
 globe manuals and, 572
 globes published by, 279, 569, 573, 574, 580
 livery companies and, 813
 map trade continuity and, 813, 814
 marine charting published by, 584, 894
 religion and, 320
 Mozambique, 534, 1478. See also Portuguese Africa
 Müderris 'Abdurrahmān Efendi (d. 1807), 67–68
 Mudge, William (1762–1820), 471, 824
 Müffling, Friedrich Ferdinand Karl Freiherr von (1775–1851), 1648
 Mühendis Aḥmed Rāsim, 904, 995
 Mühendis Selīm, 995
 Mühendishāne-i Bahrī-i hümāyūn, 995, 1074, 1589
 Mühendishāne-i Berrī-i hümāyūn, 67–68, 904, 1074, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1589
 Mülhüsser, Julius (1611–80), 1582
 Müller, Franz (ca. 1755–1816), 126, 971
 Müller, Franz Xaver (b. 1777), 1368
 Müller, Friedrich Christoph (1751–1808), 1441
 Müller, Gerhard Friedrich (1705–83), 20, 21, 22, 157–58, 315
 Müller, Ignaz (1727–1804), 972
 Müller, Jan Friedrich, 1469
 Müller, Joachim Eugen (1752–1833), 605, 613, 1346, 1493
 Müller, Johann Christoph (1673–1721), 1019–20
 Bohemia topographical mapping by, 148, 149, 801, 1020
 boundary mapping by, 148, 152, 179, 180, 709, 710, 711, 968, 1019
 geological mapping by, 1373
 lunar mapping by, 1019, 1020
 Marsigli and, 921
 national topographical mapping by, 801, 969
 river mapping by, 148, 922, 1019
 road mapping by, 1375

- Müller, Johann Christoph (*continued*)
 thematic mapping by, 1020
 Zürner and, 1649
- Müller, Johann Heinrich (1671–1731), 947
- Müller, Johann Rudolf (1746–1819), 1616
- Müller, Johann Ulrich (1633–1715), 1375
- Müller, Johannes (1733–1816), 93, 1616, 1618
- Mundus subterraneus* (Kircher), 269, 281, 1355, 1362–63, 1362, 1375, 1382
- Munive, Gaspar de (fourth marqués de Valdelirios), 215
- Muñoz, Juan Bautista (1745–99), 628
- Münster, Sebastian (1488–1552), 632, 762, 777, 1553
- Münster, Treaty of (1648), 1046, 1343, 1582
- Muntaner i Muner, Josep, 1483
- Muoss, Heinrich Ludwig (1657–1721), 854–55
- al-Muqaddasi, 771
- Murād IV (1021/1612–1049/1640), 770
- Murdoch, Patrick (d. 1774), 1124–25
- Murer, Johannes (1556–1641), 1344
- Murray, James (1722–94), 385, 634, 988, 1407, 1436, 1453
- Murray Map (Canada), 385, 988, 1436, 1453, 1454
- Musin-Pushkin, Aleksey Ivanovich (1744–1817), 775
- Musso, Petrino, 1182
- Mustafa II (1664–1703), 709
- Muṣṭafā ibn Ibrāhīm (d. after 1736), 994
- Müstinger, Georg (d. 1442), 759
- Müteferriqa, Ibrāhīm. *See* Ibrāhīm Müteferriqa
- Nadal, Francesc, entries by, 78–82, 1482–87
- Nādir Shah (1688–1747), 1074
- Nagayev, Aleksey Ivanovich (1704–81), 910, 911, 912, 1021–22, 1022
- Nagel, Joseph (1717–94), 1540, 1549–50, 1549, 1551
- Nagrodzki, Michał, 1592
- Nairne, Edward (1726–1806), 680
- Nani, Gian (Giovanni) Battista (1616–78), 169
- Napier, John (1550–1617), 460, 1193
- Naples, Kingdom of
 academies of science, 16, 17
 administrative cartography, 54
 atlases, 699, 700
 boundary mapping, 193, 196
 geodetic surveying, 465–66, 466, 1276–77
 geographical mapping, 521
 governance of, 697
 property mapping, 1184
 topographical mapping (*see* Naples topographical mapping)
 triangulation surveying, 388
 urban mapping (*see* Naples, urban maps of)
See also Italian states; Naples, urban maps of
- Naples, urban maps of
 Baratta, 290, 1579, 1580–81
 Carafa, 292, 699, 1531, 1534, 1540, 1543, 1576
 Petri, 1578–79
- Naples topographical mapping
 boundary mapping and, 193
 Officina Topografica and, 834, 1069–71, 1259, 1457
 Reale Accademia delle Scienze e Belle Lettere and, 17
 Rizzi Zannoni, 193, 466, 466, 467, 521, 701, 703, 1069, 1071, 1259, 1277, 1509
- Napoleon I Bonaparte (1769–1821)
 Beautemps-Beaupré and, 153
 cadastral mapping under, 244, 1161
 Cassini IV and, 257
 education and, 1246
 geographical mapping and, 477
 topographical mapping and, 16, 302, 1426
See also French occupation of Egypt; French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
- Napoleonic wars. *See* French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
- Nārāi (1633–88), 417
- Narbrough, John (bap. 1640–88), 891
- Naronowicz-Naroński, Józef (ca. 1610–78), 1193, 1594
- Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (1201–74), 481
- Nassau Principalities, 164, 1167, 1169–70.
See also German states
- Nationalism, 1022–27
 cartographical competition and, 33, 631, 1409
 geographical mapping and, 140
 history of cartography and, xxix, 222, 631
 map trade and, xxxii
 Mercator projection and, 1122, 1646
 meridians and, xxv, 941
 partitions of Poland and, 1104
 United States of America, 313, 398, 1529
- Native Americans. *See* Indigenous peoples
- Natural frontier concept, 177, 184, 497, 1418
- Naudin, Jacques (1673/74–1744), 386, 977, 1027, 1028, 1028
- Naudin, Jean-Baptiste (Naudin l'aîné) (d. 1743), 423, 731, 765, 1027, 1028
- Naudin, Jean-Jacques (1714–52), 1028
- Naudin family, 386, 423, 731, 765, 1027–29, 1028, 1429
- Nautical Almanac, The* (Maskelyne), 588, 859, 1036
Connaissance des temps and, 306
 Cook's use of, 315, 897
 Dutch almanacs and, 901
 for latitude, 737
 longevity of, 746, 749
 observed meridians and, 937
- Nautical atlases. *See* Marine atlases
- Nautical Descriptions* (Mackenzie), 896, 897
- Nautical mile, 459, 460
- Nava, José, 89
- Navacerrada, Manuel de, 1484
- Navarro, Luis Díez (1699–1780), 88
- Navigation, 1029–37
 accuracy and, 1029–30, 1036
 back staff for, 674–75, 675, 679, 680, 737
 Bouguer on, 161, 162, 716, 736, 1127
 celestial mapping and, 283
 compasses for, 677–78, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1064, 1323, 1324
 geodesy and, 928–29
 Gulf Stream and, 592–94
 inshore vs. offshore, 1032–33
 latitude for, 736–37
 linear measures for, 928–29
 marine traverse (dead reckoning) for, 736, 740, 744, 856, 857, 862, 866, 1521–22, 1631
 merchant marine role in, 1031
 nautical mile, 459, 460
 navy role in, 1030–31
 pilot books, 224, 393, 482, 856, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1097–1100
 plane charts for, 162, 859, 908, 1033, 1034, 1034, 1126, 1127
 reduction quadrants for, 1033, 1033
 relevance of longitude to, 736, 738–40, 859, 1031
 Royal Society and, 13
 sextants for, 461, 681–82, 859, 1043
 ship's log method for, 1033
 technical drawing and, 1246
See also Longitude, determination of; Lunar distance longitude method; Marine charting
- Nazarov, Stepan Ivanovich (b. 1727), 78
- Nebula catalogs, 268
- Necker, Louis Albert (1786–1861), 1379
- Nederduytsche Mathematicque (Netherlands), 612, 990
- Neele, Samuel John (1758–1824), 813
- Negri, Zorzi de, 57
- Nell, Johann Peter (1672–1743), 421, 640, 1375
- Nelson, Horatio (1758–1805), 649, 904
- Nény, Patrice-François de (1716–84), 163
- Nepean, Evan (1752–1822), 648
- Neptune du Cattegat et de la mer Baltique* (Fleurieu), 142, 153, 408, 865, 1037–39, 1038
- Neptune françois, Le* (Dépôt de la Marine), 1039–43
 coastal charts in, 615, 862, 863, 863, 883, 884, 887
 Colbert and, 294
 creation of, 154–55, 867, 1039
 Dutch edition, 321, 322, 838, 899, 1040, 1041, 1110, 1116
 East India Company and, 353
 on French West Indies, 1438

- international collaboration and, 873–74
 map design in, 883
 marine triangulation and, 1321
 Mercator projection in, 859, 867, 1127
 as outdated, 864, 885, 1040
 vs. pilot books, 1098
 price of, 1033, 1040
 prime meridians in, 940
 rhumb lines in, 857, 1042, 1043
 scale in, 140, 859, 887
 soundings in, 615, 1321
 state support for, 414
 Tassin and, 140–41
 triangulation surveying and, 457, 885, 887
 Waghenaer and, 140
See also “Nouveau Neptune français” project
- Neptune oriental, Le* (d’Après de Manneville-lette), 417–18, 1043–46, 1044, 1046
 Compagnie des Indes and, 305
The English Pilot and, 353, 394
 English version, 353
 map trade and, 781, 830
 memoirs and explanatory notes in, 142, 1098
 pilot books and, 1098
 Portuguese marine charting and, 908
 sources for, 1045, 1045
- Neptunes* (marine atlases), 140. *See also* *Atlantic Neptune, The; English Pilot, The; Neptune du Cattéat et de la mer Baltique; Neptune français, Le; Neptune oriental, Le*
- Nerchinsk, Treaty of (1689), 210–11
 Nerchinsk Expedition (1797–1800), 1284, 1393
- Netherlands, Republic of the United, 1046–49
 administrative cartography, 60–64, 61, 62, 63, 322–24, 934, 1048
 astronomical models made in, 131
 atlas production, 134, 136, 140, 144
 atlases, 525, 526, 836, 838, 991, 992, 993
 cadastral mapping, 232, 934, 1185, 1187–88
 celestial mapping, 1388
 color used by mapmakers in, 294–95
 drainage mapping, 1388
 ecclesiastical mapping, 1388
 Eighty Years’ War, 1023, 1046
 engraving, 840, 1258
 estate plans, 1134, 1185, 1186, 1187
 fortification plans, 990–91, 1048, 1582, 1584, 1584
 geographical mapping, 525–29, 526, 527, 528, 836, 838
 globe production, 569, 835–36, 835
 Hottinger Atlas, 992, 993
 hydrographic mapping (*see* Dutch hydrographic mapping)
Leo Belgicus, 1023
 longitude methods and, 740, 748
 map collecting, 768–69
 map consumption, 840–41
 map publishers, 120–21, 136, 295, 320–22
 map trade (*see* Dutch map trade)
 marine charting (*see* Dutch marine charting)
 merchant marine, 1031
 military cartography (*see* Dutch military cartography)
 nationalism, 1023
 paper industry, 1253
 political organization of, 1046–48, 1047
 privilege, 837, 1116–17, 1116, 1404
 property mapping, 60, 1139, 1147, 1147, 1185–89, 1186, 1188, 1189
Rampjaar (1672), 990
 secrecy policies, 62, 874
 strategic inundation, 991, 991, 993
 taxation, 1048, 1348–49, 1348, 1350
 thematic mapping, 1387–90, 1498
 topographical mapping, 991, 992, 993, 1048
 Torstenson War, 1343
 urban mapping (*see* Dutch urban mapping)
 urban planning, 1388–89
 West-Indische Compagnie, 768, 1049, 1404, 1407, 1409, 1619, 1638–39, 1639
See also Southern Netherlands; Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie
- Neue Erdbeschreibung* (Büsching), 231, 786, 1338
- Neuer Atlas* (Homann), 67, 273
- Neufchâteau, Nicolas Louis François de (1750–1828), 1273, 1372
- Neumann, Joachim, entries by, 144–46, 231, 505–9, 980–84, 1373–76
- Neurone, Pietro (b. 1754), 1346
- Neves Costa, José Maria das (1774–1841), 71, 206, 386
- Neville, Henry (1620–94), 658–59
- Neşehirli İbrâhîm Paşa (d. 1730), 1466
- New and Accurate Map of Virginia, A* (Henry), 333
- New Atlas of the Mundane System, A* (Dunn), 134–35, 137, 139, 139, 272, 280
- New Description of Merryland, A* (Stretzer), 943
- New England method of property division, 47, 233
- New English Atlas, The* (Ellis and Palmer), 819, 824
- New France, 1055–60
 administration of, 1056, 1056
 administrative cartography, 33, 38–40
 apocryphal voyages, 659–60
 boundary mapping, 27, 38, 187–89, 188, 505, 1057–58
 coastal charting, 287, 288, 484, 503, 1057
 Guillaume Delisle’s mapping, 341, 361, 484, 1058, 1059
 economic mapping, 364, 365
 ethnographic mapping, 670
 exploration of, 416, 1057, 1058–59, 1059, 1313
 extent of, 1055–56, 1057
 fortification plans, 1559
 French and Indian War (1754–63), 513, 514, 1451, 1453
 French West Indies and, 419
 geographical mapping, 38, 187, 414, 415, 416, 483, 484, 484, 501–5, 504–5
 Hudson’s Bay Company and, 644
 indigenous peoples, 665, 666, 667, 1057, 1058–59, 1059, 1435–36, 1437
 Jesuit explorations in, 1313
 property mapping, 38, 39, 40, 1161–66, 1163, 1164
 River of the West, 483
 road mapping, 38
 route (itinerary) mapping, 504
 slavery, 1058, 1060
 topographical mapping, 40, 42, 1435–37, 1436, 1437
 Treaty of Paris and, 189, 305, 410, 417, 421, 1057, 1060
 Treaty of Utrecht and, 27, 187, 1057–58
 triangulation surveying, 1435
 urban mapping, 1559–62, 1560
 urban planning, 40, 1059–60, 1559–60
 War of the League of Augsburg and, 1057
See also Compagnie des Indes; Sea of the West; Utrecht, Treaty of
- New Map of the Land of Matrimony, A*, 95–96, 95, 97
- New Orleans, 1059–60, 1561, 1561
- New Philosophico-Chorographical Chart of East-Kent, A* (Packe), 600, 601, 604, 1090–91, 1091, 1447, 1448
- New Sett of Maps Both of Antient and Present Geography, A* (Wells), 134, 138–39, 625
- New Spain. *See* Spanish America
- New Voyage Round the World, A* (Dampier), 512, 658, 1512, 1513
- New York City
 maps of, 514, 1574
 urban planning, 48
- New Zealand
 coastal charting, 315, 1085
 Cook’s voyage to, 315, 663, 830, 897, 1085, 1086, 1087
 indigenous peoples, 663
 Southern Continent and, 1085, 1325–26, 1327
- Newbery, Elizabeth (1745/46–1821), 430
- Newbery, John (bap. 1713–67), 1643
- Newfoundland, 288, 314, 896, 897, 1056–57, 1098, 1261. *See also* New France
- Newspapers, 89, 848, 853, 1221–22
- Newton, Isaac (1642–1727)
 academies of science and, 14, 15, 16
 astronomy and, 127
 Cassini II and, 255
 on comets, 271–72, 271, 272

- Newton, Isaac (*continued*)
 Enlightenment ideals and, 1158
 Flamsteed and, 588
 French Revolution and, 1432
 on geodesy, 16, 255, 434, 437, 457, 459, 463, 928, 1292
 globes and, 571–72, 573, 580
 on gravity, 145, 435, 436, 437, 438, 460–61, 746, 1292
 Hume and, 1295
 importance of, 159
 longitude and, 13, 742
 Pardies and, 1093
 prime meridians and, 939
 Scientific Revolution and, 1291–92
 Senex and, 815
 surveying instruments and, 680
 telescopes and, 672
- Newton, James (1748–ca. 1804), 132
- Newton, John (1759–1844), 575, 820, 824
- Newton family globemaking firm, 569
- Nicholls, Sutton (1668–1729), 338, 813
- Nicholson, Francis (1655–1728), 663
- Nicholson, William (1753–1815), 897
- Nicolai, Cornelis (d. 1698), 768
- Nicole, Pierre (d. 1784), 1267, 1268, 1269
- Nicolle de Lacroix, Louis-Antoine (1704–60), 786
- Nicolosi, Giovan Battista (1610–70), 830–31, 832, 1121
- Niebuhr, Carsten (1733–1815), 605, 746, 1060–61, 1061, 1233
- Niemeyer, Conrado Henrique (1761–1806), 206, 386
- Nieuhof, Joan (1618–72), 1071
- Nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkels*, *De* (Keulen), 353, 394, 781, 836, 837, 899–900, 901, 911
- Nieuwland, Pieter (1764–94), 901
- Nijmegen, Treaty of (1678), 189, 410, 1418
- Nini, Alessandro, 54, 195
- Nispen, Mattheus van (1629–1717), 61
- Niyāzī-i Miṣrī (d. 1694/95), 1075
- Noailles, Adrien-Maurice de (1678–1766), 731–32
- Nointel, Charles-Henri-François Olier, marquis de ([1630?–85]), 903
- Nolin, Jean-Baptiste (1657–1708), 4, 317, 339, 546, 790, 1118, 1300, 1498, 1499
- Nolin, Jean-Baptiste, the younger (1686–1762), 122, 790, 1645
- Nolivos, Pierre Gédéon, comte de (1714–after Jan. 1772), 189, 1438
- Nollet, Jean Antoine (1700–1770), 127, 257, 276–77, 276, 569
- Nolli, Carlo, 236, 1063
- Nolli, Giovanni Battista (1701–56), 105, 1061–63, 1062, 1063, 1183. *See also* *Nuova pianta di Roma*
- Nonius scales, 680, 1090. *See also* Vernier scales
- Norden, Frederik Ludvig (1708–42), 491, 492
- Norden, John (ca. 1547–1625), 1508
- Nordenankar, Johan (1722–1804), 869, 917
- Nordencrutz, Filip (1682–1742), 218
- Nordman, Daniel, entries by, 162–67, 182–87
- Norges Geografiske Opmåling (Norway), 345, 974, 974
- Norie, John William (1772–1843), 825, 873, 896
- Norman, John (ca. 1748–1817), 515, 826
- Norman, William (d. 1807), 826
- Normandin, Joseph-Laurent (b. 1709), 40
- Norov, Avraam Sergeevich (1795–1869), 775
- North, magnetic and true, 1064. *See also* Magnetic declination; Meridians
- North American Pilot* (Cook and Lane), 314, 819, 873
- North Pacific exploration, 156–59
Atlas Rossiyskoy and, 543
 Billings and Sarychev (1785–95), 912, 1290, 1290
 Cook voyage, 6, 315, 316, 660, 871, 1066, 1068, 1087, 1089, 1092, 1301
 Cossack expeditions, 156, 156
 Gvozdev and Fëdorov expedition (Alaska/Bering Strait) (1732), 157, 911, 1284
 indigenous peoples and, 663, 912, 1065, 1284
 Kamchatka expedition (Atlasov, 1701), 156
 Krenitsyn and Levashov expedition (Alaska) (1768–69), 911–12, 913, 1021
 marine charting and, 869–70
 Pallas theories, 500, 912, 1092–93, 1092
 Popov and Dezhnev (1648), 156, 662, 1092
 secrecy policies and, 157, 912, 1021
 Shelikhov expedition (1763–86), 912
 Stählin map, 315, 660, 662, 1066
 Vancouver expedition (1792–94), 660, 743, 871, 873, 1036, 1068, 1089
See also Kamchatka Expeditions; Laperouse Pacific expedition; Northwest Passage
- Northwest Passage, 1064–68
 apocryphal voyages and, 660, 661, 1065, 1068
 Board of Longitude and, 743
 Jean-Nicolas Buache and, 1301
 Philippe Buache on, 158, 227, 339, 342, 660, 661, 1300–1301
 Cartier's voyage, 1057, 1299
 Cook's voyages and, 315, 660, 1066, 1068, 1087, 1301
 Dalrymple and, 1067
 Dobbs on, 644, 1065, 1066
 Enlightenment ideals and, 1064
 Hearne voyage and, 644, 1065–66
 Royal Society and, 13
See also North Pacific exploration; Sea of the West
- Norton, Moses, 644, 663, 1065
- Norway
 boundary mapping, 974
 cadastral mapping, 1132, 1155–56
 forestry maps, 1129, 1139, 1404, 1404
 military cartography, 974–75
 property mapping, 1139, 1142, 1143, 1154–55, 1155–56
See also Denmark and Norway
- Norwood, Richard (1590–1675), 454, 459, 460
- Noticias secretas* (Juan and Ulloa), 84
- Nottmangel, Christoph (1607–66), 982
- Nötzli, Johannes (1680–1753), 93
- Nouet, Nicolas-Antoine (1740–1811), 953, 1128
- “Nouveau neptune françois” project (France), 287, 351, 859, 863–64, 876, 885, 886, 1040, 1098
- Nouveau traité de navigation* (Bouguer), 161, 162, 716, 736, 1127
- Nouveaux voyages* (Lahontan), 659
- Nouvel atlas de la Chine* (d'Anville), 664, 664
- Nouvel atlas de Marine* (Bruckner), 8, 891
- Nouvel atlas portatif* (Robert de Vaugondy), 498
- ethnographic mapping in, 398, 1124, 1363, 1369
- geographia sacra* in, 1231
- iconography and ornamentation in, 397
- map design in, 139, 295, 397
- map trade and, 786
- memoirs and explanatory notes in, 145, 1278–79
- Nouvelle carte des decouvertes faites par des vaisseaux Russes* (Akademiya nauk), 21, 22, 157
- Nouvelle carte qui comprend les principaux triangles* (Maraldi and Cassini), 36, 37, 716, 887, 1519, 1524
- Nouvelle carte réduite de l'Océan Atlantique ou Occidental* (Fleurieu), 408, 409, 860, 887
- Nouvelle mappemonde* (Boullanger), xxiii, xxiv, xxv, xxviii, xxix–xxx, xxxi
- “Nova carta da América meridional” (Lacerda e Almeida and Pontes Leme), 536, 537
- Nova Helvetiae tabula geographica* (Scheuchzer), 472–73, 473, 600, 618, 1493
- Nova Scotia
The Atlantic Neptune on, 132, 133
 Blackmore chart, 616, 1496, 1496
 geographical mapping, 484, 484
 Jefferys map, 780, 1496
 topographical mapping, 634, 635
 Treaty of Utrecht on, 187, 1057–58, 1625
See also Acadia; British America
- Novae coelestium terrestrium[que] rerum observationes* (Fontana), 281
- Novelli, Pietro Antonio (1729–1804), 1624
- Novikov, Nikolay Ivanovich (1744–1818), 848
- Novus atlas* (Janssonius). *See Atlas novus*
- Nowicki, Tymoteusz, 1593

- Nugent, Thomas (ca. 1700–1772), 427
 Nu'mān Efendi, Ebū Sehl Şālih-zāde (d. 1752), 202
 Nunes, Pedro (1502–78), 680
Nuova carta della Lombardia (Rizzi Zanoni), 523, 703, 1070
Nuova carta geografica dello Stato Ecclesiastico (Maire), 159, 160, 193, 236, 450, 463–64, 521, 699, 701
Nuova pianta di Roma (Nolli), 1061, 1062, 1063
 antiquarianism and, 628, 1535, 1543
 cadastral mapping and, 699
 Calcografia Camerale and, 236
 funding for, 1535, 1576
 influence of, 1534, 1576, 1606
 information for, 1545
 map design in, 120
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 1063
 meridian in, 1546
 science and, 16, 292
 as wall map, 1540
Nuovo atlante geografico universale (Calcografia Camerale), 236, 237, 258–59, 831
 Nuti, Lucia, entries by, 1529–39, 1575–79
 Nyon, Denis de (d. 1742), 417, 418
 Nystad, Treaty of (1721), 210, 218, 1100, 1343

O engenheiro portuguez (Fortes), 31, 73, 205, 467, 908, 951, 1000, 1112, 1598
 Oberhummer, Eugen (1859–1944), 1151
 Oblique-aspect stereographic projection, *xxiv*, *xxv*, 1120, 1121
 O'Brien, Daniel (fl. 1777–87), 694
 Observatories
 accuracy of, 1036
 Bologna, 251, 921
 Brera (Milan), 16, 159, 194, 464, 523, 524, 699, 834
 Cádiz, 915, 937, 1402, 1483, 1490, 1525–26
 Geneva, 473
 local meridians and, 936, 941
 Madrid, 285
 Portugal, 467
 St. Petersburg, 457
 Uppsala, 471, 557, 940
 Zurich, 473
 See also Greenwich Observatory (Great Britain); Paris Observatory (France)
 Ocean current mapping, 1238, 1362–63, 1375, 1376, 1382
 Ochagach, 483
 Octants, 680–82, 1029
 for altimetry, 1433
 dividing engine for, 687
 Hadley's reflecting quadrant, 461, 675, 680–81, 687, 746, 923, 1043, 1323
 for marine triangulation, 897, 1323
 Odintsov, Yevtafiy Stepanovich (1740–95), 914
 Odometers, 692, 1424. *See also*
 Perambulators
 Oeder, Georg Christian Edler von (1728–91), 1444
 Oekonomische Gesellschaft Bern (Switzerland), 473, 1218
 Oesfeld, Carl Ludwig von (1741–1804), 800
 Officina da Casa Litteraria do Arco do Cego (Portugal), 844
 Officina Geografica (1795–1806), 1069, 1070
 Officina Topografica (Naples), 834, 1069–71, 1259, 1457
 Officio Topografico del Regno di Napoli, 1071
 Ogilby, John (1600–1676), 1071–72
 atlas project, 136, 144, 1071
 on cartographic signs, 1310
 county maps and, 1447
 map trade continuity and, 813, 814
 as state cartographer, 28
 on surveying instruments, 692
 urban mapping by, 47, 1071, 1530, 1541, 1545, 1570
 See also *Britannia*
 O'Higgins, Ambrosio (ca. 1720–1801), 1609
 Olavide, Pablo de (1725–1803), 1605
 Oldenburg, Duchy of, 1170, 1444, 1445, 1524. *See also* German states
 Olearius, Adam (1603–71), 274, 481
 Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, count-duke of (1587–1645), 1600
 Oliveira, Filipe Rodrigues de, 1596, 1597
 Oliveira, Francisco Roque de, entries by, 538–41, 1600–1602
 Oliveira, José Matias de (1769), 1197
 Oliver, John (1616/17–1701), 46
 Oliver, Richard, entry by, 1569–72
 Oliwa, Treaty of (1660), 1100, 1342
 Omalius d'Hallo, Jean-Baptiste-Julien d' (1783–1875), 764, 1372
 Ongaro, Giovanni, 56
 Oosterwijk, Maria van (1630–93), 578
Opera inedita (Mayer), 264, 925
 Opperman, Karl Ivanovich (1766–1831), 211
 Oranges, War of the. *See* War of the Oranges
 Orbanne, Charlotte, 1642
Orbis arctoi nova et accurata delineatio (Bureus), 554
Orcades (Mackenzie), 141, 142, 584, 817, 864, 871, 896–97, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1323
 Orcel, Gian Giuseppe, 521
 Ordnance Drawing Room (Great Britain), 384, 985–86, 988, 1279, 1299, 1405, 1409, 1421, 1449
 Ordnance Survey (Great Britain), 823
 county mapping and, 1420
 estate plans and, 1133, 1134
 geodesy and, 951
 landscape and, 721, 726
 local meridians and, 938
 map trade and, 822, 824
 military cartography and, 988
 Military Survey of Scotland and, 1299
 projection used by, 1128
 Roy and, 951, 1279
 Royal Society and, 13
 Seven Years' War and, 584
 surveying methods for, 1524
 topographical mapping and, 1450
 traverse surveying and, 1519
 urban mapping by, 823
 Orenburg Expedition (1734–44), 544, 713, 1347
 Oriani, Barnaba (1752–1832), 16, 464, 465, 523, 699
 Orinoco expedition (1754–61), 189, 215, 216, 1332
 Orléans, duc d', Regent of France. *See* Philippe I; Philippe II
 Orme, Robert (1728–1801), 628
 Ormeling, Ferjan, entry by, 1387–90
 Ornamentation. *See* Iconography and ornamentation
 Ornano, François-Marie, comte d' (1726–94), 212
 Örnehuftud, Olof Hansson Swart (1600–1644), 1398
 Orreries, 129, 319–20, 319, 573, 580
 Orry, Philibert (1689–1747), 26–27, 36, 240, 298, 414, 1105, 1506
 Ortelius, Abraham (1527–98)
 Americae sive novi orbis, 238
 Coignet and, 1050
 historical cartography and, 146, 598, 625, 762, 775
 in map collections, 762, 763, 775, 777, 778
 map screens based on work of, 641
 maps of Iceland by, 345
 as originator of atlas, 134, 138
 on Southern Continent, 1325
 Orthodromy (great circle navigation), 1035, 1127
 Orthogonal plans
 in administrative cartography, 34
 in antiquarian maps, 105
 in urban mapping, 1109, 1541, 1543, 1544, 1546, 1555, 1591
 Orthographic projections, 426, 431, 1120
 Orthographic relief depiction, 52, 77, 269, 426, 430–31, 474, 604–5, 610, 1120
 Ortiz, José Martín, 87, 1211, 1214
 Ortiz de Rozas, Domingo (1683–1756), 1611
 'Osmān III (1110/1699–1171/1757), 1466
 Osnabrück, Prince-Bishopric of, 1170. *See also* German states
Osservazioni astronomiche (Creti), 281
 Ossorno, Joseph de, 1203
 Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, 759–60, 1019
 Osterwald, Peter von (1718–78), 11
 Oswald, Richard ([1705?]-84), 1267
 Ottens, Joachim (1663–1719), 836
 Ottens, Josua (1704–65), 144, 527, 836, 1548
 Ottens, Reinier (1698–1750), 144, 527, 836, 1548

- Ottens publishing house, 144, 803, 836, 840, 1048, 1548
- Otto, Johann, 1366
- Ottoman Empire, 1073–82
 administrative cartography, 64–69, 1077
 Austrian monarchy boundary mapping and, 179
 Balkan cartography and, 152–53
 boundary mapping, 166–67, 180, 199–203, 200, 201, 709–10, 710, 1078–79
 celestial mapping, 66
 coastal charting, 1465, 1465, 1468
 foreign relations, 1074–75
 geographical mapping, 1075–81
 Greek War of Independence (1821–23), 1074
 intellectual life, 1075
 linear measures, 67
 map collecting, 67, 68–69, 769–72, 1076
 map design, 200, 202, 1079–80, 1081
 map trade, 781
 marine charting, 64, 867, 902–7, 905, 906, 907, 1081
 military cartography (*see* Ottoman military cartography)
 political organization of, 1073–74
 property mapping, 1190–92, 1587, 1587
 river mapping, 1464–65
 Serbian uprising (1804), 1074
 spatial concepts of, 1079–81
 topographical mapping, 1464–69, 1465, 1468
 urban mapping, 1586, 1586–91 (*see also* Istanbul, maps of)
 water supply maps, 1466, 1467, 1587, 1591
See also Austro-Ottoman wars; Russo-Turkish War (1768–74); Russo-Turkish War (1787–92)
- Ottoman military cartography, 993–99
 fortification plans, 612, 997, 997, 998, 1590
 geographical mapping and, 1077–78
 naval operations and, 904, 905, 996
 secrecy policies and, 1077–78
 siege plans, 907
 theater of war maps, 995
 urban mapping and, 1589, 1590
- Otzellowitz, Hora von, 451
- Oudinot, Reinaldo (1747–1807), 1196
- Oughtred, William (1575–1660), 459
- Outhier, Réginald (1694–1774), 241, 728, 729
- Outkeepers, 678
- Overton, Henry (1675/76–1751), 322, 510, 511, 814, 988
- Overton, John (1640–1713), 814
- Overton, Philip (ca. 1681–1745), 322, 814, 819
- Ovid (43 B.C.–A.D. 17/18), 1312
- Oxendorph, Jørgen Dinesen (ca. 1641–1712), 1319
- Oxholm, Peter Lotharius (1753–1827), 329
- Oyarbide, Andrés de (1750–1806), 216
- Ozanam, Jacques (1640–1717), 1112, 1161, 1308, 1422, 1427, 1600
- Ozouf-Marignier, Marie-Vic, 38
- Pacific voyages, 1083–90
 Anson expedition (1743), 1083, 1084–85
 Bougainville (1766–69), 6, 115, 351, 661, 1036, 1083–84, 1087, 1088
 Bouvet de Lozier (1739), 228, 230, 1088, 1325
 Byron (1764–66), 1083, 1087
 Cook, 227, 314–15, 829–30, 860
 Dampier Australia voyage (1699–1701), 394, 1294, 1325, 1627–28
 marine charting and, 314, 860, 871, 874, 941
 Wallis and Carteret (1766–67), 1083, 1087
See also Lapérouse Pacific expedition (1785–88); North Pacific exploration; Scientific expeditions
- Packe, Christopher (1686–1749), 600, 601, 604, 1090–91, 1091, 1356–57, 1379, 1447, 1448
- Pact de Famille (1761), 189
- Padierne, Ventura (1708–59), 79, 1205
- Padua, 16, 521, 701, 1276, 1576, 1578. *See also* Italian states
- Paen, Genesis, 990
- Paen, William, 990
- Paganino, Jacinto José (fl. ca. 1782–84), 75, 908, 909, 909, 1111–12
- Page, Thomas (d. 1733), 394, 814, 896
- Page, Thomas Hyde (1746–1821), 1267
- Pais, José da Silva (1679–1760), 18, 1473, 1516
- Palairat, Jean (1697–1774), 145, 145, 427, 428
- Pallas, Peter Simon (1741–1811), 500, 912, 1092, 1092–93
- Pallota, Felipe, 423
- Palmer, Isaac (fl. 1787–1805), 648
- Palmer, Roger (1634–1705), 567–68
- Palmer, William (1739–1812), 575, 813, 820, 824
- Palomino, Jean-François, entries by, 38–40, 187–89, 414–16, 1435–37
- Palsky, Gilles, 1360, 1369
- Pamplona, Inácio Correia (1731–1810), 1480, 1481
- Panckoucke, Charles-Joseph (1736–98), 1, 3, 381
- Panigai, Bartolomeo (1720–93), 1316
- Panoramic urban views, 292, 1530
 France, 1554, 1554–55
 Great Britain, 1538–39, 1539, 1541, 1546
 Italian states, 1537, 1579, 1580–81
 Russia, 1604
 Spain, 1598–99, 1599
 Spanish America, 1608
- Panseron, Pierre (ca. 1742), 298, 299
- Pansini, Valeria, entries by, 949–66
- Pantograph, 1240, 1244–45, 1245
- Pantometria, or, the Whole Art of Surveying of Land* (Leybourne), 1422
- Paoli, Paolo Antonio ([1720?]-[190?]), 1383
- Papal States
 academies of science and, 15
 boundary mapping, 195, 196
 expansion of, 697–98
 Maire map of, 159, 160, 193, 236, 450, 463–64, 521, 699–700, 701
 property mapping, 1184
See also Italian states; Rome; Rome meridian survey
- Pape, Christian Ludolf, 1155
- Paper, 1252–54, 1254
 Dutch industry, 835, 1253
 Whatman, 725, 1253
- Papworth, John Buonarrotti (1775–1847), 1619
- Paradis, Louis, 417
- Paraguay
 administrative cartography, 87
 boundary mapping, 207, 216
 indigenous peoples, 215, 667
 Jesuit mapping, 74, 84, 535, 1316–17, 1317, 1318, 1318
 War of the Seven Reductions, 1318
See also Portuguese America; Spanish America
- Parale, 67
- Paraquariæ provinciae Soc. Iesu*, 74, 535, 1317
- Pardies, Ignace-Gaston (1636–73), 264, 267–68, 267, 269, 271, 271, 276, 308, 1093
- Pardinho, Raphael Pires (1734), 1197
- Parent, Antoine (1666–1716), 1121–22
- Parerga*. *See* Iconography and ornamentation
- Parergon* (Ortelius), 146
- Paris
 engravers, 1259
 map trade, 310–11, 788, 793–94, 794
See also Paris, maps of; Paris meridian surveys; Paris Observatory (France); Paris Observatory meridian
- Paris, Ferdinando John (d. 1759), 192
- Paris, maps of, 387, 391
 Bretez, 134, 135, 291–92, 291, 1540, 1555, 1637
 Philippe Buache, 228
 cadastral mapping, 38, 294, 1558
 in *Carte de France*, 243
Carte particuliere des environs de Paris, 4, 5, 240, 454, 457, 1097, 1523
 cartographic signs in, 1535
 Delagrive, 241, 1531, 1533, 1535, 1544, 1546, 1558
 Guillaume Delisle, 1544, 1556, 1556
 ecclesiastical maps, 457
 Gomboust, 1429, 1530, 1555–56
 increase in, 1554
 La Caille, 1558
 Robert de Vaugondy, 1543

- Verniquet, 387, 391, 1557
way-finding, 1558
- Paris, Treaty of (1763), 33
administrative cartography and, 40
French colonial territory and, 189, 305, 410, 417, 421, 1057, 1060
Hudson's Bay Company and, 644
Mitchell and, 817
Southern Continent and, 1325
- Paris, Treaty of (1783), 1, 1023, 1267
- Paris, Treaty of (1796), 186
- Paris, Treaty of (1814), 186, 411
- Paris meridian surveys, 254, 255, 436, 454, 456, 459, 938, 938, 1096
administrative cartography and, 34
German states, triangulation surveying and, 11
idiosyncrasies of, 440
La Caille and, 240, 256, 437, 457, 716, 1095
Newton's view of gravity and, 1292
surveying instruments and methods for, 440–42, 441, 443, 444, 454–55, 685
See also Triangulation surveying of France
- Paris Observatory (France), 1093–95, 1094
Carte de France and, 241, 1270
Cassini I planisphere drawn on floor of, 4, 252, 478, 1120, 1646
Cassini II and, 342, 1095
Cassini IV and, 257, 1409
celestial mapping and, 276
Connaissance des temps and, 305
Joseph-Nicolas Delisle and, 342
equal-altitude instruments, 674
establishment of, 4, 34, 252, 414, 454, 504, 736, 1093, 1095, 1498
moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 738
telescopes, 672
See also Greenwich-Paris triangulation (1784–88); Paris meridian surveys; Paris Observatory meridian
- Paris Observatory meridian
Carte de France corrigée and, 1095
maps of Paris and, 292, 1556
nationalism and, xxv
observatory construction and, 454, 1093, 1095
as prime meridian, 4, 941, 1045
- Parish plans, 79. *See also* Ecclesiastical mapping
- Parisi, Giuseppe (1745–1831), 1069
- Park, Moses (1738–1828), 51, 518
- Park, Mungo (1771–1806), 484, 1238
- Parker, Samuel (fl. 1715–28), 641, 642
- Parr, Richard (fl. 1738–54), 818
- Parrache, Antoine-Michel (1726–79), 1558
- Pascal, Blaise (1623–62), 600
- Pasquali, Giovanni Valerio (fl. 1776–[91?]), 521
- Passarowitz, Treaty of (1718), 152, 166, 169, 202
- Passeri, Giovanni Battista (1694–1780), 258
- Passionei, Domenico Silvio, cardinal (1682–1761), 786, 901
- Pastoureau, Mireille, 763
- Pasumot, François (1733–1804), 601, 602
- Patigny, Jean, 283
- Patiño, José (1670–1736), 78, 1203
- Patriotic science, 1409. *See also* Nationalism
- Patte, Pierre (1723–1814), 1255, 1256
- Pauger, Adrien de (1682–1726), 40, 1059–60, 1164, 1561
- Paul I (1754–1801), 544, 1284
- Paulmy, Antoine-Renè de Voyer d'Argenson, marquis de (1722–87), 763
- Pauluszoon, Paulus, 1628
- Paur, Matthias, 1567, 1568
- Payen, Germain, 1562
- Payen, Marc, 1562
- Payen, Nicolas, 1562, 1563
- Pazvandoğlu 'Osman (d. 1807), 1074
- Pazzini Carli, Vincenzo (1707/8–69), 259
- Peach, Joseph, 385
- Peachum, Henry ([1576?]-[1643?]), 425
- Pearse, Thomas Deane (1741/42–89), 356
- Pearson, John (1613–86), 1231
- Peasant War (Switzerland) (1653), 1010, 1344
- Pedagogy. *See* Geographical education
- Pedersen, Jesper Asger, entry by, 877–81
- Pedersen, Kurt Møller, 230
entry by, 274–76
- Pedley, Mary Sponberg, 309, 1641
entries by, 756–59, 780–87, 788–98, 1115–19, 1277–79, 1540–47
- Peeters, Jacob (fl. 1637–95), 1580
- Peixoto, Inácio José de Alvarenga (1778), 1197
- Pelham, Henry (1748/49–1806), 1252
- Pell, John (1611–85), 13
- Pellegrin, Gabriel, 40
- Pellegrini, Karl Klemens (count) (1720–96), 949
- Pelletier, Monique, 33
entries by, 228–30, 239–44, 251–52, 254–58, 293–94, 338–43, 495–500, 975–80, 1095–97
- Pellin, Andrew (d. 1732), 1173, 1246
- Pellissier-Fontanier, Paul (1624–93), 976
- Peltier, 1372
- Pendulum clocks, 262–63, 268, 308, 436, 673, 738, 746–47
- Pène, Charles, 349, 883, 1039, 1042, 1043
- Peninsular War, 383, 384, 988. *See also* French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
- Penn, William (1644–1718), 47, 48, 191
- Pennier, 423, 731, 732
- Penther, Johann Friedrich (1696–1749), 1413
- Pepys, Samuel (1633–1703), 43, 335, 766–67, 863, 892, 894, 1531
- Perambulators, 691–92, 692, 894, 1071, 1424, 1447, 1447, 1518, 1519
- Perceval, John, second earl of Egmont. *See* Egmont, John Perceval, second earl of
- Peré, Jean (d. after Nov. 1699), 416
- Pereira, Isidoro Paulo (fl. 1767–98), 530, 1195
- Pereira, Tomé, 1197
- Pérez, Silvestre (1767–1825), 1608
- Pérez Cabo, Francisco, 1205
- Périer, Florin, 600
- Periodicals, 311, 512, 513. *See also* Newspapers
- Perlachner, Anton, 1152
- Pernetti, Jacques (1696–1777), 408
- Perpilliat, Jean, 385
- Perrault, Claude (1613–88), 4, 252, 454, 1093, 1096
- Perrier, François (d. ca. 1800), 792
- Perrier, Georges (1872–1946), 451
- Perronet, Jean-Rodolphe (1708–94), 384, 1105–6, 1106, 1107–8, 1158, 1501
- Perry, John (1670–1732), 1392
- Perry, Michael (1666–1700), 826
- Person, Nicolaus (d. 1710), 799
- Perspective
axonometric, 289, 290, 292
cavalier, 604, 952, 1428, 1456, 1540
in celestial mapping, 268
isometric, 289
for relief depiction, 604, 606, 1434, 1458, 1459
in siege plans, 957, 958, 959
See also Perspective plans; Perspective views
- Perspective plans, 289, 1530–31, 1540
Austrian monarchy, 801, 972, 1262, 1263, 1540, 1549, 1550–51, 1550
Denmark and Norway, 1553, 1553
France, 134, 135, 291–92, 291, 1540, 1555, 1637
German states, 1566, 1567
Italian states, 1575, 1576, 1578–79
Netherlands, 289, 290
Portugal, 1197
property mapping and, 1545
public sphere and, 1546
urban views and, 1537, 1539
- Perspective views, 1529, 1538, 1544. *See also* Urban views
- Perthées, Charles (Herman Karol) de (1740–1815), 70, 1391–92, 1470
- Perthes, Justus (1749–1816), 801, 1647
- Peru geodetic expedition (1735–45), 255, 437, 457, 460, 727–31, 730
altimetry and, 600, 601, 1433
d'Anville and, 115
baseline measurement for, 445, 728–29
La Figure de la Terre (Bouguer), 162, 461, 620, 728, 1525
incomplete conclusions of, 434, 438
instrument calibration for, 442
Juan and Ulloa influence on Spanish cartography and, 23, 215, 285
La Condamine's map of the Amazon and, 718–19, 718, 730, 1514–15
maps by travelers and, 1514
monuments for, 446
Newton's view of gravity and, 1292

- Peru geodetic expedition (*continued*)
 Portuguese colonial cartography and, 535
Relacion historica del viage a la America Meridional (Ulloa and Juan), 468, 1515, 1525, 1526
 return journey, 730
 zenith sector for, 728, 729
- Pessina, Bernardo, 194
- Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich (1746–1827), 561
- Peter I (1672–1725)
 administrative cartography and, 26, 75, 76, 77
 Akademiya nauk and, 20, 1281
 boundary mapping and, 210, 218
 Delisle family and, 342
 geodesy and, 457
 geographical mapping and, 541, 542
 Gottorp globe and, 274, 734
 Great Northern War and, 1008, 1100, 1343
 map collection of, 774
 map publishing houses and, 711, 712
 map trade and, 846
 marine charting and, 869, 910, 911, 917
 military and topographical map training and, 75–76
 nationalism and, 1024
 North Pacific exploration and, 156–57, 1084
 Persian campaign (1722–23), 1327
 property mapping and, 1200
 Prut Campaign and, 994
 reforms under, xxviii, 21, 210, 1074, 1281
 river mapping and, 1392
 state cartography sponsorship, 1404–5
 Tatishchev and, 1347
 urban mapping and, 1602
 urban planning and, 1623, 1624
- Petermann, August (1822–78), 1647
- Peters, Jeffrey N., 943, 944
 entry by, 94–103
- Petersen, Peter, 1155
- Petit, Pierre (1598–1677), 271
Petit atlas maritime (Bellin), 1438
Petit flambeau, Le (Bougard), 1098, 1099
- Petiver, James (1663–1718), 1300
- Petra, Miquel de, 1483
- Petrella, Marco, entry by, 13–18
- Petri, Isaac Jacob von (d. 1776), 605, 982
- Petrini, Paolo, 667, 668, 669, 1578–79
- Petroschi, Giovanni (1715–66), 236
- Petrovich, Aleksey (1690–1718), 541
- Petto, Christine M., 245
 entry by, 1641–44
- Petty, William (1623–87), 695, 1246, 1334, 1335, 1337, 1447, 1450
- Peutinger map, 625, 627, 760
- Peyer, Gian Ludovico (Johann Ludwig) de (1772–1813), 220, 221
- Peyer, Heinrich (1621–90), 220, 1010
- Peyrounin, Abraham (1620–66), 40, 505
- Pezenas, Espirit (1692–1776), 736
- Pfau, Theodor Philipp von (1725–94), 843, 982, 1471
- Pfeffel, Chrétien-Frédéric (1726–1807), 182
- Pfeffel, Jean-Conrad (1736–1809), 182
- Pfeffel, Johann Andreas (1674–1748), 799
- Pfyffer, Franz Ludwig (1716–1802), 389, 613, 613, 620, 1493
- Phelipeau, René, 411, 1564, 1565
- Philadelphia, 47, 1573, 1573
- Philip II. *See* Felipe II
- Philip V. *See* Felipe V
- Philippe I, duc d'Orléans (1640–1701), 339
- Philippe II, duc d'Orléans (1674–1723), 34, 111, 112, 115, 795, 1158
- Phillips, Philip Lee (1857–1924), 134
- Philological maps. *See* Linguistic mapping
- Philosopher Giving a Lecture on the Orrery*, A (Wright), 129, 319, 319
- Philosophes*. *See* Enlightenment ideals
- Philosophiæ naturalis principia mathematica* (Newton), 127, 159, 272, 436, 437, 1291–92
- Philosophiæ naturalis theoria* (Boscovich), 159
- Philosophical voyages. *See* Scientific expeditions
- Phipps, Constantine John (1744–92), 743
- Photography, 1539
- Physikalische Gesellschaft, 473
- Physiocrats, 1133, 1141, 1159–60, 1337, 1348, 1352, 1432
- Pianta delle fabbriche esistenti nella Villa Adriana* (Piranesi), 105
- Piarist order, 463
- Piazzetta, Giovanni Battista (1682–1754), 833
- Picard, Jean (1620–82), 1095–97
 Académie des sciences and, 1093, 1096
 Accademia Cosmografi ca degli Argonauti and, 14
Carte particuliere des environs de Paris and, 4, 240, 454
 Cassini I and, 252
 coastal charting by, 863, 883
Connaissance des temps and, 305
 French triangulation surveying proposal by, 4, 240, 294, 1097
 on geodesy, 435
 on linear measures, 931
 marine triangulation by, 869
 moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 738, 1096
 on nautical mile, 459, 460
 Paris Observatory establishment and, 1093
 surveying instruments and, 455, 455, 672–73, 679, 680, 682, 685, 691, 692, 1424
 Swedish geodetic surveying and, 471
 on triangulation surveying methods, 454, 1522–23
 works of, 34, 255
 zenith sectors and, 673, 673
- See also* *Carte de France corrigee*; Paris meridian surveys
- Picart, Peter (1668–1737), 846
- Picaud, Michel, 497–98
- Piccioli, Salvatore, 55, 195
- Picon, Antoine, 1369
- Picq, Pierre, 388
- Picquet, Charles (1771–1827), 1308
- Pictorial elements. *See* Iconography and ornamentation
- Piedmont
 academy of science, 16
 administrative cartography, 55, 56, 57, 58, 58, 699
 boundary mapping, 194
 cadastral mapping, 1131, 1181–82, 1183, 1336–37
 forestry mapping, 56, 389
 fortification plans, 611
 geographical mapping, 519–20, 701
 geological mapping, 57, 58, 389
 topographical mapping, 58, 384, 385, 1458–59, 1460, 1461
See also Italian states
- Pieroni da Galiano, Giovanni Battista (1586–1654), 967
- Pierron, Elie Marie (1732–1800), 1557
- Pietilä-Ventelä, Anna-Maija, entry by, 851–54
- Pigeon, Jean (1654–1739), 129
- Pignatelli, Cayetano, third marqués de Rubí.
See Rubí, Cayetano Pignatelli, third marqués de
- Pigott, Nathaniel (1725–1804), 1053
- Pijnacker, Cornelis (1570–1645), 527
- Piles, Roger de (1635–1709), 656
- Pilgrim's Progress from This World to That which Is to Come*, The (Bunyan), 96, 96, 97
- Pilizzari, Antonio, 56
- Pilot books, 224, 393, 482, 856, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1097–1100
- Pimentel, Luís Serrão (1613–79), 529, 530, 908, 999, 1098, 1472
- Pinceti, Bartolomeu, 1316
- Pinchetti, Giacomo, 523
- Pindar (ca. 522–443 B.C.), 99
- Pine, John (1690–1756), 813, 824, 1531
- Pingo, Lewis (1743–1830), 932
- Pingré, Alexandre-Gui (1711–96), 1, 162, 860, 861, 1044
- Pini, Ermenegildo (1739–1825), 57, 1385
- Pink, George (fl. 1787–1817), 989
- Pinon, Pierre, entry by, 1540–47
- Pinto, Tommaso, 196
- Piper, Carl Fredrik (1700–1770), 778
- Piranesi, Giovanni Battista (1720–78), 105, 110, 110, 236, 258, 292, 1063
- Pīri Re 'īs (d. 1553), 770, 771, 867, 902, 1079, 1081, 1586, 1588
- Pitrou, Robert (1684–1750), 228
- Pitt, Moses (bap. 1639–97), 13, 136, 144, 509, 814, 1221
- Pitt, William, 1495

- Pius VI, pope (1717–99), 1184
 Pius VII, pope (1742–1823), 1184, 1318
 Place, Francis (1647–1728), 589
 Place-names. *See* Toponyms
 Placide, le Père (1648–1734), 245
 Plagiarism. *See* Privilege and copyright
 Plague, 197, 198
Plan de Paris (Bretez), 134, 135, 291–92, 291, 1540, 1555, 1637
Plan de Paris (Verniquet), 387, 391, 1557
Plan imperatorskago stolichnago goroda Moskvyy (Michurin), 847, 1602, 1603
Plan of the Cities of London and Westminster, the Borough of Southwark (“Horswood’s map”), 47, 1531, 1570
Plan of the Cities of London and Westminster and Borough of Southwark (Rocque), 47, 134, 817, 1531, 1533, 1540, 1570, 1571, 1636
Plan of the City of Bath, A (Wood), 46, 46, 121
Plan of the Colony of Connecticut in North-America (Park), 51, 518
Plan of the Island of St. John, A (Holland), 50, 50, 634, 1178
Plan stolichnago goroda Sanktpeterburga (Akademiya nauk), 21, 847
 Plana, Giovanni (1781–1864), 464
Planchette. *See* Plane tables; Surveyor’s circles
 Plancius, Petrus (1552–1622), 308, 743
 Plane charts, 908, 1034
 vs. Mercator projection, 162, 859, 1033–35, 1126, 1127
 Plane tables, 387, 675–77, 1447
 Beighton, 389
 for boundary mapping, 165, 174, 182, 207, 472
 for Danish geodetic surveying, 452, 453, 454
 for geodetic surveying, 452, 453, 454, 455
 for geographical mapping, 495
 Marinoni’s improved, 148, 389, 676, 698, 919, 1061, 1149, 1183, 1351, 1424, 1531
 for military cartography, 953, 969, 1409
 for property mapping, 403, 450, 1171
 Renaissance use of, xxvii
 Russian use of, 1409
 for topographical surveying, 389, 1457, 1490
 for traverse surveying, 1518, 1518, 1521
 for triangulation surveying, 149
 for urban mapping, 1061
 Planetaria, 129–30
 Planetary mapping, 269–70, 270, 282, 283
 Planimetría General de Madrid (Spain), 78–79, 82, 1205–6, 1207
 Planimetric cartography, 105, 107, 108, 1306
 Planimetric shading, 604–5, 607–8, 610
Planisfero del globo celeste (Brunicci), 281, 283
 Planispheres
 Cassini I Paris Observatory floor (1682), 4, 252, 478, 1120, 1646
 Cassini II (1696), 4, 252, 253, 478, 1120
 celestial mapping and, 276, 281
 Garriga, 286
 Halley, 263
 iconography and ornamentation in, 652, 655
 Le Rouge, 273
 projections for, 264, 1120
Plans d’intendance, 1352, 1353
Plans of Ports in the East Indies (Dalrymple), 327
Plans-reliefs, 389, 611, 1015–17, 1016, 1017, 1555
Plans-terriers. *See* French property mapping
 Plassey, Battle of (1757), 354
Plate carrée (equirectangular projection), 1120, 1122, 1479, 1479, 1480
 Plavil’shchikov, Vasilii Alekseyevich (1768–1823), 848
 Playfair, John (1748–1819), 1090
 Playfair, William (1759–1823), 362, 1360
 Plepp, Joseph (bap. 1595–before May 30, 1642), 1345, 1616
 Pliny the Elder (23/24–79), 379
 Ploennies, Eric-Philippe de (1672–1751), 934
 Plouich, Vaast du (1641–90), 1582
 Pocket atlases, 145, 279, 311, 841, 1265, 1375
 Pocket globes, 307, 573–75, 574, 580, 581
 Poczobutt-Odlanicki, Marcin (1728–1810), 308, 1470
 Pogodin, Mikhail Petrovich (1800–1875), 775
 Poirson, Jean Baptiste (1761–1831), 477
 Poisson, Jeanne Antoinette, marquise de Pompadour (1721–64), 1643
 Poland, 1100–1102
 administrative cartography, 26, 69–71, 70
 Austro-Polish War (1790), 169
 boundary mapping, 26
 ecclesiastical mapping, 69–70, 70
 hydrographic mapping, 1391–92, 1391
 map trade, 842–44
 military cartography, 1100, 1592
 mine mapping, 1469
 partitions of (*see* Poland, partitions of)
 Polish-Swedish War (1655–60), 1005, 1100
 political organization of, 1100, 1101
 property mapping, 1192–94, 1194, 1593
 Rizzi Zannoni’s map of, 1101, 1275, 1470, 1470
 school atlases, 842–43, 843
 thematic mapping, 1196, 1390–92, 1391–92, 1391, 1469
 topographical mapping, 1193, 1469–72
 urban mapping, 70, 1100, 1591–95, 1592, 1593, 1594
 urban planning, 1593
 Poland, partitions of, 1100, 1102–5, 1103
 boundary mapping and, 165–66, 211
 German states political organization and, 563
 property mapping, 706, 707
 topographical mapping and, 1471
 toponyms and, 1104, 1104
 urban mapping and, 1592
 Polanzani, Felice (1700–1783), 160, 236
 Polar projection, 1120, 1314, 1326. *See also* Circumpolar maps
 Polar regions. *See* Circumpolar maps
 Polatta, Francesco (fl. 1656–72), 1010
 Polchet, François Hiacinte de (fl. 1757–59), 1196
 Polder maps, 60, 61, 134, 1147, 1187, 1188, 1388
 Pole, William Wellesley (1763–1845), 649, 650
 Poleni, Giovanni (1683–1761), 437, 1275
 Polish-Lithuanian Commonwealth. *See* Poland
 Polish-Russian War (1792), 169
 Polish Succession, War of the, 389, 698, 706, 1351
 Polish-Swedish War (1655–60), 1005, 1100, 1592
 Political arithmetic. *See* Statistics
 Political economy, 1334–35
 Political maps, 1368
 Polo, Marco ([1254?–][1324?]), 624
 Poltava, Battle of (1709), 1008, 1343
 Poltoratskiy, Sergey Dmitriyevich (1803–84), 775
 Poltoratskiy, Vladimir Aleksandrovich (1830–86), 849
 Polybius (ca. 200–ca. 118 B.C.), 625
 Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, marquês de (1699–1782)
 administrative cartography and, 26, 71, 1109
 boundary mapping and, 215
 colonial cartography and, 538, 671, 1110, 1197, 1477, 1601
 geographical mapping and, 530, 532
 indigenous peoples and, 665
 Jesuit expulsion and, 1318
 map collecting and, 773
 property mapping and, 1195, 1196
 topographical mapping and, 386, 1472
 University of Coimbra and, 18
 urban planning and, 1595
 Pomeranian War (1757–63). *See* Seven Years’ War
 Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette Poisson, marquise de (1721–64), 1643
 Pomponius Mela (fl. A.D. 50), 624
 Pongelli, Girolamo, 258
 Poniatowski, Michał Jerzy (1736–94), 69
 Poniatowski, Stanisław August. *See* Stanisław August Poniatowski
 Pont, Timothy (fl. 1574–1611), 1304, 1447
 Pontanus, Johan Isaaksz. (1571–1639), 527
 Pontchartrain, Jérôme Phélypeaux, comte de (1674–1747), 1625, 1626

- Pontchartrain, Louis II Phélypeaux, comte de (1643–1727), 1116
- Pontes Leme, António Pires da Silva (ca. 1750–1805), 74, 208, 536, 537, 1113–14
- Pontoppidan, Christian Jochum (1739–1807), 494, 495
- Pontoppidan, Erik (1698–1764), 345, 495, 787–88, 1551
- Ponts et Chaussées, corps des (France), 1105–8
 - cadastral mapping and, 388
 - canal mapping by, 36, 1501
 - Carte de France* and, 241, 385
 - Commission topographique of 1802 and, 302
 - graphomètre use by, 1521
 - itinerary traverses and, 1519
 - leveling by, 609
 - map design and, 298, 1108, 1413
 - marine charting and, 865
 - organization of, 1106
 - Paris meridian surveys and, 240
 - property mapping and, 1158
 - river mapping by, 36
 - route mapping by, 1506
 - urban mapping by, 1557
 - See also* “Atlas de Trudaine”; École des Ponts et Chaussées
- Popham, Home Riggs (1762–1820), 650
- Popov, Fedot Alekseyevich (d. between 1648 and 1654), 156
- Popple, Henry (d. 1743)
 - Board of Trade and Plantations and, 1497
 - map design by, 124
 - map of British America, 139, 335, 360–61, 361, 362, 817, 1122, 1574, 1637
 - map screens based on work of, 641
- Population data, 667, 1336, 1337–38, 1339, 1340
- Porthan, Henrik Gabriel (1739–1804), 778
- Portigliotti, Gaudenzo, 221, 221, 1346
- Portocarrero, Luis Manuel Fernández de (1635–1709), 79, 549
- Portraiture, 332, 333
- Portraiture of the City of Philadelphia* (Holme), 47, 1573, 1573
- Portugal, 1109–10
 - academies of science, 18–20, 71
 - administrative cartography, 26, 71–73
 - boundary mapping, 203–6, 204–6, 467, 999
 - cadastral mapping, 1196
 - celestial mapping, 282, 283–85, 284
 - colonial cartography, 529, 530, 846
 - fortification plans, 203–4, 205, 1001
 - geodetic surveying, 19, 71, 467–68, 468, 1473
 - geographical mapping, 72, 73, 529–32, 531, 1109
 - geological mapping, 530
 - Jesuit expulsion, 1318
 - map collecting, 772–73
 - map trade, 19, 844–46, 845
 - marine charting, 530, 907–10, 909, 1033, 1109
 - military and topographical map training, 18, 19, 73, 467, 999–1000, 1000, 1472, 1599–1600
 - military cartography, 203–4, 205, 529, 999–1002, 1000, 1001, 1472
 - observatories, 467
 - property mapping, 1194–96
 - river mapping, 1195, 1195
 - secrecy policies, 782, 874, 1110, 1599
 - topographical mapping, 18–19, 205–6, 386, 1472–75, 1473, 1474, 1475
 - urban mapping, 19, 1109, 1595–98
 - urban planning, 1002, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598
- Portugal, José Fernandes (d. 1818), 909
- Portuguese Africa, 1109, 1110–12
 - administrative cartography, 1109
 - coastal charting, 909, 909, 1111–12, 1478
 - fortification plans, 1475, 1476
 - geographical mapping, 532–34, 533, 539, 664–65
 - Jesuit order in, 1313
 - military cartography, 1110
 - topographical mapping, 1475–78
 - urban mapping, 1475–78
- Portuguese America, 1112–14
 - administrative cartography, 73–75, 111–12, 159, 1109, 1312–13
 - boundary mapping (*see* Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations)
 - coastal charting, 75, 1478
 - ethnographic mapping, 669–70, 669
 - fortification plans, 1200
 - fugitive slaves, 1199–1200, 1199, 1480, 1481
 - geodetic surveying, 467
 - geographical mapping, 73–74, 74, 534–38, 535, 537, 663–64, 1113–14, 1113
 - geological mapping, 1197, 1199
 - indigenous peoples, 663–64, 665, 667
 - Jesuit order and, 74, 536, 1312–13, 1317, 1318, 1318, 1478, 1480
 - map trade, 844–45
 - marine charting, 874, 908–9
 - military cartography, 18, 73, 1200
 - Portuguese military cartography in, 18
 - property mapping, 1196–1200, 1198, 1199
 - Rio de Janeiro meridian, 1315–16
 - river mapping, 75, 536, 908, 1197, 1198, 1315, 1318, 1478
 - topographical mapping, 536, 1478–82
 - urban mapping, 1598–99, 1599–1600
 - urban planning, 1002, 1196–97
 - See also* Madrid, Treaty of (1750); San Ildefonso, Treaty of (1777); Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations
- Portuguese East Indies, 1114–15
 - geographical mapping, 538–41, 539, 540
 - Portuguese Africa as part of, 1110, 1478
 - topographical mapping, 538–41, 539, 540
 - urban mapping, 1600–1602
- Portuguese Restoration War (1640–68), 203, 999, 1595
- Poser, Jan August (1738–1804), 843
- Postlethway, Malachy (1707–67), 119
- Postnikov, Alexey V., entries by, 20–23, 75–78, 156–59, 210–12, 710–15, 734–35, 910–14, 1021–22, 1092–93, 1200–1203, 1281–84, 1289–91, 1327–28, 1347–48, 1392–95, 1602–4
- Post-route mapping, 1502–4
 - Austrian monarchy, 126, 150, 151, 451, 1020, 1227, 1363, 1365, 1366, 1367
 - British America, 51
 - France, 789, 1288, 1502, 1503
 - French colonial territory, 501, 502
 - German states, 640, 1366, 1375, 1502, 1649, 1651
 - Great Britain, 45, 820, 1497
 - Italian states, 1384
 - See also* Road mapping
- Poupard, James, 593
- Pourbus, Pierre (1523/24–84), 1053
- Poussin, Nicholas (ca. 1594–1665), 720
- Powderhorn maps, 641, 643
- Pownall, Thomas (1722–1805), 594
- Pozzo, Andrea (1642–1709), 578, 579
- Pradès de la Ramière, Pierre (1674–1750), 1010
- Prague, maps of, 972, 1550
- Prätorius, Johannes (Jacob Chrysostomos Praetorius) (1537–1616), 676
- Precession globes, 571–72
- Pressenda, Paola, entry by, 1181–85
- Pretorius, Jacob Crisóstomo (fl. 1762–98), 205, 386, 1473
- Prétot, Étienne-André Philippe de (1710–87), 497–98
- Preuschen, August Gottlieb (1734–1803), 1263
- Prévost, Antoine François (1697–1763), 417, 498, 504, 1515, 1516
- Prévost, James, 386
- Prevost, Jan Philip (d. 1764), 990, 1582, 1584
- Preziosi, Gabriele, 196
- Price, Charles (fl. 1697–1733), 394, 395, 569, 574, 782–83, 813, 815, 815
- Price, Fanny, 377
- Price, William (1685–1771), 828
- Prime meridians, 937–41
 - Denmark and Norway, 453
 - Ferro, 570, 939, 939, 940, 941, 1490
 - Greenwich Observatory, 588, 936, 941
 - London, 939
 - marine charting and, 940–41, 940
 - Paris Observatory, 4, 941, 1045
 - Tenerife, 938, 939, 1490
 - Uppsala Observatory, 940
- Principios geográficos, aplicados al uso de los mapas* (López), 24
- Printing, 1254–56
 - British military cartography, 988–89

- color, 264, 266, 294–96, 300, 792, 792, 1260–63
- German states, map trade, 806–7, 1255
- Italian states, 235–37, 258, 781, 830, 831
- Ottoman Empire (*see* İbrâhîm Mütferrika; Mühendishâne-i Berrî-i hümâyûn)
- process of, 1254–56, 1255, 1256
- Russia, 541, 542, 711, 846–47, 847, 1282
- typographic, 1263–65, 1264, 1265
- Prints Copyright Act (Great Britain, 1777), 1117–18
- Prior, John (1729–1803), 1448
- Pritchard, Margaret Beck, entry by, 332–36
- Privilege and copyright, 784, 1115–19
- Denmark and Norway, 881
- France, 561, 888, 975, 1115, 1116, 1270
- German states, 807, 1301
- Great Britain, 583, 813, 894, 1117–18, 1117, 1119
- Italian states, 829
- marine charting and, 867
- Netherlands, 837, 1116–17, 1116, 1404
- Russia, 846
- Sweden-Finland, 919
- Probst, Johann Conrad (1762–1820), 1302
- Probst, Johann Friedrich (1721–81), 1303
- Probst, Johann Georg (1759–1809), 1302
- Probst, Johann Michael I (1727–76), 1302
- Probst, Johann Michael II (1757–1809), 1302
- Proclamation Line (British America), 50–51
- Procopius (ca. 500–ca. 554), 106
- Prodromus astronomiæ* (Hevelius), 261
- Profile views, 289
- Progenie, Francesco, 1383
- Projections, 1119–28
- in antiquarian maps, 107
- azimuthal, 263, 264, 266, 719, 1120
- Bonne, 303, 497, 1121, 1123, 1128
- in *Carte de France*, 241, 1128
- conic, 542, 543, 544, 557, 1120–21, 1122, 1125
- cylindrical, 1126
- Defoe on, 337
- equatorial stereographic, 1121, 1123
- equiangular (*plate carrée*), 1120, 1122, 1479, 1479, 1480
- Euler on, 400, 544, 1126
- French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and, 1128
- in garden plans, 431
- in geographical mapping, 497, 542, 1119–26
- globular (Nicolosi), 831, 832, 1121
- gnomonic, 264, 267, 267, 1093, 1120, 1127, 1128
- Halley on, 598, 1120, 1122, 1124
- Homann publishing house use of, 637
- horizontal, 302, 957
- Lagrange (Lambert conformal conic), 719, 1125, 1125
- in marine charting, 1126–27 (*see also* Mercator projection in marine charting)
- mathematical analysis of, 1124–25
- Nicolosi (globular), 831, 832, 1121
- oblique-aspect stereographic, *xxiv*, *xxv*, 1120, 1121
- orthographic, 426, 431, 1120
- Ottoman Empire, 1081
- polar, 1120, 1314, 1326
- Sanson-Flamsteed (sinusoidal) projection, 261, 264, 266, 407, 588, 1121, 1123
- in siege plans, 957
- in star maps, 264, 266, 267
- stereographic, for double-hemisphere world maps, 1124, 1644, 1645
- for topographical mapping, 1120, 1128–29
- transverse Mercator, 719, 1125, 1125, 1126
- trapezoidal, 1120, 1121, 1122
- Pronchishchev, Pëtr, 1392
- Prony, Gaspard Marie Riche de (1755–1839), 387, 388, 1128, 1160, 1273, 1352, 1369
- Property mapping, 1129–219
- academies of science and, 13
- Austrian monarchy (*see* Austrian monarchy property mapping)
- capitalism and, 1143–44
- as cartographic mode, 1017, 1018
- color for, 298, 300, 1135, 1341
- as decoration, 332
- Denmark and Norway (*see* Danish-Norwegian property mapping)
- in the Enlightenment, 1138–49
- France (*see* French property mapping)
- French West Indies, 1161–66, 1165
- German states (*see* German states, cadastral mapping; German states, property mapping)
- Great Britain (*see* British property mapping)
- Ireland, 678, 693–95, 694, 1133–34, 1171, 1246, 1335–36, 1450
- Italian states (*see* Italian states, property mapping)
- linear measures for, 929–30, 1144
- map design for, 117, 1134, 1137, 1138, 1145–46, 1146
- measures for, 929–30
- memoirs and explanatory notes and, 1144–45
- Netherlands, 60, 1139, 1147, 1147, 1185–89, 1186, 1188, 1189
- New France, 38, 39, 40, 1161–66, 1163, 1164
- Ottoman Empire, 1190–92, 1587, 1587
- Poland, 1192–94, 1194, 1593
- Portugal, 1194–96
- Portuguese America, 1196–200, 1198, 1199
- purposes of, 1141–44
- Russia, 77, 544, 1129, 1200–1203, 1201, 1202, 1282
- Southern Netherlands, 1052–53
- Spain, 23, 930, 1203–8, 1214, 1396 (*see also* Catastro de Ensenada; Spanish cadastral mapping)
- Spanish America, 87, 88, 1208–14, 1209, 1210, 1212
- standardization, 1145, 1145, 1146
- surveying methods and instruments for, 1149, 1171, 1172, 1183, 1183, 1214
- Sweden-Finland (*see* Swedish-Finnish property mapping)
- Switzerland, 93, 94, 1216–19, 1217, 1616, 1617
- tithe mapping, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1349–50, 1349
- United States of America, 938, 1144, 1178
- See also* Cadastral mapping; Estate plans; Surveying manuals
- Prudhomme, Louis-Marie (1752–1830), 1270
- Prussia
- boundary mapping, 164, 166, 203
- cadastral mapping, 1140, 1169, 1170, 1350
- topographical mapping, 605, 1441–43, 1442
- See also* Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften; German states; Poland, partitions of
- Psalmanazar, George (ca. 1679–1763), 660–61
- Ptolemy, Claudius (ca. 90–168)
- allegorical maps and, 97
- antiquarian maps and, 106
- Balkan cartography and, 152
- climate maps by, 1354
- on constellations, 263, 307
- as critical geographer, 487
- definition of topographical mapping and, 1411, 1417
- geocentric cosmology of, 268, 272, 320, 566–67, 570, 572, 1079
- historical mapping and, 146, 622
- historical practice and, 625
- on iconography, 651
- intersection of geography and cartography and, 558
- latitude calculations by, 106
- in map collections, 759, 760, 763, 771, 777
- map design and, 119
- projections used by, 497, 1079, 1080, 1120, 1122
- on Southern Continent, 1325
- star catalog by, 260, 264, 268, 281
- urban mapping and, 1529, 1531
- Public sphere, 1219–25, 1220, 1223
- Enlightenment ideals and, 1219–21
- géographe de cabinet* method and, 486–87, 487
- theater of war maps and, 1223, 1223
- thematic mapping and, 1359
- See also* Map consumption
- Pufendorf, Samuel (1632–94), 1005, 1592
- Puglia, 58. *See also* Italian states
- Puiche, Clemens, 547

- Puissant, Louis (1769–1843), 388
 Purcell, Joseph, 50, 51
 Purchas, Samuel (bap. 1577–1626), 238, 1508
 Puritanism, 1233
 Puschner, Johann Georg, I (1680–1749), 568, 947
 Puschner, Johann Georg, II, 568
 Puysegur, Antoine-Hyacinthe-Anne de Chastenet de (1752–1809), 1098
 Pyrenees, 166, 182, 184
 Pyrenees, Treaty of the (1659), 182, 212, 410, 697, 1329
 Python, Jean Benoit (fl. 1750–90), 204
 Quadrants, xxvii, 455, 672–73, 682, 685
 for altimetry, 1433
 for boundary mapping, 921, 923
 for Chabert's New France expedition, 503
 Davis (*see* Back staff)
 Graham and Bird, 460, 672
 for Greenwich-Paris triangulation, 448, 458, 590
 Hadley's reflecting (octant), 461, 675, 680–81, 687, 746, 923, 1043, 1323
 for Lapland geodetic expedition, 729
 Liesganig's invention, 733
 for longitude, 738
 for lunar distance longitude method, 746, 1043
 for marine triangulation, 1323
 for Mason-Dixon survey, 923
 Johann Christoph Müller's use of, 1019
 for navigation, 1034
 for Paris meridian surveys, 455, 459, 680
 Ramsden, 464, 465
 reduction, 1033, 1033, 1521
 for Russian geodetic surveying, 542
 sea (*see* Back staff)
 for Spanish geodetic surveying, 469
 for survey for the meter, 442, 442
 for surveying in India, 1237
 for topographical mapping, 1423
 Vernier's invention, 1050
 See also Reflecting/repeating circles
Quartier anglais. See Back staff
 Queirós, Gregório Francisco de (1768–1845), 909
 Queiroz, António Ramos de, 1475
 Quesnay, François (1694–1774), 361, 1348
 Quested, George (d. 1874), 1137–38, 1137
Quilombos (fugitive slave communities), 1199–200, 1199, 1480, 1481
 Quiroga, José (1707–84), 1318
 Quirós, Pedro Fernández de (1560–1614), 1084, 1088
 Rabutin-Chantal, Marie de, marquise de Sévigné (1626–96), 757
 Race
 Enlightenment ideals and, 398, 399
 use of color for, 300, 398, 399, 1363
 See also Ethnographic mapping
 Ract, Patrice, entry by, 346–49
 Radisson, Pierre-Esprit ([1639/40?]-1710), 644
 Raffeix, Pierre (1633–1724), 1313
 Raffelsberger, Franz (1793–1861), 1264
 Rāgīb Efendi, 202
 Rāgīb Paşa (1698/99–1763), 67
 Raguzinskiy-Vladislavich, Savva Lukich (1669–1738), 211
 Raidel, Georg Martin (1702–41), 625
 Raisz, Erwin (1893–1968), xxiv
 Rajola, Tommaso, 54
 Rålamb, Clas (1622–98), 777
 Ram, Johannes de (1648–93), 1582
 Ramillies, Battle of (1706), 423, 1028
 Ramis, Giovanni, 194
 Ramond de Carbonnières, Louis François Elisabeth (1755–1827), 601, 602
 Ramsay, Allan (1713–84), 374
 Ramsden, Jesse (1735–1800), 460, 1425
 barometers by, 601
 chains by, 691
 great theodolite by, 448, 458, 590, 685, 685, 687–88, 688, 767, 953, 1409
 levels by, 693
 Ordnance Survey and, 824, 1279
 precision devices and, 679
 quadrants by, 464, 465
 sextants by, 681, 681
 theodolites by, 473
 vernier scale and, 680
 Zach and, 1647
 Ramus, Joachim Frederik (1685/86–1769), 491
 Ramus, Jonas (1649–1718), 491
 Ramus, Melchior (1646–93), 491, 495
 Ramusio, Giovanni Battista (1485–1557), 1508
 Randon, Jean, 1554
 Ranie, Hans (d. 1718), 1400
 Raphael (1483–1520), 1530
 Rapilly, Michel (1740–[97?]), 1558
 Rathborne, Aaron (b. 1571/72), 676, 691, 1423
Ratio studiorum, 1312
 Rationalization. *See* Standardization
 Ratkind, Kilian (1707–73), 182, 220
 Ratzer, Bernard (fl. 1756–77), 48, 386, 817–18, 1453
 Rauch, G. von, 1592
 Ravenet, Juan, 1089
 Ravenet, Simon François (1706–74), 757
 Ravichio, Giovanni Domenico, 57
 Rawert, Jørgen Henrik (1751–1823), 974–75
 Razumovskiy, Grigoriy (1759–1837), 1401
 Razumovskiy, Kirill Grigor'yevich (1728–1803), 21
Re ichnographica, De (Marinoni), 148, 676, 676, 919, 1424
 frontispiece, xix, xx, xxi, xxix, xxx, xxxi
 Real Academia das Ciencias (Portugal), 781
 Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Carlos (Valencia, Spain), 23, 1329, 1485
 Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San Fernando (Madrid, Spain), 23, 785, 1329
 Real Academia de la Historia (Spain), 23, 24, 627
 Real Academia Militar (Portugal), 19
 Real Academia Militar de Matemáticas de Barcelona (Spain), 23, 212, 551, 612, 1002, 1051, 1329, 1421, 1485, 1488
 Real Casa de Geografía (Spain), 23, 1527
 Real Corpo de Engenheiros (Portugal), 386
 Real Observatorio de Cádiz (Spain). *See* Cádiz Observatory
 Real Seminario de Nobles de Madrid (Spain), 23
 Real Sociedad Militar de Matemáticas (Madrid, Spain), 23
 Reale Accademia delle Scienze (Turin), 16
 Reale Accademia delle Scienze e Belle Lettere (Naples), 17
 Réaumur, René Antoine Ferchault de (1683–1757), 4, 591
 Rebeschke, Katharina (1613–62), 621
 Rebeur, Jean-Philippe (1661–1703), 93, 94, 1218, 1616
 Rebeur, Pierre (1629–before 1715), 93, 1218, 1616
 Reconnaissance mapping, 953, 962–63, 987–88, 1266, 1279, 1491, 1492
 Recupero, Giuseppe (1720–78), 1383
 Red Sea, 64, 328, 648, 1060–61, 1061, 1110, 1111–12
 “Réduction géométrique” (Durieu), 170, 173
 Reduction quadrants, 1033, 1033, 1521
 Reelant, Adriaan (1676–1718), 146, 1231, 1232, 1233
 Reeves, William (1739–1803), 1241, 1242
 Reflecting instruments. *See* Octants; Reflecting/repeating circles; Sextants
 Reflecting/repeating circles, 686, 686–87, 945
 Beautemps-Beaupré's use of, 153, 154, 874, 888, 1324
 for Greenwich-Paris triangulation, 458, 590, 687
 for marine charting, 153, 154
 for military cartography, 953
 for navigation, 1036, 1323
 Portuguese geodetic surveying, 468
 for survey for the meter, 945, 946, 953
 Regemont, Jean-Baptiste, 934
 Reggio, Francesco (1743–1804), 16, 464, 465, 523
Regles du dessein, et du lavis, Les (Buchotte), 1422, 1429, 1600
 on cartographic signs, 1306, 1306, 1307, 1308
 on color, 298
 iconography and ornamentation and, 119, 651
 on relief depiction, 117–18
 standardization and, 31
 Regnier de Jarjays, François-Augustin (1745–1822), 952

- Reguera Rodríguez, Antonio T., entry by, 1395–96
- Reich der Liebe, Das* (Breitkopf), 943
- Reichert, Frank, entry by, 1166–71
- Reid, John (1655–1723), 47
- Reilly, Franz Johann Joseph von (1766–1820), 149, 150, 786, 801, 1227, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1502
- Reinhardt, Johann Ludwig, 93
- Reinhardt, Johann Valentin, 1568
- Reinhartz, Dennis, entry by, 640–44
- Reinke, Johann Theodor (1749–1825), 890–91, 890
- Reis, André Pereira dos, 538
- Reitinger, Franz, 943
- Rekognoseringskontoret (Finland), 869, 917, 1491
- Relacion historica del viage a la America Meridional* (Ulloa and Juan), 468, 1515, 1525, 1526
- Relaciones geográficas*, 23, 84–85, 86, 87, 550, 1210
- Relief. *See* Bathymetric mapping; Isobaths; Relief depiction; Relief maps
- Relief depiction, 604–10
for boundary maps, 205
Philippe Buache, 228, 229
Buchotte on, 117–18
Commission topographique of 1802 on, 302–3, 391, 610, 953, 1434
contour lines, 302, 389, 391, 608–9, 610, 618, 695, 696, 953, 1434
cross-hatching, 605
in French topographical mapping, 604–5, 606, 609–10, 609, 951, 952, 953, 1432–34, 1434
in German states, topographical mapping, 605, 605, 607–8, 607, 608
globes with, 577–78, 577
Gyger, 1344, 1345, 1493
isobaths and, 618
isolines, 695–96
in Italian states, topographical mapping, 1458–59, 1459, 1460, 1461
Josephinische Landesaufnahme, 707
López de Vargas Machuca use of, 752
in lunar maps, 575
Mikoviny on, 947
in military cartography, 606, 951, 952, 953
in Military Survey of Scotland, 1298, 1450
orthographic, 52, 77, 269, 426, 430–31, 474, 604–5, 610, 1120
Packe, 600, 601, 1090, 1091
perspective for, 604, 606, 1434, 1458, 1459
planimetric shading, 604–5, 607–8, 610
in Polish topographical mapping, 1471
in Portuguese topographical mapping, 205
Renaissance, 604, 1458
in Spanish topographical mapping, 548, 1482, 1488
standardization of, 302–3, 391, 607–8, 608, 610, 953, 982, 1434
in Swiss topographical mapping, 1493, 1494
topographical map training and, 384
Vinzoni, 1459
See also Hachures; Relief maps
- Relief maps, 610–14, 612
German states, 610
Italian states, 610–11, 611
on medals, 932, 932
Spain, 611
Sweden-Finland, 611
Switzerland, 613–14, 613, 620, 1493–94, 1616
- Religion, 1227–36
cosmography and, 320
geographia sacra, 1230–31, 1232, 1233
geographical mapping and, xix
map as metaphor and, 1228, 1229, 1230
property mapping and, 1146, 1173, 1175
thematic mapping on, 1375, 1387, 1401
United States land systems and, 1527
See also Ecclesiastical mapping; Jesuit order
- Remezov, Semën Ul'yanovich (1642–after 1720), 29, 75, 541, 774, 774, 775, 911
- Remondini family, 519
- Renaissance
allegorical maps and, 97, 99
altimetry, 618
astronomical models, 127
celestial mapping, 307
cosmography, 474, 486, 1230
encyclopedias, 379
Enlightenment ideals and, xxviii
garden plans, 430, 431
geographical mapping, 495
globes, 566, 568, 572, 578
historical practice, 624, 625
iconography and ornamentation, xxiii, xxx, 1456
linear measures, 927
longitude and latitude, 735–36
map collecting, 759, 770
map design, xxiii, xxx, 1305, 1306, 1456
map trade, 793, 796, 829, 834
marine charting, 874, 903
military and topographical map training, 383, 386
prime meridians, 936, 938–39, 941
projections, xxv, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123
property mapping, 1171
relief depiction, 604, 1458
religion, 1228, 1236
reproduction of maps, 1238
secrecy policies, 1053
spatial concepts, 1080–81
surveying, xxvii
surveying instruments and methods, 692, 1421, 1423–24, 1425, 1455
topographical mapping, 1417
world maps, xxiii, 1644, 1646
- Renard, Louis ([1678?]-1746), 790, 797, 1117, 1546
- Renart Closas, Francisco (ca. 1755–1816), 1486
- René, Louis Charles. *See* Marbeuf, Louis Charles René, comte de
- Rennell, James (1742–1830), 1236–38
African exploration and, 484, 667, 1238
cultural nationalism and, 1026, 1026
Dury and, 817
East India Company and, 355, 356, 357, 1237–38, 1407
Gulf Stream and, 594, 1378
India maps by, 355, 483, 511, 1237, 1237, 1407
maps by travelers and, 1516
memoirs and explanatory notes by, 512, 562
ocean current mapping by, 1238
surveying instruments used by, 691
- Renou de Chauvigné, dit Jaillot, Jean-Baptiste-Michel (1710–80), 763, 789, 795
- Reproduction of maps, 1238–65
administrative cartography, 29–30
antiquarian maps, 106
atlases, 144
British America, 514
color printing, 294–96, 300, 792, 792, 807, 1260–63, 1261, 1262
East India Company, 357
globes, 103
history of cartography and, 222
intersection of geography and cartography and, 561–62
lithography, xxix, 811, 988–89, 1075, 1264, 1368, 1387
map consumption and, 310
Ottoman empire, 66, 67–68, 1075
relief depiction and, 604
Russia, 1282
typographic printing, 1263–65, 1264, 1265
See also Engraving; Map copying
- Repton, Humphry (1752–1818), 1141, 1247, 1247, 1546
- Requena, Francisco (1743–1824), 24, 216, 217, 218, 670
- Resen, Peder Hansen (1625–1688), 345, 490–91, 495, 762, 1551, 1553
- Resen, Poul (ca. 1627–60), 787
- Resende, Pedro Barreto de (d. 1651), 1600
- Resmî Muştafâ Ağâ, 68, 68, 904
- Restif-Filliozat, Manonmani, entries by, 416–19, 1043–46
- Reuss, Franz Ambrosius (1761–1830), 1358
- Revett, Nicholas (1720–1804), 105–6
- Revillagigedo, Juan Vicente de Güemes, 2.º conde de (1740–99), 1609
- Revillas, Diego de (1690–1746), 105, 236, 1061
- Revolution, American. *See* American Revolutionary War
- Revolution, French. *See* French Revolution

- Reynolds, Charles (1756/58–1819), 356
- Rhein, Melchior, 250
- Rhode, Andreas August (before 1713–74), 8, 811
- Rhode, Johann Christoph (1713–86), 8, 803–4, 804
- Rhodes, Ann, 1286
- Rhumb lines
Keulen use of, 900
marine compasses and, 677
Mercator projection and, 1034–35, 1124, 1126–27, 1127
in *Le Neptune françois*, 1042, 1043, 1521
in Spanish marine charting, 914
- Ribas, Josep, 79
- Ribeiro, Jorge Macieirinha, entries by, 532–34, 1110–12, 1475–78
- Ricaud de Tirregaille, Pierre (1725–after 1772), 1594
- Riccardi, Giovan Battista, 1575
- Ricci, Alessandro, 196
- Ricci, Matteo (1552–1610), 1313
- Riccioli, Giovanni Battista (1598–1671)
Cassini I and, 251
on geodesy, 435–36, 463
géographe de cabinet method and, xxxii
on geographical coordinates, xxviii, 481, 482
on linear measures, 931
lunar mapping by, 269, 283
Paris meridian surveys and, 454
- Richard, Antoine (1735–1807), 432
- Richard, Hélène, entries by, 276–78, 410–14
- Riche de Prony, Gaspard Marie. *See* Prony, Gaspard Marie Riche de
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal de (1585–1642), 34, 303, 502, 1246, 1287
- Richeprey, Jean-François Henry de (1751–87), 1352
- Richer, Jean (1630–96), 240, 436, 457, 503, 727, 738
- Richer, Rémi, 789
- Richeson, A. W. (1897–1966), 676, 1422
- Richthausen, Johann Konrad (1604–63), 949
- Rick, Johan Jacob (1749–1801), 453, 974
- Rickenbacher, Martin, entries by, 472–74, 1216–19, 1493–95
- Ricquier, 424
- Riediger, Johann Adam (1680–1756), 93, 1011, 1401
- Riedl, Adrian von (1746–1809), 801
- Riedl, Castulus (1701–83), 11
- Ries, Christopher Jacob, entry by, 1060–61
- Rijk, Julius Constantijn (1787–1854), 902
- Rinman, Sven (1720–92), 1398
- Ripa, Cesare (1560–1645), 578
- Riquet, Pierre-Paul (1609–80), 1498
- Rispo, José, 80
- Ritchie, G. S. (1914–2012), 1324
- Ritchie, John, 355
- Rittenhouse, David (1732–96), 636
- Ritter, Erasmus (1726–1805), 1401
- Ritter, Michael, entry by, 1301–4
- Rivarol, Antoine de (1753–1801), 580
- Rive, Pieter de la (1694–1771), 991
- River mapping
Austrian monarchy, 148, 921, 922, 968, 1019, 1367–68
Balkans, 152
British America, 51, 132
France, 36, 228, 229, 863, 874, 875, 1430
German states, 507, 508, 564, 889, 1375, 1390, 1640–41, 1640
Great Britain, 365, 366, 1379
by indigenous peoples, 665
Italian states, 54, 54, 55, 1363
La Condamine, 535, 718–19, 718, 730, 1514–15
New France, 1435
Ottoman Empire, 1464–65
Portugal, 1195, 1195
Portuguese America, 75, 536, 908, 1197, 1198, 1315, 1318, 1478
Russia, 541, 910–11, 1347, 1392–93
Spain, 1484, 1484
Spanish America, 216
traverse surveying for, 1518
See also Dutch hydrographic mapping
- River of the West, 483, 659. *See also* Sea of the West
- Riviere, Antonio (ca. 1690–1743), 1483
- Rizzi Zannoni, Giovanni Antonio (1736–1814), 1275–77
academies of science and, 11, 16, 17
boundary mapping and, 193, 196, 703, 1277
composite atlases and, 792
Dépôt de la Marine position, 350, 1275
Dépôt des cartes et plans de la Marine and, 350
engravers employed by, 784, 1259
geodetic surveying by, 17, 193, 464, 465–66, 466, 521, 699, 701, 1276–77
geographical mapping by, 193, 521, 523, 703
historical atlas by, 146–47
hunting maps by, 58
Julien and, 792
Lalande and, 1275
map of Padua by, 16, 701, 1276
map of Poland, 1101
map trade and, 781, 793
marine charting by, 784, 1069–70, 1070, 1384–85
Naples topographical mapping by, 193, 388, 466, 466, 467, 521, 701, 703, 1069, 1071, 1259, 1277, 1509
Nuova carta dell'Italia Settentrionale, 523, 702, 703, 1070
Officina Topografica and, 1069, 1457
Polish map trade and, 843
on projections, 1128, 1278
school atlases and, 829
topographical map of Poland by, 1101, 1275, 1470, 1470
transnational circulation of, 386
triangulation surveying by, 1524
urban mapping and, 1576
- Road mapping, 1504
atlases, 134
boundary mapping and, 170, 205
British America, 51
customs administration maps, 324–26, 325
Denmark and Norway, 32–33
design for, 120
France (*see* “Atlas de Trudaine”; French road mapping)
French colonial territory, 38, 501
German states, 1375, 1405
Great Britain, 1504, 1505 (*see also* *Britannia* [Ogilby])
Italian states, 54, 56
military cartography and, 205, 988
New France, 38
Southern Netherlands, 1052
Spanish America, 83
strip maps, 120, 1072, 1073, 1375, 1380, 1497, 1504, 1505, 1508, 1509
Switzerland, 93
as travel resource, 1508, 1509
See also Route (itinerary) mapping
- Robecco, Bernardo Maria, 1384
- Robelin, Isaac (1660–1728), 304, 1622
- Robert, Claude, 1233
- Robert de Vaugondy, Didier (1723–86), 1277–79
atlas by, 136–37, 139, 498, 1124
Atlas universel, 136–37, 139, 498, 786, 795–96, 797, 1257
Balkan cartography and, 152
California as an island and, 239
composite atlases by, 796
critical geography and, 487, 488
Encyclopédie article by, 382
engraving for maps by, 1257, 1258
ethnographic mapping by, 398, 1124, 1363, 1369
on geodesy, 434–35
geographia sacra and, 1231
geographical education and, 498
geographical mapping by, 480, 481, 484, 505
on geography, 558, 559
globes by, 276, 307, 569, 571, 793, 1277
historical mapping by, 497
Italian states, atlases and, 833
in map collections, 764
map design by, 139
map trade and, 311, 498, 781, 789
memoirs and explanatory notes by, 486–87, 562, 1279
nationalist competition and, 631
new constellations and, 308
paper used by, 1254
on Paris map trade locations, 794
prime meridians and, 939
on projections, 1124, 1278
representation of constellations by, 308
Sanson family and, 1288–89
school atlases by, 139, 145, 295, 397, 398, 498, 1124, 1231, 1278–79
on Sea of the West, 230, 660, 1301

- on sources for geographical mapping, 496–97
 standardization and, 136–37, 498
 theoretical works by, 23
 urban mapping by, 1543
 use of color by, 295
 world map by, 1258
 See also *Atlas universel*; *Nouvel atlas portatif*
- Robert de Vaugondy family, 1277–79. *See also* Robert de Vaugondy, Didier; Robert Vaugondy, Gilles
- Robert Vaugondy, Gilles (1688–1766)
 atlas by, 136–37, 139, 498, 1278
Atlas universel, 136–37, 139, 498, 786, 795–96, 797, 1257
 exploration maps by, 498
 Frémont and, 795
 on *géographe de cabinet* method, 497, 498
 as *géographe du roi*, 1277
 historical mapping by, 497, 622
 map design and, 124
 map of French West Indies by, 1437–38
 as map publisher, 781
 map trade and, 311, 789
 maps of the Balkans by, 152
 post-route mapping by, 1502
 Sanson family and, 1288–89, 1289
 See also *Atlas universel*
- Roberts, Henry (1756/57–96), 315
- Robertson, John (1707–76), 315, 736, 737
- Robertson, William (1721–93), 943
- Roberval, Gilles Personne de (1602–75), 4, 240
- Robijn, Jacob (1649–1707/17), 899, 900, 917
- Robilant, Spirito Benedetto Nicolis di (1722–1801), 16, 389, 1385
- Robinson, A. H. W., 1324
- Robinson, Arthur H. (1915–2004), 1360, 1378
- Robinson Crusoe* (Defoe), 338, 338, 659, 660, 1512–13
- Robur Carolinium (constellation), 263, 278
- Robustel, Jean-François ([1716?]-55), 1043
- Rocha, José Joaquim da (1737–1807), 75, 536, 669, 669, 1479, 1479
- Rocha, José Monteiro da (1734–1819), 468
- Rochambeau, Donatien-Marie-Joseph de Vimeur, vicomte de (1750–1813), 962, 1266, 1266, 1439
- Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, comte de (1725–1807), 962, 1266, 1266, 1439
- Rochemore, Henri Phillippe Joseph de (1718–68), 1438
- Rochon, Alexis-Marie (1741–1817), 1
- Rocque, John ([1704?]-62)
 county surveys and, 819, 1448
 Dublin sojourn of, 822, 1133
 estate plans by, 1133
 garden plans by, 431, 817
 international distribution and, 809
 livery companies and, 813
 maps of London by, 47, 134, 817, 818, 1531, 1533, 1540, 1570, 1571, 1636
 post-route mapping by, 1497, 1502
- Rocque, Mary Ann (fl. 1762–73), 781
- Rocques, Guillaume Le Vasseur des. *See* Le Vasseur des Rocques, Guillaume
- Rodolphe, Sebastián de, 1483
- Rodríguez González, José (1770–1824), 469, 471
- Roe, Thomas (1581–1644), 353–54
- Roeder, Johann Christoff de, 1388
- Roelants, Jacobus Thomas, 1052
- Rogers, William (fl. 1584–1619), 813
- Rogers, Woodes (d. 1732), 1512
- Rogg, Gottfried (1669–1742), 250
- Roggeveen, Arent (d. 1679), 1638
- Roggieri, Maurice, 385
- Roi, Bernard de (1638–1707), 528, 528
- Roi, Bernard de, II (1682–1747), 991
- Roi, Bernard Jacob de (1716–82), 991
- Rollin, Charles (1661–1741), 113, 560
- Romain, Jean-Baptiste-Pierre Le, 41, 505
- Roman, Nathanael, 1582
- Roman, Zacharias (1595–ca. 1675), 528, 529
- Romanelli, Domenico (1756–1819), 1383
- Romans, Bernard (1741–84), 50, 514–15, 514, 895, 1265, 1453
- Romanticism, 1568
- Rombai, Leonardo, entries by, 52–60, 519–25, 1455–64
- Rome
 academies of science, 14, 15–16
 map trade, 830–31
 urban plans of, 1530
 See also Italian states; Rome, maps of; Rome meridian survey
- Rome, maps of
 Bufalini, 1530
 in Calcografia Camerale collection, 235
 Falda, 123, 236, 830, 1576, 1578
 Grand Tour and, 1575
 Tempesta, 289
 Vasi, 1536, 1538, 1541, 1578
 See also *Nuova pianta di Roma*
- Rome meridian survey, 15, 16, 116, 159, 160, 193, 438, 463, 463, 699, 1316
- Römer, Dietrich Christian (1748–1819), 1444
- Rømer, Ole (1644–1710), 129, 252, 274, 491, 693
- Romer, Wolfgang William (1640–1713), 1451, 1452, 1453
- Romero, Joan Baptista (b. 1720), 79
- Romito, Ignazio, 58
- Rooker, Edward (1724–74), 107
- Roome, William, 234
- Roscio, Francisco João (1733–1805/6), 536
- Rosén, Karl D. P., 286
- Rosenfeldt, Werner von (1639–1710), 852, 911, 917
- Rosily, François-Étienne de (1748–1832), 1, 351
- Roskilde, Treaty of (1658), 1004
- Ross, Malcolm, 645
- Rossel, Élisabeth-Paul-Édouard de (1765–1829), 1099
- Rosselli, Francesco (1447/48–before 1527), 1537
- Rosselló, Vicenç M., entry by, 750–52
- Rossiysko-amerikanskaya kompaniya (Russia), 912
- Rostan, Alexandre (1728–72), 1470
- Rostovtsev, Aleksey Ivanovich (ca. 1690–after January 1746), 714, 715
- Roth, Benedikt, 1401
- Rouillé, Antoine-Louis, comte de Jouy (1689–1761), 1, 188
- Rouillé de Meslay (d. 1716), 741
- Rouph, Lambert-Fidèle-Amable (sieur de Varicourt) 1766–1846), 1011
- Rousseau, Jean-Jacques (1712–78), 145, 163, 377–78, 560–61
- Roussel (d. 1733), 111, 213, 385, 388, 606, 977
- Route (itinerary) mapping, 1504–7
 American Revolutionary War, 1266, 1266
 France, 481, 796, 1497, 1504, 1506–7, 1506
 itinerary (route) traverses, 478, 985, 1237, 1500, 1519–21
 Netherlands, 1387
 New France, 504
 Ottoman Empire, 1079–80, 1464–65
 Portugal, 530
 Spain, 29
 transportation maps, 1504–7
 See also Road mapping
- Roux, Joseph (1725–89), 830
- Rovéréa, Isaac Gamaliel de (bap. 1695–1771), 1346, 1401
- Rowlandson, Thomas (1756–1827), 1637
- Rowley, John (ca. 1688–1728), 129
- Rowson, Susanna (1762–1824), 1286
- Roy, Alphonsus le, 593
- Roy, William (1726–90), 1279–81
 altimetry and, 601
 antiquarianism and, 628
 archaeological maps by, 1381
 background of, 383–84
 battle maps by, 1279, 1280, 1281
 on geodesy, 1292–93
 geodetic surveying in India and, 461
 historical mapping by, 1381
 military cartography by, 584, 951, 1279, 1409
 Ordnance Survey and, 951, 1279
 property mapping by, 1171
 See also Greenwich-Paris triangulation; Military Survey of Scotland
- Royal Academy of Arts (Great Britain), 720, 722, 725, 726
- Royal Irish Academy, 13
- Royal Mathematical School (Great Britain), 892, 910
- Royal Military Academy at Woolwich (Great Britain), 372–73, 384, 985, 1246, 1409, 1421, 1449

- Royal Military College (High Wycombe) (Great Britain), 384, 985, 1246
- Royal Society (Great Britain), 12–13
 Adair connections to, 24
 apocryphal voyages and, 661
 Bellin membership, 155
 Boscovitch membership, 159
 Bouguer membership, 162
 Cassini II membership, 255
 Cassini III membership, 255
 celestial mapping and, 279, 281
 chronometers and, 747
 coastal charting and, 864
 Cook's voyages and, 13, 314–15, 1084–85
 cosmography and, 1292
 Cruquius membership, 323, 324
 Dalrymple membership, 327
 establishment of, 736
 Flamsteed ouster from, 407
 geodesy and, 461, 1292
 geological mapping and, 1355
 Greenwich-Paris triangulation and, 13, 458, 589
 Halley association with, 596, 598, 892
 influence on Defoe, 337
 linear measures and, 930–31
 longitude problem and, 13, 741
 Mackenzie membership, 897
 maps by travelers and, 1512
 marine charting and, 864, 892
 memoirs and explanatory notes and, 485–86
 Packe and, 1090
 Pitt and, 1221
 Portugal and, 530
 public sphere and, 1220
 Rennell membership, 1236–37
 Roy membership, 1279
 Schiehallion experiment and, 461
 Senex membership, 815
 statistics and, 1335
 surveying instruments and, 460, 680, 687
 transit of Venus expeditions and, 314–15, 460, 1085
 Ulloa membership, 730
 urban mapping and, 1531, 1571
- Royal Society of Edinburgh, 13
- Royer, Augustin, 264, 276, 308
- Ruan Yuan, 1601
- Rubí, Cayetano Pignatelli, third marqués de (b. ca. 1727), 84, 1490
- Ruelle, Alexandre (b. 1756), 286
- Ruga, Pietro, 1386
- Ruggles, Timothy, 52
- Ruiz Morales, Mario, entries by, 285–86, 468–71
- Rumyantsev, Nikolay Petrovich (1754–1826), 775
- Russell, Francis, fourth earl of Bedford (bap. 1587–1641), 42
- Russell, John (1745–1806), 575, 576, 577
- Russell, Wriothlesley, third duke of Bedford (1708–32), 1572
- Russia, 1281–84
 academies of science, 20–23, 29
 academy of science (*see* Akademiya nauk)
 administrative cartography, 26, 29, 75–78
 Akademiya nauk maps of, 21, 29, 76, 77, 342, 400, 774
 boundary mapping, 165, 202, 210, 210–12, 211, 218, 1024
 coastal charting, 864, 911, 1021
 Guillaume Delisle's map of, 341–42, 457
 exploration of (*see* Russia, exploration of)
 Finland and, 557
 fortification plans, 847, 1602
 geodetic surveying, 21, 76–77, 542, 544, 1347, 1407–8
 geographical mapping (*see* Russian geographical mapping)
 Grazhdanskaya tipografiya, 541, 542, 711, 846–47, 847
 Great Turkish War (1683–99), 148, 152, 201–2, 919, 921, 966, 967–68
 map collecting, 774–75
 map design, 543, 544, 1308–9
 map trade, 846–49, 848
 marine charting (*see* Russian marine charting)
 military cartography, 847, 951, 1602
 nationalism, 1024–25
 prime meridians and, 940
 property mapping, 77, 544, 1129, 1200–1203, 1201, 1202, 1282
 reproduction of maps, 1282
 secrecy policies, 77, 157, 1021, 1084
 St. Petersburg Observatory, 457
 thematic mapping (*see* Russian thematic mapping)
 topographical mapping, 1347, 1491
 urban mapping, 1602–4, 1603, 1604
 urban planning, 1623, 1624
See also Great Northern War; Great Turkish War; North Pacific exploration; Russo-Turkish War (1768–74); Russo-Turkish War (1787–92)
- Russia, exploration of
 Akademiya nauk and, 20, 21
 Delisle de La Croyère (Northwestern Russia), 20
 Nerchinsk Expedition (1797–1800), 1284, 1393
 Orenburg Expedition (1734–44), 544, 713, 1347
 waterways, 1392
See also Kamchatka Expeditions; North Pacific exploration
- Russian geographical mapping, 541–46, 545
 administrative cartography and, 75
 Akademiya nauk and, 20–22, 22
Atlas vserossiyskoy imperii (Kirilov), 20, 77, 211, 542, 713, 714, 715, 847, 1282, 1283
General'naya karta Rossiyskoy imperii (Kirilov), 20, 544, 545, 1021, 1282
 map collecting and, 774
- See also* *Atlas Rossiyskoy*
- Russian marine charting, 869–70, 910–14
 Aleutian Islands, 913
 Baltic Sea, 911, 1021, 1022, 1291, 1327, 1328
 Caspian Sea, 912
 Sea of Marmora, 914
 Swedish marine charting and, 917
- Russian military and topographical map training, 75–76, 77
 Inzhinernaya shkola, 1421
 Morskaya akademiya, 21, 75, 76, 734, 869, 910, 911, 1021, 1281, 1327
 Moskovskaya matematiko-navigatskaya shkola, 75–76, 541, 711, 713, 910, 1281–82, 1409
 Shlyakhetnyy kadetskii korpus, 78, 1309
- Russian thematic mapping, 1392–95
 forestry mapping, 1129, 1393, 1395
 geological mapping, 1393, 1394, 1395
 river mapping, 541, 910–11, 1347, 1392–93
- Russian-Ottoman War (Prut Campaign) (1710–11), 994, 1077
- Russian-Ottoman wars (1735–39, 1768–74, 1787–92), 211–12, 904, 912, 994
- Russo, D. Fabrizio, 258
- Russo-Persian War (1722–23), 911
- Russo-Polish War (1654–67), 1100
- Russo-Swedish War (1735–39), 1223, 1223
- Russo-Swedish War (1741–43), 210, 218, 554, 1008, 1343, 1490, 1491
- Russo-Turkish War (1768–74), 995, 1074, 1078. *See also* Küçük Kaynarca, Treaty of
- Russo-Turkish War (1787–92), 126, 149–50, 152, 200, 202, 211–12
- Ruins of the Palace of the Emperor Diocletian* (Adam), 107, 108
- Ryhiner, Johann Friedrich von (1732–1803), 758, 779, 855
- Ryhiner, Samuel (1751–87), 1618
- Ryswick, Treaty of (1697), 304, 410, 420, 731, 1023, 1057, 1162, 1418
- Ryther, Augustine (fl. 1576–93), 813
- Sá, José Lopes de, 1478
- Saami people, 286
- Sabatelli, Felice (1714–86), 17
- Sabater, Antoni, 1483
- Sabbadino, Cristoforo (1489–1560), 1383
- Sacagawea, 665
- Sacri Romani Imperii Academia Caesareo-Leopoldina Naturae Curiosorum (Schweinfurt), 8
- Sáenz de Escobar, José, 1211
- Safier, Neil, entries by, 23–24, 237–39, 663–72, 718–19, 753–56, 1525–27
- Sa'Id Efendi (d. 1767), 67
- Saint Croix, 329, 330. *See also* French West Indies
- Saint John, 50, 50, 329, 634, 1178. *See also* British America
- Saint Kitts. *See* Saint-Christophe (Saint Kitts)

- Saint Lawrence River. *See* St. Lawrence River
- Saint Lucia, 979. *See also* French West Indies
- Saint Michel, Henri de (Henri Michel) (fl. 1749–93), 1440
- Saint Paul (ca. 5–ca. 67), 624
- Saint-Christophe (Saint Kitts), 40, 189, 505, 1178. *See also* French West Indies
- Saint-Denis, Louis Juchereau de (1676–1744), 1058–59, 1059
- Saint-Domingue
 administrative cartography, 40, 42, 420
 boundary mapping, 40, 163, 189–90, 190
 French acquisition of, 420
 geographical mapping, 501, 502, 504
 military cartography, 979
 pilot books for, 1098
 property mapping, 1162, 1164, 1165
 slavery, 420, 421
 topographical mapping, 385, 1437–39, 1439
 urban planning, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565
See also French West Indies
- Saint-Martin (Sint Maarten), 189. *See also* French West Indies
- Saldanha, José de, 536
- Sâlih Efendi, 1468
- Salis, Peter von, 719
- Salmon, Thomas (1679–1767), 833
- Salmon, William (1644–1713), 297, 1250
- Saluzzo di Monesiglio, Giuseppe Angelo (1734–1810), 16
- Salvius, Lars (1706–73), 853
- Salway, Joseph, 45
- Samplers, embroidered, 1027, 1174, 1285–86
- San Ildefonso, Treaty of (1777), 206
 administrative cartography and, 74
 boundary markers and, 207, 215
 boundary resolutions and, 536, 756
 geodetic surveying and, 467
 Mapa das Cortes and, 1112–13
 Portuguese Africa and, 532
 Portuguese military and topographical map training and, 999
 surveying methods and, 207
 toponyms and, 670
 Viceroyalty of Río de la Plata and, 1333
- Sanches, António Nunes Ribeiro (1699–1783), 670
- Sandby, Paul (bap. 1731–1809)
 fortification plans by, 371
 images of surveying, 371–72, 372
 landscape and, 371, 720, 722–23, 724–26, 724, 725
 military and topographical map training and, 373
 Military Survey of Scotland and, 368, 371, 372, 372, 373, 1279, 1299, 1449
- Sandby, Thomas (1721–98), 367–68, 368, 369, 722, 723–24
- Sanderus, Antonius (1586–1644), 1582
- Sandler, Christian (1858–1912), 1301
- Sandman, Alison, entry by, 735–50
- Sandart, Jacob von (1630–1708), 799
- Sandtner, Jakob, 610
- Sanson, Adrien (1639–1718), 1287
- Sanson, Guillaume (1633–1703)
 administrative cartography and, 239–40, 1096, 1097, 1123
 atlases by, 495–96, 1287
Carte de France corrigee and, 4, 240, 454, 457, 1096, 1287–88
 on cartographic signs, 1308
 cartouches used by, 246, 249
 engraving for maps by, 1259
 geographical education and, 498
 historical atlases by, 146
 on triangulation surveying, 4, 454
- Sanson, Nicolas (1600–1667)
 administrative cartography and, 33–34, 239–40, 412, 1024, 1287
Atlas nouveau, 67, 295, 322, 837, 838, 1116, 1259, 1287, 1288
 atlases by, 67, 322, 498, 763, 837, 1116
 California as an island and, 238
Carte de France and, 240
Cartes générales de toutes les parties du monde, 138, 495–96, 561, 1287
 cartouches used by, 249
 celestial mapping and, 264
 colonial geographical mapping by, 502
 ecclesiastical mapping by, 1233
 as *géographe du roi*, 1286–87
 as geography educator, 33, 1287
 German states, map trade and, 798
 historical mapping by, 622, 1287
 map design and, 138, 651
 map of the Amazon by, 718
 map trade and, 798
 maps of Africa by, 667
 maps of Spain by, 546
 projections used by, 261, 264, 266, 407, 588, 1121, 1123, 1287
 thematic mapping by, 1287, 1288, 1502, 1504
 topographical mapping and, 383
 travel resource maps by, 1508
- Sanson, Nicolas II (1625–48), 1287
- Sanson, Nicolas-Antoine (1756–1824), 383
- Sanson family, 1286–89
 d’Anville and, 112
 atlases by, 139
 map trade continuity and, 789
 Robert Vaugondy and, 1288–89, 1289
 use of color by, 294, 1289
See also Sanson, Guillaume; Sanson, Nicolas
- Sanson-Flamsteed (sinusoidal) projection, 261, 264, 266, 407, 588, 1121, 1123, 1287
- Santa Cruz, Alonso de (ca. 1505–ca. 1567/72), 695
- Santarém, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, 2.º visconde de (1791–1856), 533
- Santini, Francesco, 258, 519, 699, 833, 833
- Santini, Giovanni, 177
- Santini, Paolo ([1729?]-93), 519, 699, 829, 833, 833
- Santos, Eugénio dos (1711–60), 1598
- Santos, Simão dos, 1475
- Santvoort, Abraham (1624–69), 1582
- São Tomé and Príncipe, 1475, 1477, 1477.
See also Portuguese Africa
- Sardinia, Kingdom of
 academies of science, 16
 boundary mapping, 194
 cadastral mapping, 699
 geodetic surveying, 16–17
 governance of, 697
 linear measures, 930
 military cartography, 699, 1456
 property mapping, 699, 1131
 route mapping, 1506
See also Italian states; Piedmont
- Sarıcaoğlu, Fikret, entries by, 64–69, 199–203, 993–99, 1190–92, 1464–69
- Sarmiento, João António Águia Pinto, 538, 1601–2
- Sarmiento, Martín (1695–1772), 1396
- Sarnelli, Pompeo (1649–1724), 1383
- Sarracca, Michele, 58
- Sartine, Antoine de (1729–1801), 190
- Sarychev, Gavriil Andreyevich (1763–1831), 912, 1289–91
- Satirical maps, 97, 99, 100–101. *See also* Allegorical maps
- Saucier, François (ca. 1712–57), 1435
- Sauer, Albrecht, entry by, 889–91
- Sauerbrey, Nicolaus Friedrich (d. 1771), 891
- Saussure, Horace-Bénédict de (1740–99), 601, 1346, 1507
- Sauthier, Claude Joseph (1736–1802), 386, 1178, 1454
- Sauveur, Joseph (1653–1716), 339, 1040
- Savalette de Buchelay, Marie-Joseph (d. 1764), 791
- Savary des Brûlons, Jacques (1657–1716), 362
- Savery, Samuel, 50
- Savoy, Duchy of
 administrative cartography, 52, 56, 57
 boundary mapping, 184, 186, 194
 cadastral mapping, 1131, 1132, 1140, 1181, 1182, 1336–37, 1352, 1419
 forestry mapping, 56–57
 governance of, 698
 urban mapping, 1576
See also Italian states
- Sawai Jai Singh II (1686/88–1743), 1623
- Saxe, Maurice de (1696–1750), 791, 792
- Saxe-Altenburg, Principality of. *See* German states
- Saxe-Eisenach, Principality of
 cadastral mapping, 1168.
See also German states
- Saxe-Gotha, Duchy of, 1169. *See also* German states
- Saxe-Weimar, Principality of, 1168–69, 1169, 1446. *See also* German states

- Saxony, Principality of, 605, 607, 607, 1444–46, 1648–49, 1649, 1650, 1651.
See also German states
- Saxton, Christopher (1542/44–1610/11), 44, 425, 458, 509, 1023, 1447
- Sayer, Robert (1724/25–94)
 allegorical maps sold by, 102
 American Revolutionary War and, 1265
 atlases sold by, 247, 511, 817, 819
 cartographic games sold by, 429
 catalog of, 785
 color used by, 300
 dedications and, 1643
 eclipse map sold by, 1379
 French and Indian War and, 1453
 Jefferys and, 300, 819
 map of British America sold by, 300
 marine charts sold by, 394, 896
 Moore copyright case, 1119
 Palmer and, 820
 paper used by, 1254
 partitions of Poland image sold by, 1103
- Scafi, Alessandro, entries by, 319–20, 578–82
- Scale
 for administrative cartography, 44–45, 47
 Akademiya nauk maps of Russia, 20
 for antiquarian maps, 115
 for boundary mapping, 169–70, 173, 189, 212, 221
 for British topographical mapping, 1447
 for *Carte de France*, 4, 240, 244
 for *Carte particuliere des environs de Paris*, 4, 5
 cartographic signs and, 1413, 1413
 for coastal charting, 1035–36, 1035
 definition of topographical mapping and, 1410–11, 1412–13, 1413
 for geological mapping, 591–92, 1355, 1369–70
 itinerary measures and, 927, 928
 for Josephinische Landesaufnahme, 149
 map copying and, 1243–44, 1243
 for marine atlases, 140
 for marine charting, 140, 857, 859, 865, 883, 887, 1035–36, 1040
 for Ottoman administrative cartography, 66, 67
 paper shrinkage and, 1256
 for Russian property mapping, 1200
 for Spanish topographical mapping, 1490
 standardization of, 1411, 1412, 1417, 1490
 for urban mapping, 1530, 1569, 1570, 1598
- Scalé, (Peter) Bernard (1739/40–1826), 817, 1133
- Scammell, Thomas, 51
- Scandinavian countries. *See* Denmark and Norway; Sweden-Finland
- Scanian War (1675–79), 973
- Scaniglia, Stefano, 56
- Scarborough, Charles (1615–94), 308
- Scatological maps, 110, 110
- Scattaglia, Pietro (1739–1810), 829
- Schatz, Johann Jakob (1691–1760), 811
- Schaumburg-Lippe, Wilhelm de (count) (1724–77), 204–5, 386, 1472, 1474
Scheetskarten, 890
- Schefferus, Johannes (1621–79), 286
- Schenk, Maria (1688–1770), 569
- Schenk, Petrus I (1661–1711), 527, 799, 799, 835, 837, 1261, 1390, 1390, 1649, 1649
- Schenk, Petrus II (1693–1775), 799, 807, 835, 836, 1024, 1048, 1445
- Schenk, Petrus, Jr. (1728–1803), 569, 836
- Schenk Jansz., Leonhard (1732–1800), 840
- Schenk publishing house, 798, 840. *See also* *specific people*
- Scherer, Franz Joseph, 1616–17
- Scherer, Heinrich (1628–1704), 799, 1228, 1233, 1314, 1314
- Scheuchzer, Johann Jakob (1672–1733), 472–73, 600, 601, 618, 1345, 1345, 1346, 1493
- Scheuchzer, John Gaspar (1702–29), 1512
- Scheyb, Franz Christoph von (1704–77), 627
- Schickard, Wilhelm (1592–1635), 268, 1440
- Schiehallion experiment (1773–74), 438, 439, 460–61, 462, 601, 609, 673, 1298
- Schilder, Günter, 1627
- Schiller, Friedrich (1759–1805), 563
- Schillinx, Daniel, 1147
- Schimek, Maximilian (1748–98), 152–53
- Schioppa, Nicola, 54
- Schittvein, François, 385
- Schleenstein, Johann Georg (1650–1729), 1440–41
- Schlögl, Daniel, entry by, 324–26
- Schlönbach, Johann Christoph, 679
- Schmauß, Jakob Friedrich (1715–87), 982
- Schmettau, Friedrich Wilhelm Carl von (count) (1742/43–1806), 605, 1441–42, 1442, 1639, 1648
- Schmettau, Samuel von (1684–1751), 8, 148, 466, 520, 522, 523, 982
- Schmidt, J. E., 1593
- Schmidt, Jacob-Friedrich (d. 1786), 1282
- Schmitt, Johann Heinrich von (1744–1805), 1440
- Schneider, Martin, 1166
- Schneider und Weigel, 799
- Schnepf, Wolfgang Joseph (b. 1721), 1152
- Schnitler, Peter (1690–1751), 182
- Schoemaker, Andries (1660–1735), 769
- Schoemaker, Gerrit (1692–1736), 769
- Scholten, F. W. J., 990
- Schöner, Johannes (1477–1547), 760
- Schöning, Gerhard (1722–80), 495
- School atlases, 144–46
 Denmark and Norway, 495
 Enlightenment ideals and, 397, 398
 France, 145, 1270
 French Revolution and, 1270
 geographical mapping and, 498, 500
 German states, 8, 9, 139, 144, 145, 400, 506, 640, 810, 1301
 Italian states, 145, 829
 Poland, 842–43, 843
 Russia, 21
 Sweden-Finland, 556
See also *Nouvel atlas portatif*
- Schoonebeek, Adriaan (1661–1705), 846, 1282
- Schöpf, Thomas (1520–77), 1345
- Schotanus à Sterringa, Bernardus (ca. 1640–1704), 525, 526
- Schotanus à Sterringa, Christiaan (1603–71), 525, 1580
- Schouster, Johan Frederik (1721–1801), 993
- Schrämbel, Franz Anton (1751–1803), 149, 801, 1227
- Schreiber, Johann George (1676–1750), 506, 799
- Schropp, Simon (1751–1817), 800, 810
- Schröter, Johann Hieronymus (1745–1816), 270, 1647
- Schrötter, Friedrich Leopold von (1743–1815), 1471
- Schubarth, Matthäus von (d. 1758), 969
- Schulenburg-Kehnert, Friedrich Wilhelm Graf von der (1742–1815), 1442
- Schumacher, Franz Xaver (1755–1812), 1616
- Schürer, Joseph, Jr. (1727–85), 853
- Schürer, Joseph, Sr. (1698–1770), 853
- Schütz, Carl (1745–1800), 126, 971
- Schwanz von Springfels, Friedrich (d. 1728), 969
- Schwarz, Uwe, entry by, 1639–41
- Schwebel, João André (1718–60), 208, 536
- Schwenter, Daniel (1585–1636), 676
- Science, 1291–97, 1296
 antiquarianism and, 104–5
 Boullanger and, xix
 cosmology and, 320
 geodesy and, 435, 1292–93
 globes and, 579
 history of cartography and, xxix, xxx, 633
 Humboldt's mapping and, 661, 1293, 1296
 iconography and ornamentation and, 658
 imaginary geographies and, 661
 Jesuit order and, 1312, 1314–15
 longitude and, 1293
 map design and, 118, 249
 marine charting and, 1293
 military cartography and, 964–65
 Newtonian philosophy and, 1291–92
 public sphere and, 1220–21
 scale and, 1411
 scientific expeditions and, 1294
 Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations and, 207
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1405

- urban mapping and, 291, 292, 1531, 1546, 1546
 women and, 1643
See also Academies of science; Enlightenment ideals; Geodesy; Longitude, determination of; Scientific expeditions
- Science de l'arpenteur, La* (Dupain de Montesson), 31, 604, 1413, 1422, 1429, 1432, 1438, 1519
- Science des ombres, par rapport au dessein, La* (Dupain de Montesson), 604, 1309, 1429
- Scientia terrarum et coelorum* (Dunn), 474, 475
- Scientific expeditions, 1294
- Aleutian Islands (1768–69), 911–12, 913
- Bering, 157, 158, 342, 543, 662, 911
- Bougainville voyage (Pacific Ocean) (1766–69), 6, 115, 351, 661, 1036, 1083–84, 1087, 1088
- Cape of Good Hope (d'Après de Manneville and La Caille, 1750–54), 716, 717, 746, 747, 1031, 1043
- Cape Verde (Académie des sciences, 1681–82), 4, 738
- Cayenne expedition (Richer, 1672–73), 436, 457, 503, 727, 738
- Churruca (1792–95), 915
- Danish Arabia expedition (1761–67), 1060, 1233
- Fidalgo (1795–1809), 915
- Fleurieu, Atlantic expedition (1768–69), 408, 860, 887
- Flore* Atlantic expedition (1771–72), 860, 861, 887
- Halley, South America expedition (1699–1700), 261–62, 394, 596, 622, 743, 1292
- Kerguelen-Trémarec, 764
- Maskelyne, Barbados expedition (1763–64), 746, 747
- North Africa expedition (Niebuhr, 1761–67), 491, 605, 746, 1060, 1061
- Pacific voyage (Bougainville, 1766–69), 6, 115, 351, 661, 1036, 1083–84, 1087, 1088
- science and, 1294
- Spanish America (Humboldt, 1799–1804), xxix
- Strait of Magellan (Córdova, 1785–89), 915
- See also* Cook, James; Entrecasteaux expedition; Lapérouse Pacific expedition; Lapland (Gulf of Bothnia) geodetic expedition; Malaspina Pacific expedition; North Pacific exploration; Pacific voyages; Transit of Venus expeditions
- Scientific institutions. *See* Academies of science
- Sclopis, Ignazio (1727–93), 1579, 1580–81
- Scotland
 academies of science, 13
 atlases of, 817, 1304
 clan military capabilities map, 1380–81, 1381
 coastal charting, 24, 25, 483, 512, 584, 821, 822, 894, 1378–79
 estate plans, 1134, 1172
 geographical education, 375–76, 375
 geographical mapping, 1304
 map trade, 822
 national identity, 585
 political organization of, 582, 1223
 urban mapping, 1571
 urban planning, 1620–21, 1621, 1623
See also Jacobite Rebellion; Military Survey of Scotland
- Scots Magazine*, 512
- Scott, Benjamin (fl. 1712–52), 815
- Scrimshaw, 641, 643
- Scudéry, Madeleine de (1607–1701), 99–100, 100, 101, 943, 1224
- Scull, Nicholas (1687–1762), 48, 1573
- Sea atlases. *See* Marine atlases
- Sea of the West, 1299–1301
 Bion and, 1300
 Philippe Buache and, 230, 484, 661, 1300–1301
 Guillaume Delisle on, 339, 341, 484, 659–60, 1118, 1300
 indigenous peoples and, 483, 660, 1299–1300
- Sea quadrant. *See* Back staff
- Seale, Richard William (1703–62), 824
- Seamans Secret, The* (Davis), 458–59, 675
- Sébastieni, Horace (d. 1851), 1608
- Sebastião (1554–78), 283
- Secchi, Angelo (1818–78), 463
- Seckendorff, Veit Ludwig von (1626–92), 1166
- Second Anglo-Dutch War (1665–67), 898
- Seconds pendulum, 931, 945
- Secrecy policies, 950, 956, 963
 Austrian monarchy, 126, 148, 149, 707–8, 971, 1405, 1551
 Denmark and Norway, 343, 782, 867, 874, 879, 881, 1319
 France, 42, 153, 349, 862, 873, 883, 1116, 1270
 German states, 506, 507, 566, 801, 982, 1405, 1440
 Hudson's Bay Company, 1065
 map trade and, 781–82
 Netherlands, 62, 874
 Ottoman Empire, 1077–78
 Portugal, 782, 874, 1110, 1599
 Renaissance, 1053
 Russia, 77, 157, 1021, 1084
 Spain, 547, 782, 851, 870, 914, 1003, 1068
 Sweden-Finland, 782, 852, 874, 1405, 1491
- Sédileau (d. 1693), 4, 252
- Seegel, Steven, entry by, 1102–5
- Séguier, Pierre (1588–1672), 1287, 1531
- Seguin, Joseph-Dominique (d. 1791), 1259, 1504
- Seignelay, Jean-Baptiste-Antoine Colbert, marquis de (1651–90), 349, 1056
- Seitz, Johann Baptist (1786–1850), 324
- Selden, John (1584–1654), 165
- Selenographia* (Russell), 575, 576
- Selenographia, sive lunæ descriptio* (Hevelius), 269, 273, 575, 622
- Selim III (1175/1761–1223/1808), 67, 997, 1074
- Selkirk, Alexander (1676–1721), 659
- Seller, Jeremiah (fl. 1699–1705), 394, 814
- Seller, John (bap. 1632–97)
 atlases published by, 509, 1447
 celestial mapping published by, 264, 272, 278–79, 280, 320
 colonial cartography published by, 48
 county maps published by, 1090
 livery companies and, 813
 map trade continuity and, 814
 marine charting published by, 136, 141–42, 353, 393–94, 395, 509, 584
 road mapping published by, 1380
See also *English Pilot, The*
- Sems, Johan (1572–1656), 690
- Senefelder, Alois (1771–1834), xxiii, xxix
- Senex, John (bap. 1678–1740)
 atlases published by, 134
 boundary maps published by, 192
 celestial mapping published by, 264, 279–80
 county maps published by, 815
 dedications and, 1643
 exploration maps published by, 215
 globes published by, 569, 572, 572, 574, 581, 581, 815, 815
 maps of British America published by, 1626
 pocket maps published by, 814
 Price and, 782
 solar eclipse maps published by, 358, 359, 360, 1378, 1378
- Senex, Mary (d. 1755), 1641–42
- Seniergues, Jean (d. 1739), 730
- Sequeira, João António de, 1478
- Séraucourt, Claude (1677–1756), 795
- Serbian uprising (1804), 1074
- Sermatoni, Ignácio, 208
- Serra, Maximiliano José da (1750–1834), 1196
- Serra, Ricardo Franco de Almeida (1748–1809), 208, 1480
- Service hydrographique et océanographique de la Marine (SHOM) (France), 352, 888
- Seutter, Albrecht Carl (1722–62), 1302
- Seutter, Georg Matthäus (b. 1710), 1302
- Seutter, Matthäus (1678–1757), 506, 1301–2
 allegorical maps published by, 100, 101, 943, 944
 atlases published by, 100, 101, 135, 139, 140, 994, 1230, 1301

- Seutter, Matthäus (*continued*)
 California as an island and, 238
 cartographic signs and, 1311
 cartouches used by, 248, 250
 composite atlases published by, 139
 continental bias of atlases published by, 135
 Dutch map trade and, 1049
 engravers employed by, 804–5, 1301
 Fricx and, 423–24
 globes published by, 568
 historical mapping published by, 622
 Lotter and, 1301, 1303
 maps of Paraguay published by, 1316, 1317, 1318
 military cartography and, 982, 1301, 1302, 1302, 1303
 prominence of, 798, 799
 religious imagery used by, 1230
 training of, 799
 urban maps published by, 1548, 1565, 1568
 use of color by, 294, 296
- Seutter, Probst, and Lotter families, 1301–4.
See also Lotter, Tobias Conrad;
 Seutter, Matthäus
- Seutter-Lotter-Probst publishing house, 995, 1049
- Seven Years' War (1756–63)
 Académie de marine and, 1
 administrative cartography and, 47, 49
 Austrian monarchy mapping and, 706
 Austrian monarchy military cartography and, 148–49, 949, 951, 969, 1405
 battle maps, 1279, 1280, 1281
 Berlin Akademie der Wissenschaften and, 507
 boundary mapping and, 204–5, 212, 1275
 British colonial cartography and, 49, 354, 386, 510–11, 513, 1178
 British map trade and, 510–11
 British military cartography and, 988
 cartographic artifacts and, 641, 643
 change in warfare and, 950–51, 1418
 Dépôt de la Guerre and, 348
 divisions in British America and, 224–25, 224
 Euler and, 400
 Evans and, 402
 French and Indian War and, 513, 1451, 1453
 French military cartography and, 348, 354, 385, 978, 1429
 German states, military cartography and, 980, 982
 German states, topographical mapping and, 564, 982, 984, 1440
 history of cartography and, xxviii
 Holland and, 314, 386, 634
 hydrographic mapping and, 314
ingénieurs géographes and, 348, 978, 1429, 1438
 marine charting and, 1, 132, 287
 Pacific voyages and, 1083
 Portuguese military cartography and, 204–5, 1002, 1472
 reconnaissance mapping, 1279
 Russian coastal charting and, 1021
 statistics and, 1335
 Swedish military cartography and, 1008, 1491
 theater of war maps, 830
 thematic mapping and, 300, 511
See also French and Indian War; Paris, Treaty of (1763)
- Sévigé, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de (1626–96), 757
- Sevin, Pierre ([167–]–after 1733), 1218
- Sextants, 680–82
 balloon surveying method and, 390, 391
 for celestial mapping, 267
 for coastal charting, 894
 for geodetic surveying, 459
 Lapérouse expedition use of, 681
 for latitude, 461, 737
 for lunar distance longitude method, 681–82
 for navigation, 461, 681–82, 859, 1043
 for soundings, 132
 vernier scales for, 680
- Şeyhülislam Veliyüddin Efendi, 771
- Seyra y Ferrer, Juan (1650–1730), 549, 1483
- Seyyid Hasan, Kule Kapılı, 67, 1466, 1467, 1591
- Seyyid 'Osmān, 67
- Sgrilli, Luigi (b. 1755), 56
- Sgrooten, Christiaan (ca. 1525–1603/4), 1050
- Shading, planimetric, 604–5, 607–8, 610
- Shalev, Zur, entry by, 1227–36
- Shapin, Steven, 1220
- Sharp, Abraham (bap. 1653–1742), 407
- Shatilov, Vasiliy, 211
- Shaw, Thomas (1694–1751), 1510
- Shefrin, Jill, entry by, 425–30
- Shelikhov, Grigoriy Ivanovich (1747–95), 912
- Shishkov, Ivan, 1393
- Shishkov, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1393
- Shkola matematicheskikh i navigatskikh nauk (Russia), 869
- Shlyakhetnyy kadetskiiy korpus (Russia), 78, 1309
- Shmalev, Timofey Ivanovich (1736–89), 912
- Shovell, Cloudesley (bap. 1650–1707), 739, 741
- Shubert, Fëdor Ivanovich (1758–1825), 544, 1282
- Shuckburgh, George (Sir George Evelyn-Shuckburgh) (1751–1804), 601
- Shuvalov, Ivan Ivanovich (1727–97), 734
- Sibbald, Robert (1641–1722), 24, 631, 1304
- Sibilla, Gaspare (1723–82), 236
- Sibilla, Giuseppe Maria, 194
- Sicard, Claude (1677–1726), 115
- Sicily, Kingdom of
 administrative cartography, 54
 cordon sanitaire maps, 196
 geodetic surveying, 466
 geographical mapping, 520–21, 522, 523, 1070, 1263, 1277
 governance of, 697
 property mapping, 1184
 topographical mapping, 8, 148, 1277
 War of the Spanish Succession and, 969
See also Italian states
- Sicre y Bejar, Jorge de, 1484
- Sidereus nuncius* (Galileo), 281
- Siege plans, 1013–14
 allegorical, 101
 American Revolutionary War, 1267
 Austrian monarchy, 968, 1077, 1548
 Denmark and Norway, 973
 German states, 959–60, 959, 960
 Italian states, 610
 map design for, 958, 959, 959
 Ottoman Empire, 904, 905, 906, 907, 994, 995, 997, 999
 perspective in, 957, 958, 959
 Portugal, 203
 Portuguese Africa, 1476
 Southern Netherlands, 1052
 Sweden-Finland, 1006
See also Fortification plans
- Sight* (Mercier), 373–74, 374
- Sigismund II Augustus (1520–72), 1192–93
- Sigismund III Vasa (1566–1632), 1469
- Signs, cartographic. *See* Cartographic signs
- Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de (1645–1700), 1488
- Silesian Wars (1740–48), 1351, 1441
- Silva, Ana Cristina Nogueira da, entry by, 71–73
- Silva, Faustino António Gomes da, 1601
- Silva, Ignacio Antonio da, 1476
- Silva, Joaquim José da, 533
- Silva, Luís Diogo Lobo da (1717–85), 1199
- Silva, Silvestre Ferreira da (fl. ca. 1748), 908
- Silvano, Bernardo (fl. 1490–1511), 497
- Silvestre, Israël (1621–91), 236
- Simcoe, Elizabeth (1762–1850), 1641
- Simons, John, 694
- Simpson, James, 49
- Simpson, William (d. 1799), 1175
- Sinclair, George (d. [1696?]), 619–20
- Sindt, Ivan (fl. 1741–79), 662
- Sinner, Carl Ahasver von (1754–1821), 1618
- Sinsart, 960
- Sint Maarten (Saint-Martin), 189
- Sinusoidal (Sansón-Flamsteed) projection, 261, 264, 266, 407, 588, 1121, 1123, 1287
- Sipāhizāde Mehmed (d. 1589), 771
- Sirandré, Michel (1724–ca. 1789), 417, 1045
- Sirtori, Paolo Antonio (d. 1786), 1461
- Sisson, Jonathan (ca. 1690–1747), 460, 603, 674, 685, 685, 693, 1425
- Sixtus V, pope (1521–90), 289
- Skanke, Hans (1744–87), 452

- Skelton, R. A. (1906–70), xxx, 770
 Skinner, Andrew (fl. ca. 1776–88), 137
 Skobel'tsyn, Pëtr Nikiforovich (1702–62), 211
 Slave trade
 African coast and, 909, 909, 1110
 Danish West Indies, 329, 330, 331
 Portuguese cartography and, 908–9, 909, 1109, 1475
 Slavery
 French West Indies, 420–21, 1162
 fugitive slaves, 1199–1200, 1199, 1480, 1481, 1638, 1639
 New France, 1058, 1060
 Ottoman Empire, 1073
 West-Indische Compagnie and, 1638
 See also Slave trade
 Sloane, Hans (1660–1753), 1090, 1510, 1512
 Smeaton, John (1724–92), 704, 820
 Smeatonian Society (Society of Civil Engineers) (Great Britain), 820, 822, 824
 Smetanin, S., 1393
 Smetyev, Moisey Dmitriyevich (d. after 1746), 1602
 Smirdin, Aleksandr Filippovich (1795–1857), 775
 Smith, Adam (1723–90), 310, 361, 1142, 1150, 1351
 Smith, Ann, 1286
 Smith, George (1700–1773), 360
 Smith, Isaac (1752–1831), 315
 Smith, John (1647/48–[1727?]), 296
 Smith, Pieter, 1581
 Smith, Thomas R., 892
 Smith, William (1769–1839), 1355, 1358, 1379
 Smither, James (1741–97), 923
 Smyth, William Henry (1788–1865), 1237
 Snellius, Willebrord (1580–1626), 256, 435, 440, 454, 1425, 1522
 Śniadecki, Jan (1756–1830), 1471
 Snoeck, M. A., 992
 Snyder, John (1926–97), 1119
 Soares, Diogo (1684–1748), 73, 467, 534–35, 535, 908, 1112, 1315–16, 1315, 1478–79
 Soares, Francisco (1605–59), 283
 Sobel, Dava, 736
 Sobieski, Jan III. *See* Jan III Sobieski
 Sobreviela, Manuel (1784–1803), 89
 Sociedade Real Marítima, Militar e Geográfica (Portugal), 19, 19, 71, 468, 532, 773, 781, 844, 909, 1472
 Société de géographie (France), 228
 Société de la carte de France, 4, 1108, 1270
 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 1093
 Society of Anti-Gallicans, 300, 511
 Society of Antiquaries (London), 104
 Society of Antiquaries (Scotland), 13
 Society of Dilletanti (London), 104
 Society of Jesus (Rome), 1311–19. *See also* Jesuit order
 Soil mapping, 530, 1387, 1387
 Søkadetakademi (Denmark), 973
 Sokolov, Ivan Alekseyevich (1717–57), 847
 Solano, José (1726–1806), 189, 215, 216, 1329, 1332
 Solar eclipse maps. *See* Eclipse maps
 Soldner, Johann Georg von (1776–1833), 1128
 Soler i Faneca, Joan (1731–94), 1483–84
 Solomon Islands, 227
 Solski, Stanisław (1622–1701), 1193
 Somodevilla y Bengoechea, Zenón de, marqués de la Ensenada. *See* Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la
 Sopikov, Vasilii Stepanovich (1765–1818), 775, 848
 Sorel, Charles (d. 1674), 101
 Sørensen, Jens (1646–1723), 343, 495, 867, 878–79, 879, 1319–20
 Soriot de l'Host, Andreas von (1767–1831), 949
 Sorrel, Antoine-François (1737–[18–]), 1438–39, 1439
 Sottis, Giambattista (d. 1770), 57, 58
 Sotzmann, Daniel Friedrich (1754–1840), 8, 231, 507, 568–69, 786, 800, 801, 806, 1471
 Soubise, Charles de Rohan, prince de (1715–87), 791
 Souchon, Cécile, entry by, 1156–61
 Soufflot, Jacques Germain (1713–80), 1558
 Soundings, 1320–21
 in *The Atlantic Neptune*, 864, 1324
 in bathymetric maps, 615, 616
 in British marine charting, 864, 873, 1322, 1323, 1324
 cartographic signs for, 857
 in French marine charting, 868, 869, 874, 875
 in French West Indies coastal charting, 1438
 isobaths and, 614
 in Keulen charts, 900
 merchant marines and, 1031
 in Portuguese marine charts, 908
 in Spanish marine charts, 858
 techniques for, 1321
 zero point for, 1040
 See also Marine triangulation
 Sousa, Francisco de (1630–1713), 1313
 Sousa, Manuel Caetano de (1742–1802), 1195
 Sousa, Pedro Alexandrino Pinto de, 208
 South America
 La Condamine's map of the Amazon, 535, 718–19, 718, 730, 1514–15
 Maldonado's map of, 719, 730
 See also Portuguese America; Spanish America; Spanish-Portuguese South American boundary negotiations
 South Asia. *See* India
 South Sea Company (Great Britain), 363–64, 1221, 1222
 Southack, Cyprian (1662–1745), 223, 224, 514, 819, 894, 1574
 Southern Continent, 315, 327, 1083, 1084, 1087, 1087, 1325–27
 Southern Netherlands, 1049–55
 boundary mapping, 163–64, 170, 170–71, 1050, 1052
 Carte de Pays Bas, 421, 422, 423–24, 1053, 1054
 ecclesiastical mapping, 1187
 estate plans, 1187
 fortification plans, 611–12, 1050, 1051, 1052
 military and topographical map training, 1421
 military cartography, 1050–52, 1051
 political history of, 1048, 1049–50
 property mapping, 1052–53
 route mapping, 29, 1052
 royal support for cartography, 1050
 Spanish conquest, 834, 1050
 topographical mapping, 970
 triangulation surveying, 149, 388, 457–58, 978, 1024, 1052
 urban mapping, 1050, 1053, 1054
 War of the League of Augsburg and, 731
 War of the Spanish Succession and, 421, 423, 781, 1048, 1050
 See also Ferraris survey of the Austrian Netherlands
 Southwell, Robert (1635–1707), 485–86
 Souza, Thomas de (fl. 1767–78), 536
 Souza e Almeida, João Francesco de, 1541, 1598–99, 1599
 Soymonov, Fëdor Ivanovich (1692–1780), 910, 911, 912, 1327–28, 1328
 Soymonov, Pëtr Aleksandrovich, 544
 Spafariy, Nikolay Gavrilovich (1636–1708), 541
 Spain, 1328–30
 academies of science, 23–24
 administrative cartography, 26, 29, 78–82
 boundaries of, 1329–30
 boundary mapping, 79–82, 81, 212–13, 213, 214, 1485, 1487
 cadastral mapping (*see* Catastro de Ensenada; Spanish cadastral mapping)
 canal mapping, 549, 1483–85
 celestial mapping, 285, 285–86
 coastal charting (*see* *Atlas marítimo de España*)
 ecclesiastical mapping, 79, 80, 549
 Eighty Years' War, 1023, 1046
 geodetic surveying, 468–71, 470, 549, 1482–83, 1527
 geographical mapping, 483, 546–49, 547, 548, 750–52, 751, 775–76, 1316
 Jesuit expulsion, 1318, 1333
 longitude methods, 740, 748
 map collecting, 775–77, 776

- Spain (*continued*)
 map trade, 785, 849–51
 marine charting, 914–17, 1003, 1033–34
 (see also *Atlas marítimo de España*)
 merchant marine, 1031
 military and topographical map training
 (see Spanish military and topographical map training)
 military cartography (see Spanish military cartography)
 political organization of, 1328–29
 property mapping, 23, 930, 1203–8,
 1214, 1396 (see also Catastro de
 Ensenada; Spanish cadastral mapping)
 river mapping, 1484, 1484
 secrecy policies, 547, 782, 851, 870, 914,
 1003, 1068
 taxation, 78–79, 1131
 thematic mapping, 79, 80, 549, 1395–96,
 1397, 1485
 topographical mapping, 384, 548–49,
 548, 1482–87, 1484, 1486, 1487
 urban mapping, 549, 1604–8
- Spangberg, Morten (1696/98–1761), 157,
 158, 543
- Spanish America, 1330–34
 administrative cartography, 82–90, 83,
 85, 86
 boundary mapping (see Spanish-
 Portuguese South American boundary
 negotiations)
 cadastral mapping, 87, 1208, 1211,
 1212
 California as an island, 237–39, 239,
 484, 488, 1118
 coastal charting, 24, 550–51, 864
 ecclesiastical mapping, 84, 85, 550
 ethnographic mapping, 670
 exploration of, 215–17, 216, 238
 geodetic surveying, 467
 geographical mapping, 550–54, 551, 552,
 553, 1331, 1332
 historical practice and, 628
 indigenous peoples, 215, 216, 550, 1318
 Jesuit expulsion, 1318, 1333
 local meridians, 214, 937, 937
 marine charting, 916
 military cartography, 84, 87, 551, 553,
 553, 1609, 1611, 1612
 political organization of, 1331
 property mapping, 87, 88, 1208–14,
 1209, 1210, 1212
relaciones geográficas, 23, 84–85, 86, 87,
 550, 1210
 religious allegory map of, 1228, 1229
 taxation, 84
 territory of, 1332–33
 topographical mapping, 82, 84, 1488–90
 urban mapping, 87, 216, 1608–13, 1610,
 1612, 1613
 urban planning, 88, 1003, 1609, 1611
visitas, 83–84, 85
 See also Spanish-Portuguese South Ameri-
 can boundary negotiations
- Spanish cadastral mapping, 1131, 1203–6
 Catastro de Patiño, 78, 1203, 1204
 Planimetría General de Madrid, 78–79,
 82, 1205–6, 1207
 Spanish America, 1208, 1211–12
 See also Catastro de Ensenada
- Spanish military and topographical map
 training
 Academia de Santa Bárbara, 23
 Cuerpo de Geómetras, 29, 78
 Cuerpo de Ingenieros Militares, 546,
 1003, 1050, 1329, 1605
 Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San
 Carlos, 23, 1329, 1485
 Real Academia de Bellas Artes de San
 Fernando, 23, 785, 1329
 Real Academia Militar de Matemáticas
 de Barcelona, 23, 212, 551, 612, 1002,
 1051, 1329, 1421, 1485, 1488
 topographical mapping in Spanish
 America and, 1488
- Spanish military cartography, 1002–4
 fortification plans, 212, 611, 612, 1002,
 1004–5, 1050, 1051, 1051
 geographical mapping, 549
 map design for, 1003, 1004
 Pallota, 423
 Spanish Netherlands, 421, 422, 423,
 1050–52
 See also Spanish military and topographi-
 cal map training
- Spanish Netherlands
 conquest, 834, 1050
 military cartography, 421, 422, 423,
 1050–52, 1051
 route mapping, 29
 War of the League of Augsburg and,
 731
 See also Southern Netherlands
- Spanish Succession, War of the. *See* War of
 the Spanish Succession
- Spanish-Portuguese South American bound-
 ary negotiations, 206–9, 213–18,
 753–56, 755
 administrative cartography and, 73, 74
 boundary markers and, 207, 207, 215
 Guillaume Delisle's Tordesillas line
 adjustments, 73, 111–12, 214, 530,
 534, 1110
 double-hemisphere world maps and,
 1644
 engineer transnational circulation and,
 386
 France and, 303, 1057
 geodetic surveying and, 467
 indigenous peoples and, 670–71
 Jesuit order and, 214–15, 753, 1316,
 1318
 Juan and Ulloa on, 215, 1525
 Mapa das Cortes, 74, 215, 535, 753, 754,
 755–56, 773, 1112–13
 “Nova carta da América meridional”
 (Lacerda e Almeida and Pontes Leme),
 536, 537
- Orinoco expedition (Solano, 1754–61),
 189, 215, 216, 1332
 Pontes Leme and, 74, 208, 536, 537,
 1113–14
 Portuguese academies of science and, 18
 Portuguese military and topographical
 map training and, 999
 Requena expeditions, 24
 Requena maps, 24, 216, 217, 218, 670
 science and, 207
 surveying instruments and methods for,
 207–8
 Treaty of El Pardo and, 74, 206, 215,
 756, 773
 Treaty of Madrid demarcation teams,
 208, 209, 535–36, 756, 1480
 Treaty of San Ildefonso boundary resolu-
 tions, 536, 756
 Treaty of Tordesillas origins, 213–14
 Valdelirios expedition (1751–60), 215
 Varela y Ulloa expedition (1781–1801),
 215–16
 Viceroyalty of Río de la Plata and, 1333
 See also Madrid, Treaty of (1750);
 Tordesillas, Treaty of (1494)
- Spaulding, Asa, 518
 Specht, Caspar (ca. 1654–1710), 1047
 Specklin, Daniel (1536–89), 612
Spectacle de la Campagne, Le (Dupain de
 Montesson), 298, 604, 1429, 1432,
 1438
 Speed, John (1551/52–1629), 43, 458, 561,
 1518, 1570–71
 Spence, Graeme (d. 1812), 648, 871
 Spersg, Joseph von (1725–91), 103
Spiegel der zeevaerdt (Waghenaer), 140,
 889, 1097
 Spilsbury, John (1739–69), 313, 377, 427,
 429, 430, 819, 1026–27, 1258
 Spirit levels, 682, 684, 687, 693
 Spleiss, Thomas (1705–75), 275
 Spole, Anders (1630–99), 471
 Spon, Jacob (1647–85), 106, 107, 1401,
 1514, 1514
 Spoons, Jacob, 1582
 Sporrang, Ulf, 1490
 Sprengel, Matthias C. (1746–1803), 1516
 Sprengporten, Göran Magnus (1740–1819),
 1008, 1491, 1492
 Sproule, George (ca. 1741–1817), 634, 1455
 Spruytenburg, Jan, 1585
 Spry, William (1734–1802), 385, 1453
Squadro (surveyor's cross), 1149, 1183,
 1183
 St. Christopher. *See* Saint-Christophe
 St. Croix, 329, 330. *See also* French West
 Indies
 St. Domingue. *See* Saint-Domingue
 St. John, 50, 50, 329, 634, 1178. *See also*
 British America
 St. Kitts. *See* Saint-Christophe
 St. Lawrence River
 Cook's chart of, 704, 818, 897
 Northwest Passage and, 1057

- St. Lucia. *See* Saint Lucia
 St. Martin. *See* Saint-Martin
 St. Petersburg
 maps of, 1530, 1602
 urban planning, 1623, 1624
 St. Petersburg Observatory, 457
 St. Thomas, 329
 Stackelberg, Berndt Otto (1703–87), 1008
 Stagnone, Giacomo, 520
 Stählin, Jacob von (1709–85), 315, 660, 662, 1066
 Stalpaert, Daniel (1615–76), 1389, 1530, 1581
 Stampioen, Nicolaas (1639–1721), 129
 Standardization
 in administrative cartography, 31, 34, 92
 in atlases, 136–38
 boundary markers and, 174
 of cartographic signs (*see* Cartographic signs, standardization of)
 of color use, 297–98, 300
 constellations, 308–9
 École des Ponts et Chaussées style and, 1107–8
 geodetic surveying and, 438
 German states, 1408
 history of cartography and, xxix
 itinerary measures, 927
 linear measures, 927, 930–31, 1144
 in marine charting, 140, 862, 1098
 in military cartography, 732, 953, 978, 1003, 1006
 pilot books and, 1098
 prime meridians, 939–40
 in property mapping, 1145, 1145, 1146
 relief depiction, 302–3, 391, 607–8, 608, 610, 953, 982, 1434
 Russia, 713, 1282
 of scale, 1411, 1412, 1417, 1490
 in school atlases, 146
 Spain, 1003
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1407–8
 Sweden-Finland, 92
 See also Commission topographique of 1802
 Stanisław August Poniatowski (1732–98)
 administrative cartography and, 26
 map collection of, 1101
 map trade and, 843
 new constellation named for, 308
 partitions of Poland, 166, 1100, 1102, 1103
 Perthées and, 1391, 1470
 topographical mapping and, 1469, 1470
 urban mapping and, 1593
 Stanisław Leszczyński (1677–1766), 1277
 Stansel, Valentin (1621–1705), 283, 284
 Stapfer, Philipp Albert (1766–1840), 1218
 Star atlases
 Bayer, 260, 261, 264, 267, 268, 273, 278, 307, 1388
 Bevis, 261, 264, 268, 278, 279
 Bode, 262, 263, 286, 307, 407
 China, 268–69
 coordinate systems for, 267
 Flamsteed, 260, 261, 261, 262, 264, 266, 268, 272, 407–8, 588, 622
 Goldbach, 264, 265
 Hevelius, 261, 262, 264, 267, 268, 308, 622
 map design for, 263–64, 265, 266
 See also Constellations, representation of
 Star catalogs
 Bevis, 278
 Bode, 262
 Brahe, 260, 268, 274
 celestial globes and, 274, 571
 coordinate systems for, 266–67
 Coronelli, 317
 Flamsteed, 260, 268, 278, 407, 408, 571, 588, 622, 745
 Halley, 261–62, 263, 267, 278, 279, 596
 Hevelius, 260–61, 278, 307, 571, 622
 La Caille, 262, 308, 571
 Mayer, 264
 observatories and, 260
 Ptolemy, 260, 264, 268, 281
 Zach, 487, 1647
 Star maps, 259–60
 comets in, 259, 259, 283, 284
 coordinate systems for, 267
 design for, 263–64, 265, 266, 281, 285, 286
 planetary motion in, 260
 projections for, 264, 266
 Senex, 280
 southern skies, 262, 263, 267, 277, 279, 286, 309, 571, 622, 716, 1388
 See also Star atlases
 Starckman, P. (fl. ca. 1680–1730), 653
 State cartography sponsorship, xxvii, xxxii, 396, 1404–10, 1416, 1419, 1427. *See also specific countries, organizations, and projects*
 Static-circle instruments, 682–86
 graphomètres, xxvii, 454, 465, 684, 684, 1423, 1429, 1521
 Holland circle, 682, 683, 691, 1423
 surveyor's circles, 682, 682, 683, 683, 691, 1423
 See also Surveying instruments and methods; Theodolites
 Station pointers, 897, 897, 1323, 1324, 1324
 Stationers, Worshipful Company of (Great Britain), 813
 Statistics, 964–65, 1334–40, 1336, 1360, 1360, 1362. *See also* Thematic mapping
 Steel, David, Jr. (1763–1803), 819
 Steele, Richard (1672–1729), 1221
 Stefano, Francesco. *See* Francis I
 Stegmann, Joachim (1592–1633), 1193
 Steinhausen, Werner Arnold (1655–1723), 969, 1548
 Steinheil, Fabian Gotthard von, 1491
 Steinwall, Anders Magnus (1740–92), 1341
 Steller, Georg Wilhelm (1709–46), 157
 Stemmers, Jan (1695–1734), 840
 Stenklyft, Christofer Jakobsson (1655–1721), 218, 1215
 Stephanoff, James (ca. 1786–1874), 767
 Stephens, Philip (1723–1809), 648
 Stephenson, William (fl. 1805–10), 1175
 Stereographic projections
 azimuthal, 263, 264, 266, 1120
 for double-hemisphere world maps, 1124, 1644, 1645
 equatorial, 1121, 1123
 oblique-aspect, xxiv, xxv, 1120, 1121
 Sterne, Laurence (1713–68), 757, 757
 Steur, Jacobus de (fl. 1650–1700), 682
 Stevenson, Robert Louis (1850–94), 95
 Stevin, Simon (1548–1620), 612, 1389
 Steynkhele, B. A., 1309
 Stieler, Adolf (1775–1836), 1647
 Stier, Martin (1630–69), 967, 968
 Stigliola, Nicola Antonio (1547–1623), 14
 Stijnman, Ad, 1248
 Stiles, Ezra (1727–95), 515, 517
 Stolarski, Jan, 1469
 Stolbovo, Treaty of (1617), 210
 Stone, Edmund ([1695?]-1768), 676
 Stopani, Antonio, entries by, 167–73, 174–78
 Storms, Martijn, entries by, 60–64, 990–93, 1185–89, 1579–86
 Storti, Giacomo, 829
 Stosch, Philipp von (1691–1757), 760, 779
 Stow, John (1524/25–1605), 1571
 Strabo (ca. 64/63 B.C.–A.D. 21 or later), 557, 558, 625
 Strachey, Henry (1736–1810), 487
 Strachey, Jane (d. 1824), 487
 Strafford Survey, 694
 Strahan, William (1715–85), 826
 Strahlenberg, Philipp Johan von (1677–1747) (formerly Tabbert), 1008
 Strang, Jan, entry by, 554–557
 Strano, Giorgio, entry by, 281–83
 Strategic inundation, 951, 991, 991, 993
 Stretzer, Thomas (d. 1738), 943
 Strickland, William (1753–1834), 594
 Stridbeck, Johann, the elder (bap. 1641–1716), 799, 1568, 1616
 Stridbeck, Johann, the younger (bap. 1666–1716), 1616
 Strip maps, 120, 1072, 1073, 1375, 1380, 1497, 1504, 1505, 1508, 1509
 Ström, Eric H., 778
 Strömcrone, Nils (1664–1740), 911, 917, 1021
 Strömer, Mårten (1707–70), 917
 Stroyev, Pavel Mikhailovich (1796–1876), 775
 Strube, Johann (Johannes Strubius) (1600–1638), 144
 Struensee, Johann Friedrich (1737–72), 343
 Struve, Henri (1751–1826), 1401
 Struyck, Nicolaas (1687–1769), 1335
 Strype, John (1643–1737), 1571

- Stuart, Carl Magnus (ca. 1650–1705), 1006–7
- Stuart, James (1713–88), 105–6
- Stuart, John (1718–79), 50–51
- Stubenrauch, Franz Xaver von (1719–93), 326
- Studer, Johann Gotthelf (1763–1832), 1446
- Stukeley, William (1687–1765), 628, 629, 766, 1381, 1571
- Stumpf, Johannes (1500–1577/78), 1401
- Sturani, Maria Luisa, entry by, 1417–28
- Sturm, Leonhard Christoph (1669–1719), 982
- Sturt, John (1658–1730), 813
- Subscription funding, 784
for antiquarian maps, 107
for atlases, 136, 498, 795
British America, 514, 826, 827
Carte de France, 4, 256, 783, 795, 1405, 1419–20
Denmark, 787–88
German states, 807, 1643
Great Britain, 509, 582, 814, 1071
for marine charting, 1044
women and, 1643
- Suchodolec, Jan Władysław (1683–1751), 1193
- Suchodolec, Samuel (1649–1727), 1193
- Sucquet, Antoine (1574–[1627?]), 578
- Sullivan, John (1740–95), 1266
- Sundials, 936
- Superviel, Pedro, 1482
- Surhon, Jacques (d. 1557), 1050
- Surhon, Jean (fl. ca. 1555–57), 1050
- Survey for the meter. *See* Meter, survey for the
- Surveying. *See* Cadastral mapping; Geodetic surveying; Instruments for angle measurement; Instruments for distance measurement; Property mapping; Surveying instruments and methods; Surveying manuals; Topographical mapping; Traverse surveying; Triangulation surveying
- Surveying instruments and methods, 1522, 1523
overviews, 388–89, 440–43, 445–46, 445, 448–49, 1422–25
Renaissance, 692, 1421, 1423–24, 1425, 1455
telescopes as improvement, xx, xxvii, 454, 460, 672–73, 679, 1424, 1457, 1521
See also specific surveys, methods, and instruments
- Surveying manuals, 1421–22
Davis, 603, 1422
iconography and ornamentation in, xxv, xxvi, xxvii
Leybourn, 676, 693, 1134, 1148, 1218, 1413, 1422
map trade and, xxxii–xxxiii
Marinoni, xix, xx, xxi, xxix, xxx, xxxi, 148, 676, 676, 919, 1424
- Ozanam, 1112, 1161, 1308, 1422, 1600
- Solski, 1193
- Spanish America, 1211–12
- Switzerland, 1218
- Tsitsianov, 1200, 1201
See also Dupain de Montesson, Louis Charles
- Surveying traverse. *See* Traverse surveying
- Surveyor's circles, 682, 682, 683, 683, 691, 1423
- Surveyor's wheels. *See* Perambulators
- Surville, Luis de, 215
- Süßmilch, Johann Peter (1707–67), 1335
- Suttinger, Daniel (1640–90), 968, 1548
- Svanberg, Jöns (1771–1851), 471
- Svatek, Petra, entries by, 125–27, 148–51, 450–52, 732–34, 919–20, 948–49, 1149–52, 1365–69, 1547–51, 1633–35
- Sveriges Lantmäteriet (Swedish Land Survey)
administrative cartography and, 92, 1405
cartographic signs standardization and, 1308
color used by, 1341
establishment of, 1141, 1340–41
statistics and, 1339
surveying methods used by, 1342
topographical mapping and, 1406, 1407
urban planning and, 1614, 1619
- Svistunov, Ivan Stepanovich, 211
- Sweden-Finland, 1342–43
administrative cartography, 90–92, 91
boundary mapping, 210, 210, 218–20, 219, 974, 974
cadastral mapping, 90, 91, 92, 471–72, 934, 1443
celestial mapping, 286–87
coastal charting, 867, 869, 891, 1405
expansion of, 1342–43
fortification plans, 92, 611, 1006, 1006
geodetic surveying, 471–72, 472, 1490–91
geographical mapping, 92, 472, 554–57, 555, 556, 1342, 1400, 1491
globes, 556, 568, 853
hydrographic mapping, 614, 616
map collecting, 777–79
map trade, 851, 851–54, 852, 853, 854
marine charting, 614, 616, 851–52, 869, 889, 911, 917–19, 918
memoirs and explanatory notes, 934
merchant marine, 1031
military cartography, 92, 472, 611, 1004–9, 1006, 1006, 1007, 1009
mine mapping, 1397–98, 1399, 1400
Polish-Swedish War (1655–60), 1005, 1100, 1592
prime meridians and, 940
property mapping (*see* Swedish-Finnish property mapping)
Russo-Swedish War (1735–39), 1223, 1223
Russo-Swedish War (1741–43), 210, 218, 554, 1008, 1343, 1490, 1491
- secrecy policies, 782, 852, 874, 1405, 1491
- statistics, 1335
- taxation, 1215
- thematic mapping, 1397–1401, 1399
- topographical mapping, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1490–93, 1492
- Torstenson War, 1343
- triangulation surveying, 471, 472, 472, 1008, 1490–91
- urban planning, 92, 1613–14, 1613–15, 1615, 1619, 1620
See also Great Northern War
- Swedish-Finnish property mapping, 1140, 1142–43, 1214–16
cadastral mapping, 90, 91, 92, 471–72, 934, 1130, 1405
enclosure mapping, 1129, 1146, 1216
forestry mapping, 1215, 1215
traverse surveying and, 1519
See also Sveriges Lantmäteriet
- Swieten, Gerard van (1700–1772), 760
- Swift, Jonathan (1667–1745), xxx, 97, 99, 659, 659, 742, 1224, 1512, 1515
- Swinburne, Henry (1743–1803), 1509, 1515
- Swinden, Henry (1716–72), 1572
- Swinden, Jan Hendrik van (1746–1823), 901
- Swiss topographical mapping, 1493–95
Atlas Suisse, 605, 613, 1261, 1346, 1493–94, 1494
Dufour map, 1494
Gyger, 93, 220, 1010, 1011, 1216, 1344, 1345, 1493
Meyer, 1344–45, 1493
Scheuchzer, 472–73, 473, 600, 618, 1345, 1345, 1346, 1493
- Switzerland, 1343–46
administrative cartography, 92–94, 94
boundary mapping, 220–22, 221
cadastral mapping, 93, 94, 1218, 1616, 1617
geodetic surveying, 472–74, 473
geographical mapping, 1344, 1344, 1345, 1346
historical mapping, 1401
map collecting, 779–80, 855
map trade, 854–55
military cartography, 1009–11
observatories, 473
political organization of, 1216
property mapping, 93, 94, 1216–19, 1217, 1616, 1617
relief maps, 613–14, 613, 620, 1493–94, 1616
thematic mapping, 1346, 1401–2, 1402
topographical mapping (*see* Swiss topographical mapping)
triangulation surveying, 613, 1010, 1011, 1218–19, 1494
urban mapping, 1218, 1616–18, 1617
See also Geneva, Republic of
- Symbols. *See* Cartographic signs
- Symes, Michael (1761–1809), 356

- Symonson, Philip (fl. 1577–98), 1090
- Szaniawska, Lucyna, entries by, 69–71, 842–44, 1100–1102, 1192–94, 1469–72
- Szybiński, Dominik (1730–99), 842–43
- T Hooge Heemraed-Schap van Delft ant* (Cruquius), 323
- Tabbert, Philipp Johan. *See* Strahlenberg, Philipp Johan von
- Tabulae Rudolphinae* (Kepler), 260, 506
- Tachard, Guy (1648/51–1712), 1315
- Tactile maps, 577
- Tailly, Martin de, 1053
- Taitt, David, 50
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de (1754–1838), 931
- Tarade, Jacques (1640–1722), 1010
- Tardieu, Elisabeth Claire (1731–73), 120, 123, 1641
- Tardieu, Jacques-Nicolas (1716–91), 123
- Tardieu, Pierre François (1711–71), 1258
- Targioni Tozzetti, Giovanni (1712–1783), 1385
- Tasman, Abel ([1603?]-59), 315, 1325
- Tassin, Christophe (d. 1660), 140–41, 1553, 1616
- Taste, 118
- Tatishchev, Vasilii Nikitich (1689–1750), 21, 76, 1347–48, 1393
- Tatton, Gabriel (d. 1621), 892
- Tavares, Manuel António, 1477
- Tavaststjerna, Carl Gustaf (1774–1855), 1491
- Taverner i d'Ardena, Oleguer, comte de Darnius ([1667?]-1727), 79, 81, 549, 1483
- Tavernier, Jean-Baptiste (1605–89), 903, 1508, 1515, 1516
- Tavernier, Melchior I (ca. 1544–1641), 1248
- Tavernier, Melchior II (ca. 1594–1665), 1287, 1288
- Tavoletta Pretoriana*. *See* Plane tables
- Taxation, 1141–42, 1348–54
- Austrian monarchy, 1130–31, 1149–50
 - Denmark and Norway, 31, 232, 1155–56
 - France, 34, 36, 38, 414, 1158, 1335, 1352
 - German states, 1337, 1349, 1349, 1350
 - Great Britain, 43, 44, 47, 1132, 1140, 1335, 1353
 - Italian states, 1131, 1131
 - Netherlands, 1048, 1348–49, 1348, 1350
 - Ottoman Empire, 1192
 - Spain, 78–79, 1131
 - Spanish America, 84
 - statistics and, 1335, 1336–37
 - Sweden-Finland, 1215
- See also* Administrative cartography; Cadastral mapping; Property mapping
- Taylor, George (fl. ca. 1772–85), 137
- Taylor, Isaac (1730–1807), 704, 818, 822, 1448
- Taylor, William, 1379
- Tebel, René, entries by, 103–4, 598–600, 705–8
- Teixeira, Pedro (d. 1640), 214
- Teixeira Albernaz, João, the elder (ca. 1575–after 1652), 529, 1478, 1605
- Teixeira Albernaz, João, II, 534, 1110
- Teixeira Albernaz, Pedro (d. 1662), 79, 203, 549, 1002, 1109
- Teles, Tomás da Silva (1683–1762), 753
- Telescopes
- celestial mapping and, 281, 459
 - comets and, 271
 - cosmography and, 320
 - Hevelius-Hooke argument on, 621
 - Hooke on, 338
 - land surveying improvements and, xx, xxvii, 454, 460, 672–73, 679, 1424, 1457, 1521
 - levels for, 682, 684, 687, 692–93, 693, 693, 1423
 - lunar mapping and, 269, 281, 283, 320, 575, 721
 - meridians and, 936
 - micrometers for, 268, 455, 680
 - moons of Jupiter longitude method and, 738, 748
 - nebula catalogs and, 268
 - new constellations and, 262, 308
 - planetary mapping and, 269
 - star catalogs and, 278, 307, 408, 571, 588, 622
- See also* Equal-altitude instruments; Octants; Plane tables; Quadrants; Reflecting/repeating circles; Sextants; Transits; Zenith sectors
- Tellurians, 129, 130, 568, 572
- Tempesta, Antonio (1555–1630), 236, 289
- Templeman, Thomas (d. 1729), 1337
- Temporal event mapping, 59, 120, 1369, 1375, 1383, 1383
- Temporiti, Francesco, 1095
- Tenerife, prime meridian of, 938, 939, 1490
- Tenore, Michele (1780–1861), 1385
- Tepedelenli 'Alı Paşa (d. 1822), 1074
- Terre Australe connue, La* (Foigny), 659
- Terrestrial globes, 568, 570, 570–71. *See also* Globes
- Terriers*. *See* French property mapping
- Terry, Edward (1590–1660), 1512
- Terry, Garnet ([1746?]-1817), 813
- Tesauro, Alessandro, 57
- Teschen, Peace of (1779), 706
- Tessin, Carl Gustaf (1695–1770), 778, 778
- Tessing, Jan (d. 1702), 846
- Test, William (fl. 1759–1814), 985
- Testard, Charlotte (d. 1781), 115, 795
- Testelin, Henri (1616–95), 34, 1498
- Testevuide, Dominique (1735–98), 388
- Testevuide, Pierre (1748–98), 1159
- Testu de la Richardière, Richard (1681–1741), 40
- Teucher, Daniel (1691–1754), 220
- Text in maps. *See* Legends/keys; Memoirs and explanatory notes; Toponyms
- Teyler, Johannes (1648–ca. 1709), 1261
- Thacker, Robert (d. 1687), 589
- Thames School (Great Britain), 353, 354, 584, 813, 862, 892, 893, 894
- Theater of war maps, 962
- American Revolutionary War, 820, 830, 1267, 1268
 - atlases, 134, 134, 764, 791–92
 - Austrian monarchy, 126, 148, 149–50, 969
 - boundary mapping and, 168, 196, 197
 - France, 790, 791–92, 796, 975, 976, 1028
 - French and Indian War, 1453
 - French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, 126, 150
 - German states, 981, 982–83, 984
 - Great Britain, 820
 - Homann publishing house, 799
 - Italian states, 317, 520, 523
 - Jacobite Rebellion, 1223
 - map design for, 120
 - map trade and, 791–92, 796, 838, 841
 - Netherlands, 838, 839, 841
 - Ottoman Empire, 995
 - public sphere and, 1223, 1223
 - Russo-Turkish War (1735–39), 1223, 1223
 - Russo-Turkish War (1787–92), 126, 149–50
 - Thomas Sandby, 367–68, 368, 369
 - Seven Years' War, 830
 - topographical mapping for, 383
 - War of the Spanish Succession, 168, 421, 422, 423, 423, 799, 1028
- Theatro Americano* (Villaseñor y Sánchez), 85, 550
- Theatrum cometicum* (Lubieniecki), 270
- Theatrum Europeum* (Merian), 506, 798, 806, 1005
- Theatrum orbis terrarum* (Ortelius), 625, 762, 775
- Theatrum Sabaudiae*, 829
- Thematic mapping, 1354–1410
- administrative cartography and, 1359, 1373
 - archaeological maps, 628, 629, 629, 630, 1381, 1401
 - Austrian monarchy (*see* Austrian monarchy thematic mapping)
 - British America, 51, 132, 300, 301, 511
 - Carte de France* and, 1369, 1370
 - as cartographic mode, 1018–19, 1018
 - cartographic signs in (*see* Cartographic signs)
 - climate mapping, 1354–55
 - color for (*see* Color for thematic mapping)
 - customs administration maps, 324–26, 325, 1405
 - in the Enlightenment, 1359–65

- Thematic mapping (*continued*)
 Enlightenment conception of mapping and, xxvii, xxxii
 France (*see* French thematic mapping)
 French colonial territory, 501
 German states (*see* German states, thematic mapping)
 Great Britain (*see* British thematic mapping)
 Gulf Stream charts and maps, 593, 792, 1293, 1378
 Italian states (*see* Italian states, thematic mapping)
 land-use mapping, 523, 524, 822, 823, 1381, 1382, 1387, 1388, 1433
 linguistic mapping, 640, 1360, 1361, 1375–76, 1388
 livestock maps, 58–59
 maps by travelers, 1515
 medical mapping, 1297, 1360, 1383, 1384
 Netherlands, 1387–90, 1498
 noncartographic diagrams and, 1360–61
 ocean current mapping, 1238, 1362–63, 1375, 1376, 1382
 Poland, 1196, 1390–92, 1391–92, 1391, 1469
 political maps, 1368
 population data and, 667, 1336, 1337–38, 1339, 1340
 Russia (*see* Russian thematic mapping)
 science and, 1295, 1297
 soil mapping, 530, 1387, 1387
 Spain, 79, 80, 549, 1395–96, 1397, 1485
 Spanish America, 84
 statistics and, 1336
 Sweden-Finland, 1397–1401
 Switzerland, 1346, 1401–2, 1402
 temporal event mapping, 59, 120, 1369, 1375, 1383, 1383
 topographical mapping and, 1361, 1365–66, 1418–19
 zoological maps, 1354, 1375
See also Canal mapping; Eclipse maps; Economic mapping; Ethnographic mapping; Forestry mapping; Geological mapping; Historical mapping; Post-route mapping; River mapping; Transportation mapping
- Theodolites
 altazimuth, 685, 685, 1423
 for *Carte de France*, 389
 for coastal charting, 894
 great theodolite, 448, 449, 458, 590, 687–88, 688, 767, 953, 1409
 for Greenwich-Paris triangulation, 448, 448, 458, 590, 687, 688, 689, 767–68, 953
 improvements in, xxvii, 460
 for Maire Papal States map survey, 464
 for marine triangulation, 897
 name of, 683
 for navigation, 1323
 Ordnance Survey use of, 1409
 scaffolds for, 448, 448, 689
- spherical excess and, 448–49
 Swiss use of, 473
 for topographical mapping, 1423, 1441, 1446, 1457, 1518–19
 for urban mapping, 47
See also Reflecting/repeating circles
- Theodorus, Carolus, Elector Palatine, 308
Theorie des cometes, La (Le Monnier), 286
Théorie et la pratique du jardinage, La (Dezallier d'Argenville), 431
- Thermometers, 207, 447, 594, 600, 601, 1354
- Thévenot, Melchisédech (1620–92), 436, 603, 693, 1313, 1508
- Third Anglo-Dutch War (1672–74), 990
- Thirty Years' War (1618–48)
 change in warfare and, 1418
 economic impact of, 505, 564, 798, 811, 1130, 1140, 1149, 1350, 1373
 education and, 144
 estate plans and, 1134
 geographical mapping and, 506
 map trade and, 798, 811
 Polish urban mapping and, 1592
 property mapping and, 1134, 1140, 1156, 1166, 1167, 1350
 Sweden and, 777, 1343, 1490
 Switzerland and, 220, 1010, 1343–44
See also Westphalia, Peace of
- Thomas, Corbinianus (1694–1767), 308
- Thomas Aquinas (1225–74), 1142
- Thompson, David, 645, 646
- Thompson, E. P. (1924–93), 1143
- Thonning, Peter (1775–1848), 329
- Thordur Thorlakksson (Þórður Þorláksson) (1637–97), 345–46, 345
- Thoreau, Henry David (1817–62), 1242
- Thornton, John (1641–1708), 353, 394, 644, 766, 813, 814, 871, 893
- Thornton, Samuel (d. 1715), 394, 395, 511, 583, 814
- Thott, Otto (count) (1703–85), 762
- Thrower, Norman J. W., 1355
 entry by, 596–98
- Thurah, Laurids de (1706–59), 495
- Thwaites, Reuben Gold (1853–1913), 1313
- Thynne, Thomas, third viscount Weymouth (1734–96), 1644
- Tibell, Gustaf Wilhelm (1772–1824), 386, 1491
- Tideman, Arnoldus (fl. 1686–1731), 1187
- Tideman, Jannes (d. in or before 1712), 1187
- Tieffenthaler, Joseph (1710–85), 1313
- Tielke, Johann Gottlieb (1731–87), 982
- Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista (1696–1770), 578
- Tilas, Daniel (1712–72), 1400
- Tilforladelig kort over eylandet St. Croix udi America* (Beck), 329
- Tilsit, Treaty of (1807), 1104
- Time ball method for longitude, 748
- Tinney, John (1706–61), 813
- Tinoco, João Nunes (ca. 1610–89), 1600
- Tipaldo, Konstantin von, 67
- Tirion, Isaak (1705–65), 62, 137, 528, 836, 840, 993, 1580
- Tithe Commutation Act (Great Britain) (1836), 1133
- Tithe mapping, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1349–50, 1349
- Tithe plans, 1216, 1217, 1218
- Toaldo, Giuseppe (1719–97), 1276
- Tocchi, F., 194
- Tofiño de San Miguel y Vandewalle, Vicente (1732–95), 1402–4. *See also* *Atlas marítimo de España*
- Tolkien, J. R. R. (1892–1973), 95
- Tomka Szászky, János (1692–1762), 147
- Tomkins, William (ca. 1732–92), 723
- Toms, William Henry (fl. 1723–61), 817
- Tondu, Achille (1760–87), 67
- Tonnet, Joseph (1730–after 1795), 979
- Tooker, Arthur (d. 1687/88), 1643
- Topographical engineers. *See* Engineers
- Topographical mapping, 383–93, 1410–95
 administrative cartography and, 388–89, 1418–19
 aesthetics and, 1428
 American Revolutionary War and, 224, 384, 386–87, 1267, 1453–54
 antiquarianism and, 106, 624, 628, 630
 Balkans, 152
 balloons for, 389, 390
 boundary mapping and, 169, 170–71, 196
 Brazil, 536
 as cartographic mode, 1017–18, 1018
 cartographic signs in, 1411, 1413, 1413, 1429, 1468
 France (*see* French topographical mapping)
 military cartography and, 949–54, 957, 957, 1482
 Netherlands, 991, 992, 993, 1048
 New France, 40, 42, 1435–37, 1436, 1437
 Ottoman Empire, 1464–69, 1465, 1468
 Poland, 1193, 1469–72
 Portugal, 18–19, 205–6, 386, 1472–75, 1473, 1474, 1475
 Portuguese America, 536, 1478–82
 Portuguese East Indies, 538–41, 539, 540
 Spain, 384, 548–49, 548, 1482–87, 1484, 1486, 1487
 Spanish America, 82, 84, 1488–90
 thematic mapping and, 1361, 1365–66, 1418–19
 training for (*see* Military and topographical map training)
 urban mapping and, 289, 290, 291, 292, 1429
- Topographische Karte der Schweiz* (Dufour map), 1494
- Toponyms
 in allegorical maps, 943
 Finland, 1008
 German states mapping, 1301
 indigenous peoples and, 670, 912
 language for, 542, 570, 640
 in Military Survey of Scotland, 1299
 Ottoman Empire, 1589, 1590, 1591

- partitions of Poland and, 1104, 1104
 Poland, 1390, 1470
 Russia, 1200
 Vancouver expedition and, 1089
 Topping, Michael (ca. 1747–96), 356
 Tordesillas, Treaty of (1494)
 Canada and, 1057
 Guillaume Delisle's adjustments, 73,
 111–12, 214, 530, 534, 1110
 double-hemisphere world maps and,
 1644
 exploration and, 1057
 France and, 303, 1057
 Jesuit order and, 214–15
 Juan and Ulloa on, 215, 1525
 origins of, 213–14
 Treaty of Madrid and, 753, 755, 755
 See also Spanish-Portuguese South Ameri-
 can boundary negotiations
 Torne Valley expedition. *See* Lapland (Gulf
 of Bothnia) geodetic expedition
 Török, Zsolt G., 1101
 entries by, 152–53, 709–10, 946–48,
 1359–65
 Torricelli, Evangelista (1608–47), 600, 1354
 Torstenson War (1643–45), 1343
 Tosca, Tomás Vicente (1651–1723), 549
 Tott, François baron de (1733–93), 995
Tour thro' the Whole Island of Great Britain
 (Defoe), 336
 Tourism. *See* Travelers
 Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de (1656–1708),
 1293
 Tower of London. *See* Ordnance Drawing
 Room
 Town planning. *See* Urban planning
 Townson, Robert (1762–1827), 1364,
 1364
 Trade and Plantations, Board of (Great
 Britain). *See* Board of Trade and
 Plantations
 Trade in maps. *See* Map trade
 Trade winds map (Halley), 337, 360, 511,
 571, 596, 1354–55, 1354, 1360, 1378
 Tralage, Jean-Nicolas de (1640–[1720?]),
 763, 764
 Tralles, Johann Georg (1763–1822), 473,
 1218, 1346
 Tramond, Léonard, 1557, 1557
 Transit of Venus expeditions (1761 and
 1769), 645, 1085
 academies of science and, 11, 13, 159,
 314–15, 460, 1085
 Admiralty and, 315, 327
 Churfürstlich baierische Akademie der
 Wissenschaften and, 11
 Dalrymple and, 315, 327
 Hudson Bay Company explorations and,
 645
 map collecting and, 1512
 maps by travelers and, 1514
 Rizzi Zannoni's proposals, 1275
 science and, 1294
 Transits, 673–74, 674, 923
 Transportation mapping, 1497–1507
 administrative cartography and, 26–27
 customs administration maps, 324–26,
 325
 design for, 120
 Industrial Revolution and, 45
 overview, 1497
 See also Canal mapping; Post-route map-
 ping; Road mapping; Route (itinerary)
 mapping
 Transversal scales, 679, 679, 684
 Transverse Mercator projections, 719, 1125,
 1125, 1126
 Trapezoidal projection, 1120, 1121, 1122
Tratado do modo o mais facil (Fortes), 18,
 467, 530, 1000, 1112, 1308, 1472,
 1598
 Traux, Maximilian von De (1766–1818),
 949
 Travel resources, 1507–9
 Grand Tour and, 579, 841, 1508,
 1575
 Ogilby, 1071, 1508
 pocket atlases, 841
 road mapping as, 1508, 1509
 surveying instruments and, 1507–8
 urban mapping as, 1530, 1538, 1543,
 1568, 1569–70, 1575
 Travelers, 1507–17
 antiquarianism and, 104
 Grand Tour, 104, 427, 579, 841, 1507,
 1508, 1512, 1538
 map collecting and, 756–57, 1511–12
 See also Travel resources; Travelers, maps
 by
 Travelers, maps by, 1509–10, 1510
 credibility of, 1515–16
 eyewitness emphasis in, 1507
 Grand Tour and, 1507
 imaginary geographies and, 1512–13,
 1513
 knowledge collection and, 104, 1511–12,
 1511
 map trade and, 512, 1513–14, 1514
 scientific expeditions and, 1514–15
 as sources for geographical mapping,
 1516
 thematic mapping and, 1515
Travels into Several Remote Nations of the
World (Swift), 659, 659, 1224
 Traverse surveying, 1517–19
 for geographical mapping, 478
 for property mapping, 479, 1201
 for river mapping, 1518
 for topographical mapping, 1299, 1425,
 1450
 Traverses, 329, 1517–22
 itinerary (route) traverses, 478, 985,
 1237, 1500, 1519–21
 marine traverse (dead reckoning),
 736, 740, 744, 856, 857, 862, 866,
 1521–22, 1631
Treasure Island (Stevenson), 95
 Treaties, 164–65, 169, 176. *See also* Bound-
 ary mapping; and *specific treaties*
Treatise of Maritim Surveying, A (Macken-
 zie), 132, 584, 585, 856, 876, 897,
 1321, 1322–23
 Trenckmann, Paul (1676–1747), 1649
 Trezzini, Domenico (ca. 1670–1734),
 1623
 Triangulation surveying, 1522–24, 1523
 Austrian monarchy, 103, 149, 450–51,
 451, 458, 733, 948
 Balkans, 152
 coastal charting and, 457, 864, 890
 Denmark and Norway, 230, 453–54, 453,
 454, 495, 869, 974, 1632–33, 1632
 France (*see* Triangulation surveying of
 France)
 French West Indies, 1438
 geographical mapping and, 483
 German states, 11, 12, 564–65, 1440,
 1441, 1445–46
 Great Britain, 13, 584, 938, 1449, 1524
 images of, 455
 importance of geodesy and, 435
 Italian states, 520–21
 local meridians and, 938
 military cartography and, 241, 952–53,
 978, 979–80
 nationalism and, 1024
 New France, 1435
 “Nouveau neptune françois” project,
 287, 351, 859, 863–64, 876, 885, 886,
 1040, 1098
 Portugal, 19, 71, 204–5, 205–6, 467–68,
 468, 532, 909, 1473
 for relief maps, 613
 Renaissance origins of, xxvii
 for road mapping, 1519
 Snellius on, 435, 440, 1425, 1522
 Southern Netherlands, 149, 388, 457–58,
 978, 1024, 1052
 state cartography sponsorship and, 1409,
 1427
 survey for the meter, 440, 442, 442, 445,
 446, 448, 945–46, 953, 1095, 1293
 Sweden-Finland, 471, 472, 472, 1008,
 1490–91
 Switzerland, 613, 1010, 1011, 1218–19,
 1494
 for topographical mapping, 388, 1409,
 1425–26, 1440, 1441, 1441, 1445–46,
 1449
 War of the Austrian Succession and,
 457–58
 See also Geodetic surveying; Greenwich-
 Paris triangulation; Lapland (Gulf of
 Bothnia) geodetic expedition; Marine
 triangulation; Paris meridian surveys;
 Peru geodetic expedition
 Triangulation surveying of France
 administrative cartography and, 34
 Carte particuliere des environs de Paris, 4,
 5, 240, 454, 457, 1097, 1523
 coastal charting and, 886, 886, 888,
 1040
 Enlightenment conception of mapping
 and, xxxii
 geographical mapping and, 483

- Triangulation surveying of France
(*continued*)
German states, triangulation surveying and, 564–65
local meridians and, 938, 938
military cartography and, 241, 978, 979–80
Guillaume Sanson Académie des sciences presentation, 4, 454
science and, 1292
urban mapping and, 292
See also *Carte de France*; *Carte de France corrigée*; Paris meridian surveys
- Trigonometry, 619–20, 619, 717
for geographical mapping, 481
for marine charting, 866, 917, 918
for marine traverse, 1522
for navigation, 161, 162, 1030, 1033
Picard's use of, 1522–23
for topographical mapping, 1416, 1423–24, 1457
See also Geodetic surveying; Triangulation surveying
- Trobriand, Jean-François de (1730–80), 1045, 1045
- Trock, Johann Diedrich, 890
- Trollope, Frances (Fanny) (1779–1863), 1619
- Trompe l'oeil, 105, 120, 121, 249, 1107
- Troppau, Johannes von, 759
- Trost, Andreas, 1634
- Troughton, Edward (1753–1835), 1425
- Troyes, Pierre de (d. 1688), 416
- Trudaine, Daniel-Charles (1703–69), 32, 35–36, 414, 1105, 1106, 1158, 1432, 1554
- Trudaine de Montigny, Jean-Charles-Philibert (1733–77), 1105, 1106, 1108
- Truguet, Laurent-Jean-François (1752–1839), 995
- Trumbull, William (1639–1716), 766
- Truskott, Ivan (1721–86), 158, 1282, 1530
- Truxton, Thomas (1755–1822), 594
- Tryon, William (1729–88), 48, 1266
- Tschiffeli, Daniel (1664–1730), 855
- Tschudi, Aegidius (1505–72), 1401
- Tsitsianov, Dmitriy Pavlovich (1722–after 1790), 1200, 1201, 1201
- Tuan, Yi-Fu, 1090
- Tucci, Pasquale, entry by, 159–61
- Tuderus, Gustaf Adolph (1766–1817), 778
- Tuhfetü'l-kibâr fi esfâri'l-bihâr* (Kâtib Çelebi), 66
- Tupaia (ca. 1725–70), 1083
- Turenne, Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de (1611–75), 387
- Turgot, Anne Robert Jacques (1727–81), 497, 796, 888, 1108, 1158
- Turgot, Étienne François (1721–89), 1562
- Turgot, Michel Étienne (1690–1751), 291, 292, 1637
- Turkey. See Ottoman Empire
- Turner, Joseph Mallord William (1775–1851), 722, 725
- Turnor, Philip (1750/51–1799/1800), 645–46, 646
- Tuscany, Grand Duchy of
administrative cartography, 52–53, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 699
boundary mapping, 194–95, 195, 196, 197–98
cadastral mapping, 1184
forestry mapping, 57
fortification plans, 57–58, 699, 1456–57
geodetic surveying, 464–65
geological mapping, 57
governance of, 698
livestock maps, 59
topographical mapping, 55, 389, 1461–62
See also Italian states
- Tutor to Astronomy and Geography, A* (Moxon), 279
- Tuttle, Thomas (1675–1702), 1172
- Tyner, Judith A., entry by, 1285–86
- Typographic printing, 1263–65, 1264, 1265
- Ufano, Diego (fl. 1614–30), 1051
- Ufficio degli Ingegneri Topografi (Piedmont), 385
- Ufficio di Topografia Reale (Piedmont), 58, 701
- Ufficio Topografico (Turin), 834
- Ughi, Ludovico, 1575–76, 1577
- Uilenbroek, Gosuinus (1658–1740), 769
- Ulloa, Antonio de (1716–95), 215, 1525–27
academies of science and, 23
administrative cartography and, 84
d'Anville and, 1516
canal mapping by, 1484
Dissertacion historica, y geographica, 215, 1525
geodetic surveying of Spain and, 469, 1482
marine charting and, 870, 914–15
Noticias secretas, 84
Relacion historica, 468, 1515, 1525, 1526
See also Peru geodetic expedition (1735–45)
- Ulloa, Francisco de (d. ca. 1740), 238
- Ulugh Beg (1394–1449), 481
- Unánue, Hipólito (1755–1833), 89
- Uniformity. See Standardization
- United States of America, 1527–29
atlas production, 140
boundary negotiations, 1023, 1267
cadastral mapping, 234–35
coastal charting, 873
embroidered map samplers, 1285, 1286
geodetic surveying, 674
geographical mapping, 511, 518
history of cartography and, xxviii–xxix
indigenous peoples, 1528, 1529
Land Ordinance of 1785, 1144, 1527, 1528, 1529
local meridians, 938
Louisiana Purchase (1803), 1060
map consumption, 313
map design, 398
map trade, 1529
master narrative of, 222
nationalism, 313, 398, 1529
political organization of, 1529
property mapping, 938, 1144, 1178
public sphere, 1225
urban planning, 1527, 1529, 1619, 1621, 1623
See also American Revolutionary War
Universal Magazine, 512
University of Coimbra (Portugal), 18
Unverzagt, Georg Johann (1701–67), 847
- Upjohn, Aaron, 357
- Uppsala Observatory, 471, 557, 940
- Urania* (Hill), 278, 308
- Uranografía, ó Descripcion del Cielo* (Garriga y Baucis), 285, 286
- Uranographia sive astrorum descriptio* (Bode), 262, 263, 307, 407
- Uranometria* (Bayer), 260, 261, 264, 267, 268, 273, 278, 307, 1388
- Urban mapping, 288–92, 1529–39, 1540–1618
administrative cartography and, 1543, 1558, 1585, 1605
Amsterdam, 289, 290
Austrian monarchy, 1547–51 (see also Vienna, maps of)
British America, 224, 515, 828, 1572–75, 1574
Brussels, 421, 423, 1053, 1054
cadastral mapping and, 1543, 1544, 1558, 1602–3, 1605
as cartographic mode, 1018
Denmark and Norway, 1551–53
in the Enlightenment, 1529–30, 1540–47
France, 1542, 1543, 1553–59, 1554–55, 1557 (see also Paris, maps of)
French West Indies, 1562–66, 1564
funding for, 1531–32, 1543, 1575
German states, 8, 289, 1565, 1566, 1566–69, 1567, 1568
graphic modes, 289, 1529–30
Great Britain (see British urban mapping)
grids in, 1530, 1535, 1546–47, 1548, 1558, 1607
historical, 598
iconography and ornamentation in (see Iconography and ornamentation, in urban mapping)
Italian states (see Italian states, urban mapping)
map design for, 289, 1535, 1545–46, 1549, 1598
map trade and, 818, 1538–39, 1558
maps as decoration, 332, 1535, 1540, 1581–82
Netherlands (see Dutch urban mapping)
New France, 1559–62, 1560
orthogonal plans, 1109, 1541, 1543, 1544, 1546, 1555, 1591
Ottoman Empire, 1586, 1586–91 (see also Istanbul, maps of)
perspective views, 1529, 1538, 1544

- Poland, 70, 1100, 1591–95, 1592, 1593, 1594
- Portugal, 19, 1109, 1595–98
- Portuguese Africa, 1475–78
- Portuguese America, 1598–99, 1599–1600
- Portuguese East Indies, 1600–1602
- relief maps, 610–13, 611, 612
- as resource for travelers, 1530, 1538, 1543, 1568, 1569–70, 1575
- Russia, 1602–4, 1603, 1604
- Southern Netherlands, 1050, 1053, 1054
- Spain, 549, 1604–8
- Spanish America, 87, 216, 1608–13, 1610, 1612, 1613
- surveying for, 1518, 1544, 1555, 1556–57, 1576
- Switzerland, 1218, 1616–18, 1617
- topographical mapping and, 289, 290, 291, 292, 1429
- training for, 1544–45
- triangulation surveying and, 1555–56
- urban views, 289–92, 1529–30, 1536, 1537, 1537–39, 1538–39
- verbal maps, 1541, 1542, 1543
- wall maps and, 1540, 1579, 1580–82, 1583, 1636, 1637
- See also* Fortification plans; Panoramic urban views; *and specific cities*
- Urban planning, 1618–24
- British America, 47–48, 1573, 1573
- Enlightenment ideals and, 1527, 1529, 1618, 1619–20, 1622, 1623
- France, 1622
- French West Indies, 1562–63, 1563, 1565
- German states, 1621
- Great Britain, 45–47, 46, 1620–21, 1621, 1622, 1623
- India, 1622–23, 1622
- Netherlands, 1388–89
- New France, 40, 1059–60
- Poland, 1593
- Portugal, 1002, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598
- Portuguese America, 1002, 1196–97
- Russia, 1623, 1624
- Spanish America, 88, 1003, 1609, 1611
- Sweden-Finland, 92, 1613–15, 1615, 1619, 1620
- United States of America, 1527, 1529, 1619, 1621, 1623
- Urban plans, 1530–36, 1545, 1546, 1557–58
- definition, 1529, 1530
- Denmark and Norway, 491, 1551, 1552
- France, 228, 957
- French West Indies, 1563, 1564
- Italian states, 1575–76, 1577
- Portugal, 1109
- Russia, 1602
- Spain, 1604–5
- See also* Urban mapping
- Urban views, 289, 1529–30, 1537–39, 1545
- German states, 1565
- Italian states, 1537, 1576, 1578, 1579, 1580–81
- Netherlands, 1583
- Ottoman Empire, 1587, 1588
- Portugal, 1598
- Switzerland, 1616
- See also* Panoramic urban views
- Urban VIII, pope (1623–44), 1233
- Urrutia, José de (1739–1803), 84, 553
- Urusov, Vasilii Alekseyevich (1690–1741), 1325
- Ussher, James (1581–1656), 624–25
- Utrecht, Treaty of (1713), 169, 410, 698, 1624–26
- French boundary mapping and, 184, 186
- Gibraltar and, 212, 1329
- map collecting and, 773
- Moll on, 363
- natural frontier concept and, 184, 1418
- New France and, 27, 187, 1057–58
- Portuguese America and, 534, 735
- Southern Netherlands and, 1052
- Vaelckeren, Johann Peter von, 1548
- Vairasse, Denis (ca. 1630–ca. 1690), 659
- Valadier, Giuseppe (1762–1839), 236
- Valdelirios, Gaspar de Munive, fourth marqués de (1711–93), 215
- Valdelirios expedition (1751–60), 215
- Valdés y Flores, Cayetano (1767–1835), 1488
- Valenti Gonzaga, Silvio (1690–1756), 16, 159, 236
- Valentijn, François (1666–1727), 1631
- Valerio, Vladimiro, entries by, 258–59, 697–703, 828–34, 1069–71, 1275–77
- Valiente, José, 86
- Valk, Gerard (1652–1726), 320, 527, 569, 572, 574, 835–36, 835, 837, 1261
- Valk, Leonard (1675–1746), 569
- Valk, Maria (1645–1729), 569
- Valk publishing house, 798, 840
- Vallancey, Charles (ca. 1726–1812), 384, 988, 1450, 1451
- Valle, Giovanni (1752–1819), 1576, 1578
- Valor, A., 1485
- Valvasor, Johann Weichard von (1641–93), 801
- Vancouver, George (1757–98), 660, 743, 871, 873, 1036, 1068, 1089
- Vandelli, Domenico (1691–1754), 466, 520
- Vandi, Antonio, 1576
- Vandì, Antonio Francesco, 699
- Vanitas* paintings, 578
- Vanvitelli, Luigi (1700–1773), 1578
- Varela y Ulloa, José (1739–94), 215–16
- Varendorff, Gustav Adolf von (1743–1812), 1444
- Varenius, Bernhardus (1622–50), xxviii, 474, 488, 561, 1120
- Varin, 4, 436
- Varnhagen, Frederico, 386
- Vasconcelos, José de Sande ([1730?]-1808), 205, 530, 1196
- Vasi, Giuseppe (1710–82), 1536, 1541, 1578
- Väsif Ahmed, 68
- Vattel, Emer de (1714–67), 164, 182
- Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre, marquis de (1633–1707), 1051, 1055
- change in warfare and, 950
- Clerville and, 883
- Dépôt de la Guerre and, 950
- Dutch military cartography and, 991, 1582
- Franquelin and, 416
- French West Indies and, 1562
- German states, military cartography and, 981
- Louis XIV and, 975, 1156
- map design and, 298, 388, 951, 1429
- New France and, 1435, 1560
- Ottoman military cartography and, 997, 998
- plans-reliefs* and, 1015, 1555
- on political economy, 1334
- property mapping and, 1156, 1164
- statistics and, 1335, 1336, 1336, 1337
- Swiss military cartography and, 1010
- War of the League of Augsburg and, 731
- Vault, François Eugène de (1717–90), 349
- Vayrac, Jean de (1664–1734), 772
- Vázquez, José (fl. 1750–90s), 89
- Vedute*, 105, 106, 107, 108, 1530, 1537
- Vega, Claudio de la (1680–1748), 548, 549, 752, 1002, 1316, 1482
- Velázquez de León, Joaquín (1732–86), 1490
- Velbrück, François-Charles de (1719–84), 1053
- Velestinlis, Rhigas (1757–98), 152
- Velsen, Cornelis (1703–55), 61, 62–63, 1048
- Venegas, Miguel (1680–1764), 84
- Véniard de Bourgmont, Étienne (1679–[1730?]), 1059
- Venice, Republic of
- academies of science, 14, 16
- administrative cartography, 54–55, 54, 56
- boundary disputes, 166–67
- forestry mapping, 56
- fortification plans, 610–11, 611
- geodetic surveying, 464
- geographical mapping, 523, 699
- hydrographic mapping, 54–55, 54, 55
- map trade, 829, 830, 831–32
- urban mapping, 1575–76, 1577, 1579
- See also* Italian states
- Vera totius expeditionis navae* (Hondius), 238
- Veraci, Giovanni Maria (ca. 1695–1781), 175, 194, 195
- Verbal maps, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1587, 1587
- Verboom, Jorge Próspero de (1667–1744), 1002, 1050–51
- Verdaguer Lluñell, Antonio (1742–1820), 1487
- Verden, Karl von (d. 1731), 911, 1325
- Verdier, Henri (1654–1721), 1541
- Verdier, Nicolas, entries by, 117–25, 244–51, 294–302, 651–58

- Verdun de la Crenne, Jean-René-Antoine de (1741–1805), 1, 860, 861, 1402
- Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie (VOC) (Netherlands), 1627–32
- Atlas Blaeu-Van der Hem, 760, 768–69, 840, 841, 1627, 1628
- Blaeu family and, 394, 1627, 1628
- British marine charting and, 394
- Keulen publishing house and, 837, 899, 1049, 1124, 1629
- longitude and, 743, 744
- loss of maps by, 1409
- map collection of, 760, 768, 769, 1628–29
- as map publisher, 781, 862, 867, 874
- marine charting by, 867, 874, 1031, 1034, 1627, 1628, 1630, 1631
- Portuguese East Indies and, 1114
- topographical mapping and, 1404, 1407
- urban planning by, 1619, 1631
- Vergès, Bernard de. *See* Devergès, Bernard
- Verkaven, J. J., 1429
- Verly, P. J., 296
- Vermeer, Jan (1632–75), 1637
- Vermuyden, Cornelis (1590–1677), 42
- Vernier, Pierre (1580/84–1638), 454, 679, 1050
- Vernier scales, 446, 454, 460, 678, 679–80, 680, 681
- Verniquet, Edme (1727–1804), 387, 391, 1557
- Verrazzano, Giovanni da (ca. 1480–[1527?]), 1055, 1057
- Verrier, Ambroise (d. 1784), 792
- Versailles, royal gardens (France), 431, 432
- Versey, Elizabeth (d. 1726), 835
- Vertue, George (1684–1756), 1571
- Vestindisk-guineisk Kompagni (Danish West India and Guinea Company), 329
- Vestner, Georg Wilhelm (1677–1740), 932
- Vetenskapsakademien (Sweden), 472
- Vial du Clairbois, Honoré-Sébastien (1733–1816), 3
- Vianey, Étienne, 1164
- Vico, Giambattista (1668–1744), 463
- Victor Amadeus II (1743–80), 26
- Videnskaberne Selskabs kort, 1632–33
- Vienna
- map trade and, 801, 1227, 1365
- meridian of, 149, 450, 451, 734, 1316
- siege of (1529), 1547–48
- siege of (1683), 148, 919, 921, 966, 994, 1074, 1100, 1151, 1548
- See also* Vienna, maps of
- Vienna, maps of
- Albertinischer Plan, 1547
- Anguissola and Camuccio, 1548
- Anguissola and Marinoni, 148, 919, 949, 968–69, 1548, 1550
- color in maps of, 1262, 1263
- Hirschvogel, 1530, 1548
- Huber, 801, 972, 1262, 1263, 1540, 1549, 1550–51, 1550
- Jakubicka, 126, 126, 149, 708, 971
- Nagel, 1540, 1549–50, 1549, 1551
- siege plans, 968, 1077, 1548
- Steinhausen, 969, 1548
- urban plans, 1530
- wall maps, 1540
- Walter, 969, 970, 1548–49
- Vienna, Treaty of (1738), 1350
- Vierordt, Carl Christian (1744–1812), 982
- Vilalobos, Manuel Pinto de (fl. 1683–1734), 203–4
- Vilas Boas, Custódio Gomes de (1741–1808), 467
- Vilas Boas, Custódio José Gomes de (1771–1809), 72, 73, 206, 530
- Vil'brekht, Aleksandr Mikhaylovsky. *See* Wilbrecht, Aleksandre Mikhaylovsky
- Villabianca, marchese di. *See* Gaetani, Francesco Maria Emanuele e
- Villanova, Joaquín de, 1483
- Villanueva, Juan de (1739–1811), 285, 1484–85
- Villaret, Jean, 952, 978
- Villaseñor y Sánchez, José Antonio de (1703–59), 85, 550, 551
- Villeneuve, P. P. A., Bardet de. *See* Bardet de Villeneuve, P. P. A.
- Villeneuve, Robert de (ca. 1645–92), 1435, 1436
- Villmergen Wars (Switzerland) (1656 and 1712), 1010–11, 1344
- Vinchio, Pietro Maria da, 281
- Vingboons, Joannes (ca. 1617–70), 1601
- Vinne, Vincent Laurensz. van der (1686–1742), 1230
- Vinzoni, Matteo (1690–1773), 56, 57, 194, 195, 197, 198, 1458, 1459
- Vinzoni, Panfilio, 1458
- Viollier, Pierre (1649–1715), 651
- Virginia method of property division, 47, 233–34
- Vischer, Georg Matthäus (1628–96), 1117, 1633–35, 1634
- Visconti, Ferdinando (1772–1847), 386
- Visconti, Giovanni Morando (1652–1717), 152, 968
- Visitas* (Spanish America), 83–84, 85
- Vissaula, Johann Abraham (1731–1807), 221
- Visscher, Claes Jansz. (1587–1652), 289, 290, 554, 798, 834, 1530
- Visscher, Elizabeth, 362
- Visscher, Frans Jacobsz., 1325
- Visscher, Nicolaas I (1618–79), 528, 529
- Visscher, Nicolaas II (1649–1702), 991, 1389
- Visscher publishing house, 528, 529, 835, 840, 991, 1048, 1389
- Vitruvius (1st c. B.C.), 692, 1530
- Vittorio Amedeo II (1666–1732), 383, 1140, 1158, 1181–82, 1506
- Vittorio Amedeo III (1726–96), 16
- Vivier, David (fl. 1668–78), 4, 5, 240, 454, 457, 1097, 1523
- Vivier, François (fl. 1680–1700), 1097
- Vizcaíno, Sebastián (ca. 1550–ca. 1628), 238
- Vlamingh, Willem Hesselsz. de (1640–98 or later), 1627
- VOC. *See* Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie
- Vogel, Johann Heinrich (1671–1753), 1616
- Volcano mapping, 1383
- Volckmer, Tobias (1586–1659), 1568
- Volkonskiy, Pётr Mikhailovich (1776–1852), 775
- Vollständige Anleitung zur Geodäsie oder practischen Geometrie* (Zollmann), xxv
- Volney, Constantin-François de Chasseboeuf, comte de (1757–1820), 1293
- Volpato, Giovanni ([1735?]-1803), 1576, 1578
- Voltaire (François-Marie Arouet) (1694–1778), 255, 730, 1279, 1432, 1543
- Volynskiy, Artemiy Petrovich (1689–1740), 1327
- Vooght, Claes Jansz. (d. 1696), 899–900
- Vorstellung der Gestirne* (Bode), 262
- Vou, Johannes de (1665–1707), 1581, 1582, 1583
- Vouez, Arnould de, 317
- Vouillemont, Étienne (Étienne), 40, 425, 505
- Voyage to Lethe*, A, 943
- Voyages of exploration. *See* Cook, James; Pacific voyages; Scientific expeditions
- Vries, Abel de (1652–1732), 61
- Vroesen, Adriaen (1641–1706), 129
- Wadman (Vadman), Carl Gideon (1761–89), 91
- Waga, Théodore (1739–1801), 1470
- Waggoners* (marine atlases), 140
- Waghenaer, Lucas Jansz. (1533/34–1606), 88, 140, 762, 778, 878, 889, 1097
- Wägmann, Hans Heinrich (1557–before Nov. 1628), 1344
- Wahlenberg, Göran (1780–1851), 472
- Walch, Johannes (1757–1815), 799, 802, 1303
- Waldeck, Christian August, Prinz zu (1744–98), 386
- Wales, William (bap. 1734–98), 645, 677, 1064
- Walker, John (1706–85), 314
- Walker, John (fl. 1783–1831), 648
- Walking Amusements for Cheerful Christians* (Wright), 96
- Wall, George ([1745?]-1804), 234
- Wall, Ricardo, 755
- Wall maps, 1636–38
- atlas sheets as, 136, 136
- Great Britain, 1637
- Netherlands, 60, 323, 526, 1636
- urban maps as, 1540, 1579, 1581–82, 1582, 1636, 1637
- See also* Decoration, maps as
- Wallis, John (before 1775–1818), 430, 1026
- Wallis, Samuel (1728–95), 1083, 1087
- Walrave, Gerhard Cornelius von (1692–1773), 981
- Walser, Gabriel (1695–1776), 1301, 1346, 1401
- Walsingham, Susanna, 1134
- Walter, Constantin Johann (1721–81), 148, 179, 181, 969, 970, 1548–49
- Walters, Gwyn, 628
- Walton, Brian (1600–1661), 1231
- Walton, Robert (1618–88), 814

- Walton, William, 157
- Wandel, Bagge (1622–83), 878, 878
- Wangensteen, Ove Andreas (d. 1763), 491
- War maps. *See* Theater of war maps
- War of Candia (1645–69), 169
- War of Jenkins' Ear (1739–48), 510, 1331
- War of the Austrian Succession (1740–48), 387, 563
- Austrian monarchy military cartography and, 148, 949, 969
 - boundary mapping and, 194
 - Dutch military cartography and, 990, 1584
 - economic claims and, 194
 - Josephinische Landesaufnahme and, 706
 - Kosmographische Gesellschaft and, 11
 - medal commemorating, 932, 933
 - Mikoviny and, 947
 - New France and, 1057
 - plans-reliefs* and, 389
 - Spanish topographical mapping and, 1483
 - triangulation surveying and, 457–58
 - urban mapping and, 1551, 1584
 - War of the Spanish Succession and, 698
- See also* Aix-la-Chapelle, Treaty of (1748)
- War of the Confederation of Bar (1768–72), 1102
- War of the Holy League. *See* Great Turkish War
- War of the League of Augsburg (Nine Years' War) (1688–97), 584, 731–32, 732, 975, 1027. *See also* Ryswick, Treaty of
- War of the Oranges (1801), 205–6, 1329–30
- War of the Polish Succession (1733–38), 389, 698, 706, 1351
- War of the Pyrenees. *See* French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars
- War of the Seven Reductions (1756), 1318
- War of the Spanish Succession (1701–14)
- Austrian monarchy military cartography and, 148, 969
 - British military cartography and, 985
 - Compagnie des Indes and, 304
 - Dutch military cartography and, 990, 991
 - economic claims and, 363
 - French expansion and, 410
 - French military cartography and, 1027, 1028
 - Fricx's maps of, 421, 423, 423
 - German states, military cartography and, 980, 981, 1440
 - map trade and, 636, 781, 845
 - Marsigli and, 921
 - Milan and, 1149
 - Portuguese America and, 73
 - Portuguese geographical mapping and, 529
 - Portuguese military cartography and, 203–4
 - Southern Netherlands and, 421, 423, 781, 1048, 1050
 - Spanish marine charting and, 914
 - theater of war maps, 168, 421, 422, 423, 423, 799, 1028
 - topographical mapping and, 606, 1483
 - War of the Austrian Succession and, 698
 - War of the League of Augsburg and, 732
- See also* Utrecht, Treaty of
- Warberg, O., 1632
- Ward, Edward (1667–1731), 1220, 1220
- Warin, Joseph (d. 1796), 1060
- Warmholtz, Carl Gustaf (1713–85), 778
- Warmoes, Isabelle, entries by, 610–14, 1015–17
- Warner, Deborah Jean, 272
- entries by, 672–75, 678–80, 682–85, 689–92
- Warner, John (fl. 1727–41), 1178
- Warren, Odoardo (d. 1760), 57, 1457
- Warsaw, Treaty of (1773), 165
- Washington, D.C., 1527, 1529, 1620, 1623
- Washington, George (1732–99), 513, 1178, 1179, 1266, 1267
- Watelet, Marcel, 27, 1505, 1519
- Water supply maps, 1466, 1467, 1587, 1591
- Waterloo, Battle of (1815), 383, 1053
- Waterschap* mapping. *See* Dutch hydrographic mapping
- Waterway mapping. *See* Canal mapping; Hydrographic mapping; River mapping
- Watford, Alexander, I (1755/56–1801), 1175
- Watford, Alexander, II (1783/84–1844), 1137, 1175
- Watson, David ([1713?]-61), 383, 584, 988, 1297, 1449
- Watt, James (1736–1819), 1360
- Watts, Isaac (1674–1748), 557
- Wauchope, Robert (1788–1862), 748
- Wawrik, Franz, entry by, 759–61
- Waxell, Sven (1701–61/62), 157
- Waymouth, George (fl. 1587–1611), 675
- Waywisers, 1071, 1518. *See also* Perambulators
- Weather maps, 1354. *See also* Climate mapping
- Webster-Ashburton treaty (1842), 1267
- Wech, Josephus (1702–61), 93
- Weid, Franz Peter von der (1615–88), 1218
- Weigel, Christoph (1654–1725), 799
- Weigel, Erhard (before 1626–99), 274, 307, 568, 571, 577
- Weigel, Johann Christoph (1661–1726), 506, 799
- Weigel & Schneider, 1375
- Weinhart, Ignaz von (1705–87), 103
- Weinholtz, Frederico Jacob de, 1477
- Weiss, Johann Conrad von, 969
- Weiss, Johann Heinrich (1757–1826), 605, 613, 1261, 1346, 1493, 1494
- Wells, Edward (1667–1727), 134, 138, 510, 625
- Weltmaschine*, 131
- Werdmüller, Hans Georg (1616–78), 1010
- Wermuth, Christian (1661–1739), 932
- Werner, Abraham Gottlob (1749–1817), 301, 1358, 1374
- Werner, Friedrich Bernard (1690–1778), 1537, 1538
- Werner, Johann (1468–1522), 745
- Wessel, Caspar (1745–1818), 452, 1632
- Wessel, Ole Christopher (1744–94), 452
- West-Indische Compagnie (WIC) (Netherlands), 768, 1049, 1404, 1407, 1409, 1619, 1638–39, 1639
- Westphalia, Peace of (1648), xxviii, 167, 220, 410, 563, 1049, 1342, 1375, 1439
- Wetterstedt, Eric af (1736–1822), 472
- Wettstein, Johann Kaspar (1695–1759), 427, 786, 855
- Whatman, James, II (1741–98), 725–26, 1253
- Wheeler, Thomas, 634, 864
- Wheler, George (1651–1724), 106–7, 107, 1514
- Whiston, William (1667–1752), 360, 741, 742, 742, 1231, 1232
- Whitaker, Ewen A., 269
- Whitehouse, F. R. B. (b. 1887), 430
- Whitehurst, John (1713–88), 1357
- Whittle, James (1757–1818), 873, 896
- Wibe, Ditlev (1751–1834), 453, 974
- WIC. *See* West-Indische Compagnie
- Wicheringe, Balthod (1589–1652), 526
- Widman, Giorgio, 235, 830
- Widmer, Wunibald von, 11
- Wiebeking, Carl Friedrich von (1762–1842), 806, 1443, 1446, 1639–41, 1640
- Wiederhold, Held de, baron (1753–1810), 386
- Wieland, Johann Wolfgang (d. 1736), 803, 969
- Wiener Kupferstecherschule (Vienna), 149, 1365
- Wigate, John (fl. 1741–46), 1065
- Wilbrecht, Aleksandr Mikhaylovsky (1756–1823), 544, 1282, 1284
- Wilcke, Johan Carl (1732–96), 614, 616, 696, 697, 778, 917
- Wild, Franz-Samuel (1743–1802), 1401
- Wildeman, Diederick, entries by, 1627–32, 1638–39
- Wilkens, Henrique João (1736–1800), 208
- Will, Johann Martin (1727–1806), 799, 1303
- Willading, Johannes (1630–98), 1010
- Willars, Abraham Christian (1687–1772/74), 32, 32, 491, 495, 974
- Willdey, George ([1676?]-1737), 641, 642, 704, 782–83, 814, 815
- Willdey, Thomas (d. 1748), 704
- Willem I (1772–1843), 1048
- Willem IV, prince of Orange (1711–51), 991
- Willem V, prince of Orange (1748–1806), 1048
- Willer, Peter, 1592
- William III (1650–1702), 281, 596, 731, 991, 1495
- Williams, Glyndwr, entries by, 658–63, 1064–68, 1083–90, 1325–27
- Williams, Jonathan (1750/51–1815), 594, 595
- Williams, William (fl. 1720–36), 815
- Willommet, Pierre (bap. 1658–before 1719), 1010
- Wils, Pieter (d. [1648?]), 1582
- Wilson, Charles (1807–82), 825
- Wilson, Richard (1712/13–1782), 720, 722–23, 723

- Winckelmann, Johan Joachim (1717–68), 760
- Wing, Tycho (1726–76), 692, 815
- Winnie-the-Pooh* (Milne), 95
- Winsheim, Christian Nicolas (1694–1751), 21
- Winstanley, Henry (1644–1703), 425
- Wintle, Michael, entries by, 1022–27, 1119–26
- Wirtz, Peter (ca. 1735–80), 385, 403
- Wise, Thomas, 560
- Wissing, Heinrich Renward (1663–1737), 855
- Wit, Frederick de (1630–1706), 320, 798, 836, 837, 1048, 1230, 1580, 1605
- Witchell, George (1728–85), 358, 359
- Withers, Charles W. J., entries by, 24–25, 309–14, 379–83, 396–400, 631–34, 942–45, 1236–38, 1291–99, 1304
- Witsen, Nicolaas (1641–1717), 485–86, 485
- Wittel, Gaspar van (ca. 1653–1736), 1538
- Wittenberg, duke of, 935
- Władysław IV (1595–1648), 1592
- Wohlens, Christian Peter, 890
- Wohlens, Cornelius Martin (1721/31–1813), 890
- Wolfe, James (1727–59), 634
- Wolff, Jeremias (1663–1724), 799, 1301, 1303, 1375
- Wolmuet, Bonifaz (ca. 1500–after 1575), 1548
- Women, 1641–44
 collaboration and, 122–23
 color and, 295, 807
 education of, 374–75, 377, 1174, 1175, 1285
 geographical education and, 374–75, 377
 landscape drawing and, 1246
 map consumption and, 312, 313, 1643–44
 map trade and, 1641–43
See also specific people
- Wood, John (bap. 1704–54), 46, 46, 121
- Wood, Mark (1750–1829), 355–56, 357
- Wood, Robert ([1717?]-71), 106
- Woodcut printing, 294, 1248, 1260
- Woodlands. *See* Forestry mapping
- Woodman & Mutlow, 430
- Woodward, David (1942–2004), xxvii, xxxiii, 667, 1248
- Woodward, John (1665/68–1728), 1508
- Woolwich. *See* Royal Military Academy at Woolwich
- Wordsworth, William (1770–1850), 721
- World Described, The* (Moll), 135, 142, 487, 641
- World maps, 1644–46
 Bode, 507
 celestial mapping and, 272, 320
 cosmography and, 475
 Guillaume Delisle, 6, 339, 340, 496
- Eckebrecht, 506
- Le Masson Le Golft, 300, 398, 399, 1363
 on magnetic declination, 696, 697
 prime meridians and, 938
 Renaissance, xxiii, 1644, 1646
 Sociedade Real Marítima, Militar e Geográfica and, 19
See also Double-hemisphere world maps; Geographical mapping
- Worms, Laurence, 1258
 entries by, 704–5, 812–26, 1071–72
- Wrangel, Carl Gustaf (1613–76), 778
- Wrede, Carl Friedrich von (1702–ca. 1764), 982
- Wren, Christopher (1632–1723), 46, 575, 1622
- Wright, Edward (1561–1615), 598, 1122, 1124
- Wright, Gabriel (fl. 1770–1803/4), 569
- Wright, George, 96
- Wright, Joseph (1734–97), 129, 319, 319
- Wright, Thomas (d. 1767), 129, 580–81, 581
- Wunderkammern (cabinets de curiosités)*, 757, 758
- Württemberg, Duchy of, 564, 1440, 1441.
See also German states
- Wyburd, James, 44
- Wyeth, William (1710–41), 815
- Wylde, James (1790–1836), 383, 813
- Wylde, Samuel, 690, 693
- Wytfliet, Cornelis van (d. 1597), 238
- Xavier, Inácio Caetano, 534
- Ximenes, Leonardo (1716–86), 54, 55, 389, 464, 1461
- Y level, 603
- Yarranton, Andrew (1616–84), 365, 366
- Yates, George (d. 1817), 1447, 1449
- Yates, William (1738–1802), 45, 820
- Yeakell, Thomas (d. 1787), 824, 988, 1449
- Yelagin, Ivan Fomich (1708–66), 157
- Yemen, 606, 1061
- Yenaki İspitar Boyar, 67
- Yeo, Richard R., 379
- Yeoman, Thomas (d. 1781), 1173
- Yirmisekiz Çelebi Mehmed Efendi (d. 1731), 1074–75
- Yirmisekizçelebizâde Mehmed Sa'îd Efendi. *See* Mehmed Sa'îd Efendi, Yirmisekizçelebizâde
- Yoldi, Ramón Ignacio, 1609
- Yongzheng emperor (1678–1735), 483
- Yorke, Philip, second earl of Hardwicke (1720–90), 722
- Young, Arthur (1741–1820), 1515, 1517
- Young, Frederick (fl. 1815/17–35), 1146
- Young, Thomas (1773–1829), 308
- Young Lady's Geography, The*, 374–75
- Yvoy, Maximilien d' (1621–86), 1010
- Zach, Anton von (1747–1826), 464, 523, 935, 1383
- Zach, Franz Xaver von (1754–1832), 464, 481, 487, 1647–48, 1648
- Zahrman, C. C. (1793–1853), 881
- Zampi, Tommaso (ca. 1755–ca. 1820), 196
- Zandvliet, Kees, 1407
- Zanetti, Girolamo Francesco (1713–82), 628
- Zanotti, Eustachio (1709–82), 259
- Zappino, Cayetano, 82
- Zara, Antonio de, 212
- Zatta, Antonio (1722–1804), 16, 137, 258, 519, 829, 830, 833, 1624
- Zedler, Johann Heinrich (1706–63), 1411
- Zee-atlas* (Keulen), 899, 900–901, 900
- Zee-fakkel* (Keulen). *See* *Nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel, De*
- Zegelström, Johan Gustaf (1724–87), 917, 918
- Zeiller, Martin (1589–1661), 798, 1556, 1567
- Zenith sectors, 455, 460, 673, 673, 673, 728, 729, 923
- Zetterstrand, Seth, 286
- Zhikhmanov, Aleksey (d. after 1746), 1602
- Ziegler, Jacob (ca. 1471–1549), 777
- Ziegler, Leonhard (1749–1800), 779
- Zijlvelt, Anthony van, 1582
- Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von (1734–1815), 1354, 1375
- Zimmermann, Samuel Gottlob, 889
- Zimmī Masis, 68
- Zinchuk, Liudmila, entries by, 774–75, 846–49
- Zizzi, Francesco Antonio, 58
- Zocchi, Cosimo, 55, 195, 1576
- Zodiac, 264, 266, 276, 279, 280, 280, 285, 286, 577–78, 652. *See also* Constellations, representation of
- Zoller, Franz Carl (1748–1829), 1366
- Zollinger, Albrecht (1630–94), 1345
- Zollmann, Johann Wilhelm (1697–1749), xix, 1168–69, 1375, 1445, 1446
- Zollmann, Philipp Heinrich (1683/84–1748), 507, 564, 636, 1390
- Zollmannsche Scheibe* (Zollmann's disk), 1445, 1445, 1446, 1493, 1649
- Zoological maps, 1354, 1375
- Zubov, Aleksey Fedorovich (1682/83–1751), 847
- Zulian, Girolamo (1730–95), 1576
- Zúñiga y Ontiveros, Felipe de (1717–93), 89, 1211
- Zúñiga y Ontiveros, Francisco de, 1211
- Zupko, Ronald Edward, entries by, 927–28, 929–31
- Zurich, 1010
- Zürner, Adam (1640–1701), 1444, 1446
- Zürner, Adam Friedrich (1679–1742), 320, 478, 692, 1024, 1648–51, 1649, 1650